



Mantis • Carriers At War • Cyber Empires

3.95  
\$4.95 Canadian  
100 Games  
Rated

December 1992

Number 101

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

*The Premier Computer Game Magazine*

**INTERPLAY'S  
'BUZZ ALDRIN'S  
RACE INTO SPACE'**

6th Annual  
Holiday  
Buying  
Guide

Also in this issue  
Virtual's Duke II  
Dolan's Strategy and Opinion  
Snack Preview: Empire Deluxe



# Spear of Destiny

A Wolfenstein 3D Graphic Adventure



## Virtual Reality!

Spear of Destiny brings virtual reality to the PC, hurling you into an intense battle between good and evil in which only you can save the world! A breathtaking musical soundtrack sets the mood, while amazing first person visual perspective and spectacular digital stereo sound effects give an experience like no other game you've ever played!

## Features!

- ⊕ spectacular VGA virtual reality system
- ⊕ breathtaking musical soundtrack for AdLib, Sound Blaster
- ⊕ digitized stereo sound effects for Sound Blaster, Sound Source
- ⊕ over 20 complete floors to cover
- ⊕ 4 levels of play difficulty
- ⊕ special extra challenges for advanced game players
- ⊕ saves multiple games in process

## What the Reviewers Say!

- ⊕ "the player is 'there' like no game I've ever played..."
- ⊕ "the sound and the visual action, is frighteningly realistic..."
- ⊕ "I can't remember a game making such affective use of perspective and sound and thereby evoking such intense physiological responses from its players."

Circle Reader Service 877

# Wizardry

A Fantasy Role-Playing Simulation by D.W. Bradley

## CRUSADERS *of the* DARK SAVANT



Welcome to the sequel to Bane of the Cosmic Forge and the only game that could possibly follow its lead. It's everything Bane was...and more.

**256 Colors • Outdoor Campaigns • Full Musical Score & Sound Effects • Auto Mapping  
True Point & Click Mouse Interface • Unprecedented depth of story**

**SIR-TECH**

Ogdensburg Business Center, Suite 2E Ogdensburg, New York 13669

To order or for a dealer nearest you call

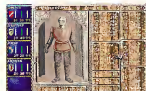
**1-800-447-1230**

Circle Reader Service #144

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD



Race for Space 8



Darklands 76



Cruise for a Corpse 64



Dune II 102

## Features

- 8 **The Buzz over Buzz**  
Interplay's *Race for Space* Rockets Forward  
by Johnny (Jr. Space Cadet) Wilson
- 12 **The Holiday Helper for Software Shoppers**  
The Annual CGW Holiday Buying Guide
- 42 **A Matter of Course (Design)**  
Part II in a Series on Course Design for Jack Nicklaus Signature Edition  
by Mark Wilett
- 44 **EA's *John Madden II* vs. Konami's *NFL***  
Jason Brooks Referees a Gridiron Showdown
- 48 "Hello, Poetry Lovers..."  
A Fireside Reading of CGW's Readers-Turned-Poets
- 60 **Moving Heaven & Earth**  
Proving That Disney Really Owns the Rights to Everything  
by Scorpia
- 62 **The Politics of SPA**  
Washington D.C. Serves as the Site of Sights
- 68 **All That Glitters is Not Boxed**  
Chuck Miller Launches a New Shareware Column
- 64 ***Cruise for a Corpse* has the Cast Adrift**  
U.S. Gold Spotlights a Dead Man's Float  
A Cadaverous Undertaking by Jeff James
- 76 **Setting Tables in the *Darklands***  
Survival Guide Information for Calculating Adventurers  
Forged by Sam Baker
- 86 **Gaming the Night Fantastic on *The Sierra Network***  
The Live, Real Time, On-Line Gaming Network Expands its Frontiers  
As Told by Alan Emrich from Lefty's Lounge in LarryLand
- 92 **Seeing *Mantis* Means it's Time to Prey**  
MicroPlay's Space Combat Game, Threat or *Mantis*?  
by Stanley Trevena, Flying Entomologist
- 96 **Kicking 'Bots and Taking Frames**  
Maxis' *Robospport* Meets a Well Oiled Reviewer in Jimbo Cooper
- 102 **The Worm Turns in *Dune II***  
Virgin's Latest Resembles *SimCity* Wargaming in a Sandbox  
Despite the Heat, Grows our Reviewer Chuck Moss
- 109 **Getting Off on *Floor 13* May Prove Unlucky**  
A Cloaked Charles Ardal Levels His Dagger at Virgin's Latest



Holiday Buyer's Guide 12



# Lemmings™ The Tribes



**THEY'RE BACK!!!**  
with new skills, for a new world...

- \* 12 BRAND NEW TRIBES OF LEMMINGS, EACH WITH THEIR OWN SKILLS
- \* SKIERS, SURFERS, BONGO PLAYERS, SNAKE-CHARMERS & MORE
- \* PUZZLING PROBLEMS WITH HILARIOUS ANIMATION

Pygnosis  
29 Saint Mary's Court  
Brookline, MA 02146

A  
**PSYGNOSIS**

production designed by



- \* SAVE THE TRIBES & WIN THE TALISMAN
  - \* 8-WAY SCROLLING
  - \* ENHANCED SOUND SUPPORT WITH DIGITIZED LEMMING VOICES
  - \* RIVETING GAME PLAY IN THE LEMMINGS TRADITION
- Tel: (617) 731-3553  
Fax: (617) 731-8379

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

Publisher  
**Russell Sipe**

Editor  
**Johnny Wilson**

On-Line Editor  
**Alan Emrich**

Managing Editor  
**Ken Brown**

Assistant Editor  
**Chris Lombardi**

Art Director  
**Susan Zurawik**

Graphics Manager  
**Gene Allen**

Assistant Graphics Manager  
**Mike Weksler**

Editorial Assistant  
**Caitlin Ackelson**

Ad Manager  
**Jim Messing**

Subscriptions  
**Kathy Garcia**

Contributing Editor  
(Adventure Games)  
**Scorpi**

Contributing Editor  
(Wargames)  
**Evan Brooks**

Ad Director  
**Jay Eisenberg**

Computer Gaming World (ISSN 0344-6667) is published monthly by Golden Empire Publications, Inc. 130 Chapman Ct. Suite 280, Anaheim Hills, CA 92808. Second-class postage paid at Erlanger, KY 41011 and additional mailing offices. Permit #672-910.

Contents are copyrighted by Golden Empire Publications, 1992.

Postmaster: Send address changes to Computer Gaming World, P.O. Box 750, Yorba Linda, CA 92686-8629.

The subscription rate for twelve issues (one year) is \$28.00. Canadian and foreign surface subscriptions add \$11.00. Foreign air subscriptions are \$78.00 per year. All payments must be in U.S. dollars, made by check drawn upon a U.S. bank, Visa, MasterCard, or money order.

Dialup 9d-2

CompServ 76703.622

America On-Line: CGW

Prology: EXP448

Elite: CGW

Subscription Dept. 1(800) 823-4450

Telephone: (714) 283-3000

Fax: (714) 283-3444

Foreign Subscribers: (815) 734-1113

For advertising information only, call:

**JE Publishers' Representative Company**

3415 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 520

Los Angeles, CA 90034

(310) 572-7271

For newsstand circulation, call:

**Keesen Publishers Services**

(800) 924-0234

## Computer Wargaming World

- 134 **A Fleet Inspection of SSG's *Carriers at War***  
An Admirable Job done by Bob Proctor
- 138 **Getting Down to the Pacifics**  
Three-Sixty's Operation Skymaster as Overseen by Bernie Dy
- 142 **Evan Brooks Draws A Line in the Sand**  
SSI's TSR Licensed Wargame Meets a Desert Storm Veteran
- 148 **Flight Simulator Hardware Update**  
Mike 'Moondegg' Weksler finds Himself 'Strapped' for Voice Recognition
- 152 **New World for *Empire Deluxe***  
A Sneak Preview of the Hall of Fame Classic Revisited  
by Alan 'Sleep? Who Needs Sleep?' Emrich
- 158 **More Hordes for *Warlords***  
And Strategies for Dealing with Them  
by Jim 'The Saint of the Sirians' Lowerre
- 168 **A Look at Forging *Cyber Empires***  
SSI's Strategic Level Sci-Fi Action Game Has the Right Elements  
As Jacked Into by CyberRanger Chris Lombardi
- 174 **Joining Team Yankee**  
Readysoft Gets Up Close and Personal, Even on Pacific Islands  
by Richard 'The Jungle' Savage
- 180 **Giving Static to an *Air Force Commander***  
Impressions Scrambles Its Birds in the Middle East  
by Michael 'No Fly Zone' Peck
- 184 **Now Harpoon is Really Whaling!**  
A Reacquaintance of Updated Versions and New Releases for Harpoon  
by Tim 'Commodore' Carter



## Departments

- 52 **Scorpion's View (Darklands) with Counterpoint**
- 106 **Over There (European Software Report)**
- 108 **Advertiser Index**
- 115 **The Rumor Bag (Gossipius Maximus)**
- 116 **Inside the Industry**
- 118 **Scorpion's Mail**
- 122 **Letters from Paradise**
- 126 **From the Cockpit (Flights of Fancy)**
- 132 **Computer Wargaming World Editorial**
- 178 **Opponents Wanted**
- 192 **Company Profile: Sir Tech Software**
- 198 **Taking a Peek**
- 206 **CGW Poll: Top 100 Games**
- 208 **What's Hot!**
- 209 **CGW Hall of Fame**
- 210 **Editorial—A CGW Glossary**

# "A Case Worthy of Your Talents, Holmes"



*A young actress has been  
brutally murdered behind*

*the Regency Theatre.*

*Jack the Ripper appears*

*to have struck again.*

*Scotland Yard turns*

*to you my friend.*

*Dr. James H. Watson*

Interact with dozens  
of unique characters,  
each with their own  
personalities —  
and alibis

Use the detailed  
overhead map of 1888  
London to  
identify your next  
sleuthing location

Refer to Dr. Watson's  
journal for a detailed  
record of your  
investigation

Use your laboratory at  
221B Baker Street to  
analyze clues

Classically-scored  
soundtrack with over  
30 original themes

Digitized voice and  
sound effects  
(soundboard  
required)

The Lost Files of  
Sherlock Holmes for  
the IBM® PC and  
compatibles.

Visit your local retailer, or call  
1-800-243-4115. By Myles Software and  
Electronic Arts. © 1991 Myles Software.  
All Rights reserved. IBM is a registered  
trademark of International Business  
Machines Corporation.

  
ELECTRONIC ARTS®



## TO THE MOON, ALICE! Interplay Lifts Off with *Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space*

*Sneak Previews are not designed to be reviews. They are feature articles based on "works in progress" that CGW's editors have deemed worthy of early coverage. These articles are not intended to provide the final work on a product, since we expect to publish appropriate review coverage when the game is finished.*



BY MIKE WEASLER

When Sputnik-1 dropped into free-fall orbit in October of 1957, the tiny 184 pound payload (little more than a thermometer and a radio beacon) served as the starting gun for the space race. The U.S. tried to gain ground when it launched the Explorer-1 satellite on January 31, 1958. Who would have believed that the U.S. would take the lead little more than a decade. *Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space* gives computer gamers the chance to see if they can win that same race or reverse history.

### Last One There Is a Rotten Faberge Egg

*Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space* is a strategic management simulation of the space programs of both nations from the earliest stages of satellite launches through the race to the moon. Players can take the reigns of either nation's space program and compete against either a computer-controlled program or against a human rival. The game, designed by Fritz Bronner (based upon his boardgame *Liftoff*) and programmed by Michael McCarty, puts the player directly in charge of mission planning, astronaut training, implementation of various space programs, hardware procurement, research/development expenditures and last minute launch schedule adjustments.

Yet, even though the game is based on solid research and offers multiple tracks upon which players can succeed in winning the space race, it is not a game with a tremendous learning curve. A dynamic map of a spaceport (more accurately, an amalgam of several locations in both space programs) serves as an iconic main menu. Gamers can navigate through research and development facilities, player records (disguised as a space museum), procurement de-

partments, astronaut training facilities, mission control and the launch pad, at will. One can even point and click on Washington and the Kremlin on the respective horizons in order to get instructions and make appropriate decisions. Once these iconic buildings are chosen, the gamer can sort through dozens of sub-menus, many of which are illustrated with digitizations of historic photos or new 3-D drawings. Later in the game, players can click on the moon to get their latest lunar survey results prior to the moon landings. The nice thing about this interface is that the spaceport grows as the player's space program comes on-line. Ideally, this occurs serendipitously with the player's mastery of the program's mechanics.

### How Much for Spam in the Can?

Time passes in six month blocks with each turn occurring either in the spring or fall of a given year. Players are given the entire gamut of available space programs from their very first visit to the administration building. This is where all programs are initiated.

In fact, as missions become more complex, many programs must be co-developed simultaneously in order to achieve the mission's success.

What this means is that gamers will not necessarily have to opt for the "spam in the can" approach (astronauts placed in small capsules with very few controls to help them determine their own fate) that was actually used in the U.S. space program. Gamers can create their own paths and rewrite history.

In order to initiate a particular space program, the player will need to purchase the requisite hardware with mega-



Mission Control: Apollo 11 prior to liftoff

bucks (an abstract monetary unit used in the game). Reflecting reality, initial hardware purchases are always more expensive than subsequent purchases. Since the main cost is in initiating programs, stocking up on existing hardware should not prove a problem as the game progresses.

The second phase of each turn will likely require the player to enter the research facility and allocate research megabucks on new and existing space programs. Naturally, the more time and megabucks invested in R&D, the more likely the program is going to be successful. Of course, time is one of



U.S. Spaceport

idle astronauts are a Freudian workshop. It is best to keep astronauts in specialized training when there are no immediate plans for their services.

Once programs are initiated, astronauts who rank high in capsule, docking, lunar module and endurance should be moved from their specialized training facilities into a manned program. It then becomes necessary to match astronauts into crews where their skills and psychological make-up complement the rest of the crew. Even with the best attributes, unhappy crew members put the performance of the mission at risk.

### Mission Possible

Players also select the administration building in order to plan missions. Missions assigned during a given turn will be available for hardware assembly and launch during the next season. From the administration building, players may either cycle through all of the available missions which could possibly be assigned during the course of the game or use an event mask (somewhat analogous to a piano chord) to screen out the types of missions. The latter

For the US, these are the following historical and proposed space programs from which to choose:

Explorer:	Earth satellite
Ranger:	Lunar/planetary satellite
Surveyor:	Lunar probe
Atlas:	Rocket
Titan:	Rocket
Saturn V:	Rocket
Nova:	Rocket
Boosters:	Strap on
Mercury:	1 man spacecraft
Gemini:	2 man spacecraft
Apollo:	3 man spacecraft
Jupiter:	4 man spacecraft
XMS-2:	Mini shuttle
Eagle:	Lunar module
Cricket:	Lunar module
Kicker a:	Booster
Kicker b:	Booster
EVA suits:	Extra vehicular activity suits

the constraints in the game. It takes successful launches to gain prestige and prestige to guarantee funding. If the opposing space program keeps garnering all the "firsts" in the space race, the player is likely to be removed as director of his/her respective space program. So, there is always this tension between being first and being safe.

Fortunately, one can keep tabs on the opposing program by accessing the CIA or KGB buildings respectively. As in real life, however, the intelligence supplied is not always reliable. Sometimes it may be dead on, while at others it can be pure fiction. The player will never really know until the game is over.

### We Seven

Astronaut training begins by recruiting the seven original astronauts (if playing the historical roster game) and then, after a turn, taking them out of basic training and placing them into specialized training. Each astronaut is rated in six categories: capsule handling, lunar module piloting, EVA, docking, endurance and mood. As the player micro-manages the astronaut facility, he/she will soon realize that



Soviet Spaceport

The following space programs, both historical and proposed, are available for the Soviets:

Sputnik:	Earth satellite
Cosmos:	Lunar/planetary satellite
Luna:	Lunar probe
A-series:	Rocket
Proton:	Rocket
N-1:	Rocket
Vulkon:	Rocket
Boosters:	Additional Stage for above Rockets
Vostok:	1 man spacecraft
Voskhod:	2 man spacecraft
Soyuz:	3 man spacecraft
Kvartet:	4 man spacecraft
Lapot:	Mini shuttle
Duet:	Lunar module
Razvedchik:	Lunar module
Kicker a:	Booster
Kicker b:	Booster
Kicker c:	Booster
EVA suits:	Extra vehicular activity suits

allows gamers to select certain aspects of a mission and lock them into place so that one need only view missions which utilize these aspects — a very useful feature considering the 300 possible combinations of missions.

After one has allocated all available resources, the turn comes to an end and Buzz himself enters the picture. He'll give players a good idea of how they're doing in the overall picture. If space permits, the final version will include digitized vocal advice in the same manner as the digital Chuck Yeager in *Electronic Arts' Chuck Yeager Air Combat*.

# Sneak Preview

Next turn, everything revs up again with a news brief from either "Carter Walkrite" or "Svetlana Izvestia" setting the stage. This is where players find out about random events in the game such as funding cutbacks, breakthroughs in R&D and astronaut training accidents.

If missions are scheduled for this season, the player has one final chance to scrub a mission before the scheduled liftoff. Otherwise, the turn is played out much like the sequence described above. Fortunately, players will discover that both new funds and new hardware appear at the beginning of each new season. If missions were planned from the previous season, then the hardware will be waiting in the vehicle assembly building.

Vehicle assembly is where the player assembles the various components of a mission. Although one may have a manned orbital mission, the player may choose to substitute a Gemini capsule atop of a Titan rocket with boosters for the historic first manned orbital, instead of the default Mercury capsule atop the Atlas rocket. One time I ran out of Saturn V rockets and substituted a Nova rocket, which saved the mission.

It is here, along with mission planning, that one may play out missions in a variation-on-a-theme manner of actual historical events. For instance, in mission planning, one may decide that the direct ascent mission is safer in a particular season than the historic lunar landing mission. Also, the player may wish to have a joint lunar landing mission waiting on his/her other two pads in the event that the direct ascent mission proves to be a failure. I landed my astronauts on the moon in a joint mission in this manner when my historical lunar mission ended in disaster. If the requisite hardware is not available for a mission, the mission may be scrubbed from the vehicle assembly building. However, the player will have to schedule another mission from mission planning which will not take effect until the next season.

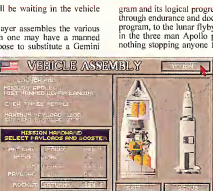
After assembling the hardware for each mission, the player needs to visit mission control to schedule each launch. Upon exiting the vehicle assembly building, one sees small animations of rockets being moved out to the launch pads. Up to three launches may be assigned or scrubbed. Also, the player may decide to downgrade a mission if it looks to be unsafe. For instance, one might need to cut out the docking phase of a manned orbital mission.

## All Systems Go

Upon returning to a new season, players with missions ready to



Planning the historic lunar landing



Assembling the Apollo 11 mission hardware



Scheduling launches for the season

launch will see a brief mission summary and be given the choice of whether or not to launch. Once the launch sequence is initiated, the player will be transferred to the control room where one main monitor and four smaller ones display the mission using actual NASA video footage, conditionally executed based upon the selected mission. Each phase of the mission is depicted and failure may occur at any time during a mission.

According to Bronner and McCarty, one may land on the moon as early as 1964 and as late as 1976. Both cautioned, however, that it will be very hard to beat the U.S. program and its logical progression from the solo Mercury program, through endurance and docking testing with two-manned Gemini program, to the lunar flybys, orbits and finally, the lunar landing in the three man Apollo program. Yet, they insist that there is nothing stopping anyone from researching the Nova rocket and Jupiter spacecraft first and creating an alternate history.

## The Eagle Has Landed

The gameplay in *Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space* is a blend of the micro-management to be found in *Paragon's Millennium* and the strategic level of management encountered in *Impressions' Air Bucks*. Although the game is detailed and historical, it does not require the tactical manipulation of *Virgin's Shuttle*.

Since the game is turn-based, it is possible to e-mail saved games to friends. Devious gamers will note, however, that both players would have the ability to play ahead into the next turn and see what the other opponent is doing. So, the multi-player option (at the same computer) may prove the most logical.

## Making The Headlines

*Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space* has several groundbreaking features. The graphical user interface is well-implemented and extremely intuitive. The NASA footage is nicely rendered in VGA and there is enough variety in the footage to keep the visuals interesting for quite awhile. Of course, compact disk storage would allow the designers to include even more such vintage video and sound, and Fritz Bonner has mentioned that this is a definite possibility. Space historians can only hope.

*Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space* should serve as the "launch vehicle" for multi-media games and may do for historic simulations of its kind, what Sputnik I did for the space race. **CAW**

# Can Furballs Really Fly?



**T**here's only one way to find out. Jump into *Wing Commander*, the game series that defined interactive entertainment on the PC. You're whisked to the front lines and left in the middle of an intergalactic brawl with a bunch of flea-bitten, battle-scarred felines from Kilrah.

And the cats are ready to rumble! You'll launch into more than 160 dogfight-filled missions, first as a scared rookie pilot assigned to the carrier *Tiger's Claw*, later as a combat-hardened veteran fighting to save his reputation. And you'd better be good, because the action intensifies, the opposition stiffens, and the stakes climb with each victory.



Look for SNES & Amiga versions this fall/winter



## WING COMMANDER

Game of the Year:  
*Computer Gaming World* and *OMNI Magazine*

Best Action Game of the Year:  
*Chicago Tribune*, *Game Players*

## WING COMMANDER II

Game of the Year:  
*Video Game & Computer Entertainment*

Best Sound Effects and Speech:  
*Computer Game Review*

**Now available at your favorite software retailer  
on all popular MS-DOS formats — including CD-ROM!**

Wing Commander, Secret Missions, Special Operations, Vengeance of the Kilrathi and the distinctive ORIGIN logo are trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. We Create Worlds is a registered trademark of ORIGIN Systems, Inc.



Call  
**1-800-999-4939**  
for MC/VISA  
orders

# CGW's 6th Annual Holiday Buying Guide

This year's Holiday Buying Guide is dedicated to our celebrative readers whether they're snow-bound or beach bound, religious, agnostic or atheist. This list is designed to provide as many screenshots and descriptions of upcoming games as space will allow. Our hope is that our readers can circle the interesting titles and pass this article along to their personal Santa, Father Christmas, sugar daddy, parents, spouse or significant other.

As has been the tradition with the Holiday Buying Guide, most of the products covered should be on the shelves by the time this issue hits the stands, but some are sure to miss their expected ship dates. Our editorial staff has tried to be extra careful about the products in this year's guide and hope to have a better batting average than in the last couple of years. Also, since we have not seen all of these games in their final form, mention in the guide does not equal a complete recommendation. Nevertheless, we hope you find these pages to be both interesting and useful in preparing for the holiday season.

## A-Train Construction Set:

Gamers who want to keep their strategy on the right track will be able to expand the basic *A-Train* set-up and place hills, fields, houses, water, apartments, stadiums, skyscrapers, trains and track, but it does not allow players to actually edit the trains and redraw them like *SimLife* players can edit life-forms. The add-on disk also allows players to embezzle up to \$900 million in order to get their fiscal steam up faster, but does not allow players to edit the basic economic model of the original game. (Maxis, IBM, \$34.95)

**Aero Biz:** As president and CEO of an airline company, the player chooses between one scenario (1963-1995) where the player leads his/her company through a transition in technology that we all lived through or another scenario (1983-2015) where the player leads the company to look toward the future. Although the game has the same types of investment decisions, marketing decisions, and management decisions as one would find in *Air Bucks* or *Railroad Tycoon*, having the routes limited to 22 cities provides for a more focused, but limited, game. Gamers essentially handle negotiations and set budgets on a quarterly



basis, rather than running the operations where the meter is continually ticking as in *Railroad Tycoon* or *Air Bucks*. Even with those limitations, however, *AeroBiz* stands as one of the deepest strategy games we've seen on a dedicated game machine. (Koei, SNES, \$74.95)

**Air Bucks:** A multi-player (1-4) game of airline entrepreneurship, *Air Bucks* allows each gamer to found, build and operate his/her own commercial airline from the pioneering days of passenger airline service to the present. *Air Bucks* is sometimes called *Railroad Tycoon* because of its similarity to *Railroad Tycoon*, but the emphasis in the airline game is on operating the best airline and customizing the operating parameters without getting into hostile takeovers and building peripheral industries. Players get landing rights, plan air routes, purchase planes, configure aircraft interiors, set fares and customer service level, maintain fleets and establish advertising strategies as they try to create and operate the number one airline in the world. (Impressions, IBM, \$59.95)

**Battle Chess 4000:** It probably wouldn't be a good thing to play this game with Chewbacca from *Star Wars*. He might find it amusing, for a while, to watch the 3-D rendered animation derived from clay models, but he certainly wouldn't be interested in losing to the grandmaster levels of AI which underpin the game. The animation features the same types of hilarious death scenes which were used in the original *Battle*

*Chess*, but the setting in this latest version of the computer gamer's ultimate showcase chess set is a battle against alien conquerors. The animation sequences and beginning AI levels should please the most helpless novice, while the library of over 300,000 moves and the advanced AI levels should engage even the most proficient expert. (Interplay, IBM, \$49.95)

**Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space:** See the sneak preview on page 8 of this issue for more information on this product. (Interplay, IBM, \$69.95)

**Castles 2:** *Castles 2* may well be the game many wargamers were looking for in the original *Castles*. Now, castle construction is a task which is better integrated into the overall strategy for running a feudal kingdom. The game has much more of an emphasis on conquest and empire building without sacrificing the storyline elements and "random events" that many gamers liked in the original *Castles*. Indeed, the stories have been enhanced with ambient video. The economic and diplomatic models have become much more integral to the game and tactical considerations include the necessity of designing castles to secure con-



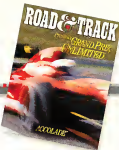
Aero Biz



A-Train Construction Set



Enter the Exciting  
Grand Prix Unlimited™  
Track Design Contest



Sponsored by  
Road & Track® and  
Computer Gaming World

# WIN A COMPLETE AUTO SOUND SYSTEM!



Here's a fantastic chance for you Formula One race fans to win a complete auto sound system or one of 31 other great prizes\* during the first ever **Road & Track Presents Grand Prix Unlimited** Track Design Contest.



**Grand Prix Unlimited** is the incredibly authentic IBM PC racing game from Accolade—the world's #1 publisher of driving simulations—so the judges from Road & Track and Computer Gaming World will be expecting your best design.

Use the Unlimited Architect™ to create a track with straightaways, curves, chicanes, tunnels, pit-stops, hills, buildings...the only limit is your own creativity.

Then test your design by racing one of the five authentic Formula One cars through pelting rain, swirling mist or blazing sun.

Hurry and send in your entry today. Your winning design could earn you a sensational auto sound system.

To order Road & Track Presents Grand Prix Unlimited, visit your favorite software retailer, or call 1-800-245-7744.

To enter, using the Grand Prix Unlimited computer game, design a track with a start and finish, a minimum of 75 feet and a maximum of 100 feet. Entries will design to a floppy disk and mail, along with your completed entry form, to: **ROAD & TRACK UNLIMITED TRACK DESIGN CONTEST**, P.O. Box 1946, Gwynn, GA 30015-1946. **Note:** Entries will not be returned, and must be postmarked no later than November 30, 1992. Winners will be selected by January 31, 1993. For complete official rules, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: GPU Rules, P.O. Box 1946, Gwynn, GA 30015-1946. Grand Prize is one (1) Accolade™ auto audio system (approx. retail value \$2,000) + 2nd Prize (1) Road & Track magazine (approx. retail value \$4.95) + 3rd Prize (1) collection of 5 Road & Track games (approx. retail value \$360). 1st Prize (20) is a one-year subscription to Road & Track and Computer Gaming World magazine (approx. retail value \$48). Prizes are non-transferable and subject to change depending on availability and other expenses. All applicable taxes on prizes are the responsibility of winner.

#### OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

Road & Track and Computer Gaming World present:  
The Grand Prix Unlimited Track Design Contest

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Anytime Phone \_\_\_\_\_

**ACCOLADE™**  
The best in entertainment software.™

**ROAD & TRACK**

**COMPUTER  
GAMING WORLD**

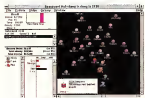
Road & Track is a registered trademark of Hebridean Products, Inc., used under license by Accolade, Inc.  
Grand Prix Unlimited is a trademark of Accolade, Inc.



Castles 2

control and improve the economy of conquered territories. We also welcome the new siege and open battle systems. (Interplay, IBM, \$59.95)

**Chessmaster 3000 Multimedia Pro:** In order to make the most successful chess game ever into a multimedia product, Software Toolworks elected to provide audio instruction from the fictional Chessmaster pictured on the box as well as a PRO edition which offers four hours of narration and instruction from former World Champion Anatoly Karpov. Many gamers love the option of selecting their artificial opponents from a



Spaceward Hol

library of artificial personalities. Another popular option is the War Room feature which shows the move list and allows the gamer to observe the moves currently under consideration by the artificial opponent. (Software Toolworks, CD MPC, \$99.95)

**Contraptions:** Gamers can expect to see several logic puzzle games in the next few months. *Contraptions* may well be the first of this new generation of logic puzzles to hit the market. It certainly has the most coherent plot we've seen. The gamer takes on the



Power Politics

role of a Repair Man and attempts to repair the entire contraption by traversing a labyrinth of rooms, filled with Rube Goldberg style machines. The gamer tries to fix all of these contraptions in order to repair the entire machine. The animation and sound should add to the entertainment value. (Software Toolworks, IBM and Amiga, \$39.95)

**Grand Slam Bridge 2.0:** The standard bridge program from 1986 has now been upgraded in both appearance and play value. *Grand Slam Bridge 2.0* offers a mouse-driven interface, VGA graphics and sound support to its strong tutorial and challenging computer opponents. Players can now use cue bids, four and five card majors, preemptive bids and a host of specialized bidding conventions (Stayman, Gerber, Jacoby Transfers and Blackwood). In addition, gamers can type in the hands from newspaper and magazine columns in order to solve bridge problems or replay famous hands. Players can also save hands to disk (with custom annotation) or print out individual or entire hands for later replay. (Electronic Arts, IBM, \$49.95)

**Megalomania:** Knowledge is power in the world of *Megalomania*. Players fight a series of battles in a quasi-*Powermonger* type of environment, the lone player takes on the computerized opponents in power struggles which begin at caveman era technology (sticks and stones) and rise up to nuclear weapons. Fighting over a vast number of "worlds," each of which becomes progressively more difficult, the charm of this game is undeniably imprinted in its cute graphics and animations. A real-time strategy game for persons who do not want to get mired down in lots of details and documentation, *Megalomania* is another absorbing import from the *Powermonger* school of game theory. (UbiSoft, IBM and Amiga, \$49.95)

**National Lampoon's Chessmeister 5 Billion And 1:** Retrosoped live-action images cavort across the chessboard in this send-up of all computer chess games. The chess sets will have a medieval fantasy-role-playing look and a bewily medieval theme with plenty of physical and satirical humor. Imagine the king moving stately across the board and performing a pratfall à la Chevy Chase and that expresses the idea. Even the box and manual will carry out the irreverent theme. Underneath the earthy animated pranks, however, we are assured that the chess model will be competitive. (Spectrum HoloByte, IBM, \$69.95)

**Power Politics:** Donald Segretti, Richard Nixon's renowned dirty trickster from the 1972 U.S. Presidential campaign, would be proud of an election game that includes: dirty tricks, media buys, debates, fund raising, campaign appearances, random events and the ability to customize a half-dozen variables within the game. The game was already good when it was sneak previewed



Battle Chess 4000

in CGW #99, but significant design changes have been made to reflect the criticisms brought to bear in the preview. *Power Politics* is a point and click *tour de force* of presidential politics in the U.S. (Cineplay, IBM with Windows, \$49.95)

**Rampart:** After playing *Rampart*, one wonders why the coin-op favorite ever lost its popularity. Two gamers at the same computer (or two SNES players) compete in this game of castle destruction and defense. One player bombards the castle from his war-



SimLife

ships off-shore and the other defends by trying to sink the warships and, at the end of each round, rebuild the damaged castle. The player tries to accomplish the latter in such a way that the randomly appearing *Terris*-esque pieces of castle wall are placed to expand the castle and allow room for more cannon. (Electronic Arts, IBM and SNES, \$39.95 and \$49.95)

**SimLife:** In many ways, Maxis has become the artificial life company. *SimLife* may well be the apex of their efforts to date. The game



Rampart SNES



# War Room

A football fan's fantasy, NFL VideoPro™ is your ticket to the 50-yard line of 14 pro contests each week. The FIRST to capture pro football's fury at knee-level, using actual, fully-digitized live NFL video footage. Stalk the sidelines this season, barking out commands from a playbook

of 150 offensive, defensive and special situation moves. Coach one key game or go where you're needed;

lead all 28 NFL teams, if you're up to it. Digitized announcers and crowds react to your coaching decisions on every play. Take the winners to the post-season. Good luck...it's a long off-season for the losers.

## Team



Team names and logos are the registered trademarks of the NFL and of teams depicted. Ron Ross/NFL Photos, David Brown/NFL Photos, R. Messerschmidt/NFL Photos. VideoPro™ and Spirit of Discovery™ are trademarks of Park Place Productions. Konami® is a registered trademark of Konami Co., Ltd. © 1992 Konami © 1990 Park Place Productions. All rights reserved. Konami Game Hall & Top Line, 1 (800) 895-NKBT (4482). Call rate \$ 70 per minute. Touch tone phone required. Minors must have parental permission before calling.

Circle Reader Service #91

**KONAMI** • Spirit of Discovery  
A PUBLISHING PARTNERSHIP

allows players to create their own ecosystems, life-forms and mutations, all via very user-friendly sliders and definition windows. One can engender mythological creatures or create alien life-forms to invade custom ecosystems. Even though artificial life sounds very complicated, since it involves the creation of software-driven rules sets, the program helps players get their life-forms off the ground relatively painlessly, since establishing the genetic algorithms necessary to set an experiment in motion can be handled efficiently with its well-designed mouse-driven interface. (Maxis, Macintosh, \$69.95)

**Take-A-Break Crossword:** Anyone who doubts the appeal of this product needs to look at the number of crossword magazines that hit the newsstands every month or try to



Utopia

pick up an airline magazine where the crossword isn't, at least partially, filled in. *Take-A-Break Crossword* provides Windows users with 375 puzzles out of those very magazines mentioned earlier and allows

puzzle solvers to try puzzles at three levels of difficulty; compete against other players by time and score; get On-Line Hints; enjoy chess screens full of congratulatory animation sequences; and print out blank or partially completed puzzles to be completed away from the computer. (Dynamix, IBM, \$49.95)

**Utopia:** As previewed in *CGW* #98, this strategy game requires the player as planetary administrator to develop a solid economic base, high quality of life and fend off alien threats on 10 different planets which feature a variety of climates. The graphics look remarkably similar to *Powermonger* and the economic model is something of a cross between *SimCity* and *Moonbase*. (Konami, IBM and Amiga, \$49.95)

**Battles of Destiny:** For those who have ever wondered what a company like QQP could do with a game like *Empire*, here is an answer. While the similarities will be obvious, the differences are numerous and striking, including: modern play (with "easy to email" files for PBEM fans), a campaign game and a map maker. Perhaps most importantly, *Battles of Destiny's* shining element is the diversity of unit types and their interactions. Plenty of features make this a definite "must play" for fans of *Empire* and other games of futuristic world conquest. (QQP, IBM, \$59.95)



and the *Perfect General* (with a hint of SSG's *Warlords* thrown in), this strategy game puts players in the land of Cascadia (a randomly-generated map for each campaign game), a fantasy world where knights, monsters and wizards have combined to form powerful armies in an attempt to rule through conquest. The game comes with modern and PBEM features, as well as a campaign game and almost a dozen individual scenarios, to provide enough variables to keep even the most jaded wargamer intrigued for a long time to come. (QQP, IBM, \$59.95)

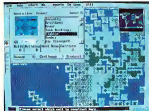
**Gary Grigsby's Pacific War:** It is certainly about time that prolific wargame designer Gary Grigsby received title billing in one of his games. As implied in the title, this game is SSG's magnum opus, covering all of WWII in the Pacific Theater of Operations. It uses a modified *Second Front* system (although it has actually undergone a major

overhaul) and each turn equals a week in game time. Players order forces (on an operational level) from point-to-point (base to base). In addition, economics and logistics are all factored into the combat and movement results in a detailed (but manageable) fashion. Finally, the game even includes a special PBEM feature for serious wargamers that want to campaign against real, rather than artificial, intelligence. (Strategic Simulations, Inc., IBM, \$79.95)

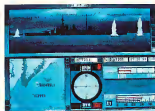
**Great Naval Battles in the North Atlantic:** Imagine *Silent Service II* meets *Kriegsmarine*. The truth is that *Great Naval Battles in the North Atlantic* has something of the look and feel of the former (except that all of the digitized ships are seen through binoculars rather than a periscope and they look more detailed than they did in the earlier game) and the strategy of the latter (except that one is continually making real-time game-time decisions rather than giving orders in distinct phases). The tactical scope of this simulation will really appeal to miniatures gamers who enjoyed the *General Quarters* rules, as well as *Jane's Fighting Ships* aficionados who will really enjoy seeing those deck diagrams come to life in full-color animation. In addition, frustrated admirals will enjoy the campaign

**Carriers at War Editor:** This scenario creation kit features SSG's latest invention (the one which caused the eight-month delay in the release of *Carriers at War*), *War Room*. Here, players can actually change or create artificial intelligence routines and "plans" for the computer opponents to use, including contingency plans! Players can create their own ships and airplanes (although they will also have to create new graphics in another program like *Deluxe Paint* to accomplish this), too. (Strategic Studies Group, IBM, no price)

**Conquered Kingdoms:** A fine blend of play mechanics between *The Last Admiral*



Battles of Destiny



Great Naval Battles



Conquered Kingdoms

# HOME IS WHERE THE HEART STOPS.

**M**OVING CAN BE SUCH A HARROWING EXPERIENCE. ESPECIALLY WHEN YOU'RE THE SOLE INHERITOR OF THE BLOODCURDLING WINTHROP HOUSE.

**L**UCKY YOU. FOR THE PAST 400 YEARS, YOUR EVIL ANCESTORS HAVE BEEN PLANNING A HOUSEWARMING PARTY JUST FOR YOU. AND IF THEY HAVE IT THEIR WAY, THIS IS ONE PARTY YOU WON'T BE LEAVING.



**I**N THIS PIECE OF UNREAL ESTATE, YOU'LL EXPLORE UP TO 400 TERROR-RIDDEN ROOMS IN A DESPERATE STRUGGLE TO STAY ALIVE. YOU'LL ENCOUNTER PUZZLES, MAGICAL ITEMS, AND FORBIDDEN BOOKS. AND YOU'LL MEET THE HIDEOUS HOSTS WHO KNOW WHAT EVIL FORCES ARE BEHIND THIS NIGHTMARE.

**C**AN YOU TAKE THE TENSION? WILL YOUR MAGIC COMBAT SKILLS WORK AGAINST LOATHSOME GARGOYLES OR DEATH LEECHES?



Actual Screen Shots May Vary

WILL YOUR NEW HOUSE DRIVE YOU COMPLETELY INSANE?



**A**LL YOU KNOW IS THAT TIME IS RUNNING OUT. THE HEAVENS ARE ALIGNING. AND THERE'S A LOT OF HOUSECLEANING TO BE DONE.

## THE LEGACY: REALM OF TERROR™

FROM MICROPROSE. PROOF THAT THERE'S NO PLACE LIKE HOME. AT LEAST NOT IN THIS WORLD.

**S**PINE-TINGLING GRAPHICS WILL TURN YOU CHALK-WHITE WITH HORROR!

**H**AIR-RAISING COMBAT WITH GROTESQUE CREATURES!

**S**TUPEFYING STUMPERS IN SURREAL ROOMS!

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY**.

(Mon. - Fri. 9:30 am-5:00 pm EST)

Or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse, Software, Inc.,  
180 Lakefront Drive • Dept. D-10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21090-2245

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

AAG

**MICROPROSE™**  
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE  
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle Reader Service #104



High Command Scenario Editor

option which requires logistics, strategy and dedication (one can literally play for weeks using the campaign game). (Strategic Simulations, Inc., \$69.95)

**High Command Scenario Editor:** This scenario editor allows players to get into the formulae and data bases to create their own historical and hypothetical WWII scenarios. For every enthusiast on the subject or dedicated *High Command* fan who cannot get enough of the game or wants to be a computer game designer, this is the tool that can



V for Victory: Vellkiye Luki

make it happen. While they're at it, gamers who have not upgraded to *High Command* v1.1 should get their free upgrade (available to all registered users) and enjoy the improved artificial opponent, as well as the changes to the way ships and planes destroy ground units. (Colorado Computer Creations, IBM, \$24.95)

**Liberty or Death!** The American Revolutionary slogan takes on new life in the latest challenge from Koei. Just like earlier Koei games, players must marshal economic, diplomatic and military forces in order to



Task Force 1942

circumvent the enemy's resource advantage and, eventually, conquer his territory. Historical purists will have difficulty suspending disbelief with some of the mechanics of this game, just as they did with *L'Empereur*, but Koei's games tend to be very well play-balanced and extremely challenging, so wargamers will have to decide for themselves whether they are at liberty to purchase it or willing to let it die on the shelf. (Koei, IBM, \$59.95)

**Line in the Sand:** Previewed on page 142 of this issue, *Line in the Sand* is faithful conversion of the TSR boardgame which features the 1991 Persian Gulf Conflict. (Strategic Simulations, Inc., IBM, \$39.95)

**Pacific Islands:** A Pacific atoll takes its toll in this casual wargame sequel to *Team Yankee*. See the review of *Team Yankee* and *Pacific Islands* on page 174 of this issue. (Readysoft, IBM and Amiga, \$49.95)

**Patriot:** Named after the successful missile used during the Gulf Conflict of 1991, *Patriot* is *Three-Sixty's* command simulation of modern land warfare. Designed by wargame experts from boardgame company GDW, the game features new innovations like variable (gamer-defined) zones of control, as well as windowed command structures that let gamers page through unit after unit in tremendous detail. (*Three-Sixty Pacific*, IBM, \$69.95)

**Siege: The Dogs of War:** More fun than pouring boiling oil over one's enemies is this expansion disk for *Mindcraft's* *Siege*. With the expansion disk, wargamers can play head-to-head over their modems, besiege six new castles, challenge 24 new scenarios, command new monsters (with new abilities) and tangle with a brand new computer opponent. (Mindcraft, IBM, \$29.95)

**Spacewar, Ho! for Windows:** If'n ya'll wanna' tame some wild planets and shoot down some 'ornery space bombs, this cute cowboys-in-space game of strategic conquest is what ya'll been hankerin' fer. MS-DOS gamers will find it convenient to think of this game as *Reach for the Stars* with a humorous cowboy theme and Mac-like interface. Macintosh gamers have probably already heard about this relatively obscure (by DOS standards), but exciting multi-player game. Both the old Macintosh game (sold by independent Mac publisher, *Delta Tau*) and the new Windows version support network play, same console multi-player games (hot seated) and solitaire play against several computer opponents. (New World, IBM with Windows, \$59.95)

**Star Legions:** Once upon a time in a galaxy far too similar to ours, there was a popular sequel to a best-selling game. The best-selling game featured starship-to-starship combat in outer space and the sequel was supposed to allow captains of those very same starships to be able to conquer planets



Patriot

with surface invasions. Unfortunately, gamers who played the sequel never seemed to be able to reach the point in the program where those surface battles could take place. In *Star Legions*, the unattainable is now attainable. The planetary invasions are not only accessible in this game, they are the heart and soul of this game. Further, experienced gamers can torque up the competition until they reach a level they're comfortable (or uncomfortable) with. (Mindcraft, IBM, \$59.95)



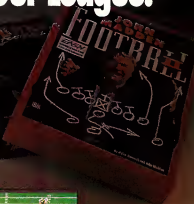
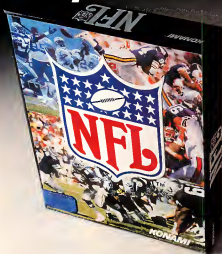
Star Legions

**Task Force 1942:** Not only were the naval battles in the Pacific Theater a different ball of wax than those in the North Atlantic (primarily due to the use of air power), but *MicroProse* has elected to take a different approach with this game (and its expected sequel) than *SSI* took in *Great Naval Battles in the North Atlantic*. Where the latter uses digitized images, the former will move ships faster via polygon-filled technology. We are assured that ships will not look as detailed as the on-screen miniatures of *GNBA*, but are told that the ships will perform more realistically. In addition,



Ringby's Pacific Wars

# They're Not Even In Our League.



Control is a slam in every detail from unpredictable ball bounces, diving tackles and assists, to NFL draft, trades, and digitized gridiron sounds.

Introducing a new football dynasty, NFL from Konami®. It does more than out-class the competition. It gives you depth, detail and authentic NFL action that's in a league by itself.

- ☆ NFL features all 28 league teams, plus bigger rosters than any other game.
- ☆ Only NFL has real-time play action with fluid, life-like player animation. Not clumsy and stiff like the competition.
- ☆ Only NFL gives you 10 player attributes plus 6 vital statistics for every player, more than John Madden II or Mike Ditka Ultimate Football.
- ☆ Only NFL can call 22 different penalties.
- ☆ Use the Playbook to execute your game plan. Or create and practice your own offensive and defensive plays, choosing from 72 variables with millions of combinations.

STATS	Team	Player	Value
Yards	100	John Elway	100
Touchdowns	10	John Elway	10
Interceptions	10	John Elway	10
Passing Yards	1000	John Elway	1000
Passing TDs	10	John Elway	10
Passing Ints	10	John Elway	10
Passing Comp	100	John Elway	100
Passing Incomp	10	John Elway	10
Passing Sacks	10	John Elway	10
Passing Picks	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Rec	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Lost	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Opp	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Team	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Opp	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Team	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Opp	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Team	10	John Elway	10

- ☆ Play pre-season games, run a training camp, or play an entire Super Bowl season with divisional, NFC and AFC playoffs.
- ☆ Instant replay with VCR interface, and TV broadcast style scoring updates from around the NFL.

Available Spring 1992 for MS-DOS.

- ☆ Extensive statistics including halftimes and end-of-game scoring summaries, end-of-game team and player stats, plus season stats for each player.



San Diego CHARGERS	Team	Player	Value
Yards	100	John Elway	100
Touchdowns	10	John Elway	10
Interceptions	10	John Elway	10
Passing Yards	1000	John Elway	1000
Passing TDs	10	John Elway	10
Passing Ints	10	John Elway	10
Passing Comp	100	John Elway	100
Passing Incomp	10	John Elway	10
Passing Sacks	10	John Elway	10
Passing Picks	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Rec	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Lost	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Opp	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Team	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Opp	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Team	10	John Elway	10

SEAHAWKS BEARS	Team	Player	Value
Yards	100	John Elway	100
Touchdowns	10	John Elway	10
Interceptions	10	John Elway	10
Passing Yards	1000	John Elway	1000
Passing TDs	10	John Elway	10
Passing Ints	10	John Elway	10
Passing Comp	100	John Elway	100
Passing Incomp	10	John Elway	10
Passing Sacks	10	John Elway	10
Passing Picks	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Rec	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Lost	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Opp	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Team	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Opp	10	John Elway	10
Passing Fumbles Recovered by Team	10	John Elway	10

Team names and logos are the registered trademarks of the NFL and some divisional NFL FOOTBALL is a trademark of American Football League. FOOTBALL and NFL are trademarks of Electronic Arts. Konami is a registered trademark of Konami Co., Ltd. ©1991 Konami. All Rights Reserved.

**KONAMI®**



players will have to contend with lots more variables in terms of realistic weather than players of the North Atlantic game. *Task Force 1942* will focus on the campaign for Guadalcanal. (MicroProse, IBM, \$69.95)

**V for Victory: Utah Beach:** Believed by many Macintosh owners to have been the best war game in 1992, *V is for Victory: Utah Beach* is finally available for MS-DOS

gamers. See the *CGW* article on the Macintosh version of the game for more details (#94, p. 86). (Three-Sixty Pacific, IBM and Macintosh, \$69.95)

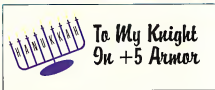
**V for Victory: Velikiye Luki:** Using the acclaimed *V is for Victory* system, the latest release will allow wargamers to command either side during the classic Eastern Front battle that raged from the winter of 1942

through the winter of 1943 between Leningrad and Moscow. This is not an expansion disk, but a completely new game with an artificial opponent expressly designed for the problems to be encountered during this historical conflict. (Three-Sixty Pacific, IBM and Macintosh, \$69.95)

### Challenge of the Five Realms:

Based on an original story by *Traveller* (the people and paper role-playing system) creator Marc Miller, *Challenge of the Five Realms* is a CRPG where the player's character is confronted by a menace from another dimension and must defend his homeland by, essentially, drawing together the five realms of the game's title. Since one discovers even before the cinematic introduction of the game that the five realms were once one realm, the challenge is to create a character (warrior, wizard, diplomat or thief) via the game's clever personality quiz character generator that will be able to bring together diverse kingdoms. New features include: the ability to customize the look of one's character (using the game's paint program, importing scanned photographs or selecting from three different styles of combat (quick, descriptive or interactive); and the PAL option which allows members of the party to act as distinct computer-controlled personalities. (MicroPlay, IBM, \$59.95)

**Champions:** Fighting breathlessly against the dreaded Beta Plague, a fiendish supervillain that has caused this much anticipated game to be much delayed, the superhero design team at Hero Software may have to hire *Marvel Comics' Damage Control*, the famous team of insurance adjusters and crisis managers, in order to handle gamer complaints in case they don't ship this Christmas. The game has everything serious comic fans could want from a spreadsheet style character generator that makes creating characters a breeze and an easy-to-use editor for creating that essential hero look to the promise of future add-on adventures so that one's character can live



beyond the adventures in the boxed set. Character disadvantages, villains with personality, a fascinating method of character interaction, crisp animated combat sequences and clever plots make the game a delight for those who have always wondered what it would be like to be a superhero. (Hero Software, IBM, \$59.95)



Champions

**Crusaders of the Dark Savant:** David Bradley's merger of fantasy and science-fiction (begun in *Bane of the Cosmic Forge*) continues in the seventh installment in the famous *Wizardry* series. *Bane* players will be able to start the game from any one of the three possible endings to that episode and new players have a special starting position for novices. As Bradley continues to massage the role-playing system, skills are becoming more and more important for the party (swimming in particular for some of the dungeons in the game). Further, the reputation of the party among different races can affect the type and quality of information received and the likelihood of an alliance between the party and other NPCs. We also think that the experience of having the player's party competing against computer-controlled parties should be extremely interesting. Computer gamers will also appreciate the fact that *Crusaders of the Dark Savant* uses a maximum of 6.5 MB (including all saved games) on the hard drive. (Sir-Tech, IBM, \$79.95)

**Daemonsgate:** "Party of eight, demon bait, your CRPG is ready!" We can almost

hear the maitre d' of game designers calling out such a challenge for any gamers who are willing to brave the continent of Hestor, a land mass equivalent to 3,000 computer screens which has, in turn, seven cities which zoom out to provide another 10,000 screens each for the gamer's party to explore. The design team set out to create the largest and most complex CRPG ever and they may well have done so. The player, as Captain Gustavus of the Imperial Tomishan, can assemble a party of eight from 32 potential player characters (complete with physical, mental and emotional statistics) and has the potential of running into 128 migrating NPCs (with full physical, mental and emotional statistics) and about 400 citizens in each city (all following a daily timeline, much like that to be found in the *Ultima* series). Even the magic is detailed, since it is divided into five ascending categories (Hedge Wizardry, Elementalism, Daemonology, Spiritualism and Magic), each with its own alchemical recipes and rituals. Finally, everything the party does, including combat, is affected by the personalities of the characters. (Gemetek, IBM, \$79.95)

**Gemfire:** When the Kingdom of Ishmeria was being terrorized by a fire dragon, a battle ensued in which several magical beings were transmogrified into cold gems. The King of Ishmeria set the seven stones into a crown which he called Gemfire. Naturally, the crown possessed magical powers equivalent to those beings and all was well as long as the king was a good king. Then, King Eselred entered the picture and a war ensued in which the stones were separated from the crown. Now that Eselred is dead, it is the player's job to restore those stones to the crown and (does this sound familiar?)



Gem Fire



Daemonsgate



# It makes J-8s cry and MiGs fighting mad.

No jet fighter frustrates enemy planes more easily than the incredible Harrier JumpJet.

That's because the Harrier can baffle opponents with sudden mid-air stops. It takes off and lands vertically. It hovers. It even flies in reverse.

Take full control of the world's most unique strike fighter and tear through ultra-realistic battle theaters in Hong Kong or the Falklands. Face ruthless opponents along front lines. Land in secret hides. Perform wild ski jump-assisted take-offs. And fly action-packed missions with a friend as wingman via modem.

Jump Jet from MicroProse. Jump Into the cockpit today. Your enemies will hate you for it.

To order, visit your favorite retailer or call **1-800-879-PLAY**.



Actual screen views.



Actual screen views only.

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY**. Mon-Fri., 8:30 am-5:00 pm EST or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakeside Drive, Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

**AAB**

© 1989 MicroProse Software Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

**MICROPROSE**<sup>TM</sup>  
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

**SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE**



Clouds of Xeen

reunite the kingdom. This is done in typical Koei fashion using a menu-driven icon-based interface. There are fewer options than in most Koei games, but the icons (derived from the cartridge versions of the game) are not very intuitive and take some getting used to. Fortunately, it looks like a good introduction to the special type of role-playing to be found in these games. (Koei, IBM, \$49.95)



Spelljammer: Pirates of Realmspace

**Might & Magic: Clouds of Xeen:** Using the same basic point and click icon-based CRPG engine as *Might & Magic III*, *Clouds of Xeen* introduces a fascinating new villain in the evil Lord Xeen. It also uses animated full-screen characters and digitized speech to provide more cinematic transitions and enhance the pacing of the game. In perhaps, one of the boldest design concepts in CRPGs to date, Jon van Caneghem conceived Xeen as a two-tiered world: the world of brightness to be found in *Clouds* and the world of darkness to be found in the sequel. Gamers who have both *Clouds* and its upcoming sequel on their hard drives will find that they can, not only, travel between



Paladin 2

the worlds of both games, but will find that they have different strengths and weaknesses in each game world and that there is yet another quest (almost half the size of *Clouds*) to reward them for their success. (New World, IBM, \$69.95)

**Paladin 2:** "Have Sword Will Travel" should be emblazoned on the hit of the player character in this tactical-combat level role-playing game. The player takes on the role of Brandon, a young would-be paladin who must succeed in 20 pre-built scenarios to prove himself and win his knighthood. Similar to *Breach*, players command a band that must fight over a variety of terrain and against a wide spectrum of villains in a fantasy environment. Every activity in the game from spell-casting and movement to combat is handled via an easy point and click interface. Finally, one of the most popular features of most of the games developed by Omnitrend (whether published by Omnitrend, Mindcraft or Impressions) is the scenario builder. In *Paladin 2*, the scenario builder looks like the easiest to use ever. (Impressions, IBM, \$59.95)

**Spellcraft: Aspects of Valor:** Wizards, warlocks and witches take note. This role-playing/action hybrid offers the most extensive magic system we've ever seen in a game. 56 ingredients combine in an unlimited number of combinations to create 100 spells of varying effect and quality. Magic users will hop back and forth between planes of existence as they seek out ingredients and spell recipes in both the real world and in the planes of an alternate dimension. With the proper supplies, players enter their workshop to experiment with their ingredients, searching for the combinations that generate the most powerful spell. Then, with spellbook in hand, they venture forth into realms teeming with nasties and battling with them in real-time. Of course, the 50+ hours of game time all leads up to a battle with the Ultimate Evil Wizard Dude. (ASCIIware, IBM, \$59.95)

**Spelljammer: Pirates of Realmspace:** Take the atmospheric sailing vessels of Edgar Rice Burroughs' *John Carter of Mars* complete with its romantic view of age of sail style combat, add the capacity to sail through space and mix it well with the *Advanced Dungeons and Dragons* system and universe. That is the recipe for the *Spelljammer* series. SSI's first foray into the *Spelljammer* universe is *Pirates of Realmspace*, an adventure where the player's character commands a mercenary crew of 12 and travels from planet to planet in search of the slave base where the evil Neogi keep their human cargo. Naturally, the character will face lesser pirate ships, potential mutiny from his/her own crew and alien monsters (who attack in analogous manners to the traditional AD&D bestiaries) along the way. Then, once the Neogi's slave base is found, it is the player's job to destroy the flagship of these space pirates,



Spellcraft

attain his official appointment as Captain and get ready for the next adventure. (Strategic Simulations, Inc., IBM, \$59.95)

**The Summoning:** A 3-D, isometric dungeon romp for a single character. For more information, see the Taking A Peek column in this issue. (SSI, IBM, \$59.95)

**Waxworks:** Anyone who touches the ex-



Waxworks

hibits in Uncle Boris' very special wax museum will find themselves transported into the historical era being depicted. This, of course, can be very disconcerting when one finds oneself trapped in an Egyptian tomb, for instance. This game, developed by HorrorSoft for Accolade, uses the basic *Ultima II* engine, except it has gone back to gross hit points rather than using the *Runequest* style of discreet hit points for each limb or section of the anatomy. The player takes on the role of a loyal nephew who has to solve the mystery of why his Uncle Boris' body is missing from the grave. A diabolical twin, Gypsy magic and macabre time travel add to the mix. (Accolade, IBM, \$59.95)



Crusaders of the Dark Savant

# Hell hath no fury like the wrath of a woman scorned.

## LURE OF THE Temptress™



Join the King's army in a perilous mission to free the people of Turvale and restore peace to the land.



Your fate is decided when you fall in battle—you become a prisoner of the Temptress and her evil Skori warriors.



Explore your surroundings as you unravel the mystery behind the Temptress and her diabolical plots.



In the world of Virtual Theatre™, other characters take on a life of their own. You never know what may happen.

Slowly, you open your eyes in the dim light and begin to take in your surroundings. The rough stone walls... the filthy straw mattress under a flickering, smoky torch... the barred window and massive oak door. Obviously, this isn't the guest house. The peaceful land of Turvale has been seized by the enchantress, Selena... and so, it seems, have you. Enter the world of Virtual Theatre™, an innovative new graphic adventure system where fantasy becomes reality and characters take on a life of their own. You assume the role of Diernot, an unlikely hero caught up in a web of sorcery and intrigue. Match your wits against the cruel Temptress and her monstrous creatures, the savage Skori. Just who is this mysterious Selena—and what is she after? The answer to these questions lie hidden in Lure of the Temptress.

### KONAMI®



Lure of the Temptress™ and Virtual Theatre™ are trademarks of Virgin Games. © 1992 Virgin Games. © 1992 Revolution Software Ltd. Konami is a registered trademark of Konami Co., Ltd. © 1992 Konami. All Rights Reserved.

Circle Reader Service #93



REVOLUTION

**Amazon - Guardians of Eden:** As previewed in issue #98, this campy adventure takes the episodic adventures of early TV and the Saturday afternoon movie serials as its inspiration in creating a story built of self-contained scenarios that end with "spine-tingling" cliff-hangers. As in previous Access adventures, *Amazon* makes extensive



Amazon - Guardians of Eden

use of digitized images for its backgrounds, digitized video footage of live actors for its characters, and a speech track in addition to a nice jungle-rhythms score. The story is, of course, set in the lush South American jungles and can easily be compared to a "B"



Kings Quest VI: Heir Today, Gone Tomorrow

**Romancing The Stone.** The puzzles are very involved and some are real-time, but frustrated adventures can access the tiered on-line hints to help them along. (Access, IBM, \$69.95)

**The Adventures of Willy Beamish CD-ROM:** The exuberant animated adventure becomes even more like a truly interactive cartoon in the CD-ROM version of the game. Now, gamers can toggle off the written dialogue and listen to the story unfold,



Inspector Gadget

as well as watching it, whenever puzzles are solved and choices are made. The well-casted voice talent certainly adds a new dimension to the gaming experience. (Dynamix, IBM and Sega CD-ROM, \$69.95)

**Inspector Gadget:** Go, go gadget adventurers! The fiendish Dr. Claw and his M.A.D. minions have made accelerating the pollution of the earth into their number one priority. Naturally, it is up to young sleuths (ages 8-14) to put an end to his schemes. Players will trot around the globe looking for clues and using inductive skills while tracking down the baddies. The design team has worked closely with animation studio DIC and is using digitized images from the cartoon series as the on-screen characters. The game is simple enough to serve as a great introduction to interactive adventures for both children and those adults who enjoy the humor because they think of Gadget as a cross between Maxwell Smart and Doc Brown from *Back to the Future*. (Azzeroth, IBM, Mac, \$59.95)

**King's Quest VI: Heir Today, Gone Tomorrow:** In the latest and most lavish adventure in Sierra's flagship series, young Prince Alexander is in search of Cassima, his love, whom he must find before she marries the evil Vizier of the Land of the Green Isles (aka Fantasy Plot #2). Its book of techno-wizardry lists an opening sequence featuring 3-D animation rendered by Chronos (the special effects team behind *Lawnmower Man* and *Batman Returns*) and a soundtrack featuring a new love ballad, expected to be promoted as a single on Top 40 radio. The design team has refined Sierra's work with rotoscoping and scanning background scenes from other art media. The result is exceptional. In addition to the flash, this quest appears as if it will have the most challenge of any of the more recent *King's Quest* games, with multiple endings and more than the average complement of interesting puzzles. (Sierra, IBM, \$79.95)

**The Last Files of Sherlock Holmes:** Gamers who would know to look for Mycroft Holmes at the Diogenes Club should enjoy the flavor of **Electronic Arts'** first foray into the graphic adventure category, *The Last Files of Sherlock Holmes*. The adventure features a rich use of Holmes trivia and attempts to reward the gamer for keeping the game afoot in true Sherlock fashion. When one is stuck, one turns to one's smarter brother and receives clues.

There is a penalty involved in seeking such clues, but the clues are layered (a la *Elvira*'s acid-laced hints in *Elvira II*) and do not give the game away. Travel is handled via a delightful map of the London of the 1890s that functions similar to the map in *Rise of the Dragon*. Interior locales are handled via a modified SCUMM-style interface (instead of the icon-based menus of the present



Challenge of the 5 Realms

**LucasArts products.** EA has opted for the original one word commands, placed on wooden drawers). Finally, the game uses a journal as a device for auto-notetaking (a la *The Magic Candle* to make it easy for gamers to keep track of "the story so far." All in all, the Jack the Ripper-style mystery looks like an intriguing entry into the genre. (Electronic Arts, IBM, \$69.95)



Koshun Conspiracy

**Quest For Glory III: The Wages of War:** The dark spectre of war hovers over the land of Tarna, a world visually inspired by ancient Egyptian and deep African civilizations, and guess who must step in to stop it. One can either import his or her character from previous Quests or begin anew as a thief, magic user or fighter. The combat system has been enhanced to offer unique



Quest for Glory III

# All right. So maybe there is one flight simulator more thrilling than F-15 Strike Eagle® II.



## Introducing F-15 Strike Eagle® III!

How could we possibly surpass the non-stop action of F-15 II?

For starters, we've introduced a revolutionary new visual system. A system that creates dogfighting so realistic you'll wish you were wearing a G-suit.

We've designed incredible new photorealistic starting and ending screens to surround you in the complete Strike Eagle experience.

And we've created modern high-tech opponents as ruthless as those real F-15 pilots face.

But, of course, the real test for any great flight simulator is how fun it is. And what could be more fun than blasting a friend out of the sky in our new head-to-head combat mode? Or flying with a friend in our pilot/weapons officer mode? Or flying alongside each other in our sensational two-plane mode?

We enhanced the gameplay of the F-15 to challenge even the most experienced pilots, too. But if you're not experienced, don't worry. Because we also worked to ensure that the easy-to-learn qualities of the F-15 and F-15 II remained intact, as well.

So blow the dust off your flight helmet and climb aboard the F-15 Strike Eagle III! We're sure it will be the most thrilling flight simulator you'll ever pilot.

Look for exciting MicroProse flight simulator games at your nearest computer software retailer.

**MICRO PROSE™**  
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

To get our free catalog, call 1-800-879-PLAY (Mon - Fri, 9:00 am - 5:00 pm EST) or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc. 100 Lakefront Drive Dept. D71 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2243

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

AAE

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.  
Available for IBM/PC/Compatible



The Lost Files of Sherlock Holmes

options for each character type and conversations have an interesting twist, allowing the player to give NPCs information as well as receive it. Multiple solutions to puzzles based upon a character's attributes and several different story endings promise to make this one of the very few truly replayable adventures on the shelves. (Sierra, IBM, \$69.95)



Spellcasting 301

**Rex Nebular and the Cosmic Gender Benders;** MicroProse's first launch into the universe of graphic adventures will put players into the boots of space stud, Rex Nebular. Originally scripted by Steve Meretzky (see *Spellcasting 301* below) and fleshed out by a stand up comic/script writer, this promises to be a bawdy romp in its Naughy mode and a goofy, though still suggestive, game when played on the Nice setting. It will feature rotoscoped animation, hand-painted backgrounds, sprite scaling motion, digitized speech and other gee-whiz flash that will ensure its competitiveness in the graphic adventure arena. (MicroProse, IBM, \$69.95)

**The Seventh Guest;** Virgin's long-awaited multi-media gothic horror story should finally make it to the CD-ROM owner's home this holiday season. The game is set in a haunted mansion rendered in 3-D Studio

and features an unheard of *two compact disks* full of gory animations. We've seen the sights and the incredible sounds but we've yet to see a playable game, so the details of its gameplay will have to remain a mystery. What we do know is that this product will be the showpiece item on this year's list of CD-ROM titles. (Virgin, IBM CD-ROM, \$99.99)

**Shadowgate For Windows;** The best-selling Macintosh adventure will come to the Windows environment this holiday season. This fantasy/horror game combines the ob-



Rex Nebular and the Cosmic Gender Benders

ject-oriented puzzles typical of early graphic adventures with a combat, weapon and armor system reminiscent of a typical role-playing game. The new version will offer fresh '90s graphics and, obviously, a slightly modified interface. (ICOM Simulations, IBM w/Windows, \$49.95)

**Sherlock Holmes, CD II;** In another digitized visit to 221B Baker Street, the sequel to ICOM's interactive murder mystery game will offer three more scenarios for



Seventh Guest

sleuths to solve. As in the original, this game is composed of 90 minutes of digitized, quarter-screen video running near 15-frames-per second. The player wades through these well-acted video clips, gathering clues to build a case, and bringing the case before a judge who gives a multiple



Shadowgate for Windows

choice quiz. Gamers who have played the people and paper game, *221B Baker Street*, are likely to find themselves feeling very comfortable with the game mechanics in this game. This new version adds some much needed features — fast-forward and rewind buttons — that make fact gathering and fact checking much easier. (ICOM Simulations, IBM CD-ROM, Mac CD-ROM, \$69.95)



Sherlock Holmes, CD II

**Spellcasting 301: Spring Break;** Some would say that Ernie Eaglebreak never gets a break, but the third installment of Steve Meretzky's sophomoric series will prove them wrong. *Spring Break* will find Ernie packing up his spell book, loading up the cooler, and heading to the beaches of Fort Naughtytail. One can be certain that Meretzky's campy wit will slash out at everything associated with the average collegian's yearly migration to the coasts and one can be even more certain that it will all be covered with gratuitous flesh galore. Indeed, there's a slice of digitized cheesecake to head off every chapter. As per the **Legend** style, *Spring Break* will offer more than the average number of tough puzzles and several graphic conundrums. (Legend, IBM, \$59.95)

**The Ancient Art of War in the Skies;** Though designed in the spirit of the *Ancient Art of War* line, this is definitely the most action-intensive game in the series. Players direct bombers and fighters in the air war over the battlefields of the first world war. As players make successful bomber



To The Best Joystick Jockey Ever

attacks on critical enemy structures and lines, the war on the ground will reflect their efforts. Dogfights are hot and fast action sequences resembling those in *Wings of Fury* and bomber sequences are exercises in strategy and timing, viewed from the bomb bay window. As in the previous

Frigid winter winds swept over an already chilled Gotham City.

Random street crimes were running at an all-time high, despite the holidays. Down below, in the city's frozen sewers, Oswald Cobblepot, known as **The Penguin**, planned more mayhem and schemed the takeover of the frightened metropolis. **Gotham City** is in trouble. A desperate call to **Batman** goes up.

Partner with **Batman** to salvage Gotham City from **The Penguin's** cold-hearted plot. Guide him in swift, life-like moves from dark alleys to rooftops in vivid scenes straight from the hit movie, "**Batman Returns**." Control his combat style, and help conduct relentless interrogations of **The Penguin's** gang. Use the **Batcave** computer to input clues, analyze evidence, and review enemy bios. You're in charge of weapons and utilities, too. Save Gotham City... and put **The Penguin** on ice.



**BATMAN** and all related elements are the property of DC Comics Inc. © 1992. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. **Konami** is a registered trademark of Konami Co., Ltd. © 1992. **Konami Spirit of Discovery** is a trademark of Park Place Productions. © 1992 Park Place Productions. All rights reserved. **Konami Game Hits & Top Line**. 1 9901 856-NINT (84488) Cds are \$39 per release. Youth loan phone required. Minors must have parental permission before calling.

**KONAMI** *Spirit*  
A PUBLISHING PARTNERSHIP OF DISCOVERY

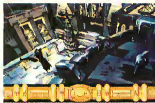




3-D Pinball

*AAW* games, *Skier* offers dozens of scenarios to challenge and a scenario editor allowing one to create one's own madness. (MicroProse, IBM, \$59.95)

**Batman Returns:** Using digitized sets from the lavish Tim Burton film, but not the likenesses of the acting talents or the plot from the popular film, the player maneuvers Batman through the crime venues of the Gotham City underworld. Batman does have to battle the Penguin, Catwoman and



Batman Returns

Red Triangle Circus Gang, but the resemblances between game and film end there. Having the digitized sets is extremely appropriate, however, because the concept of this game is putting the player in the role of director in choosing how Batman reacts to the situations in between the swinging, sliding, leaping and combat sequences. (Konami, IBM, \$49.95)

**Battletods:** If one hasn't played the Nintendo version of this European action hit, here is the opportunity to control a militant reptile in his bid to rid the universe of the



Lemmings Macintosh

Dark Queen and her renegade space troops. Princess Angelica and the player's pal Pimple have been kidnapped and only a running-jumping-rolling attack on the dark hordes will bring them home. (Software Toolworks, Amiga, IBM, \$39.95)

**Creepers:** A spiritual descendent of *Lemmings*, this strategy/action puzzler challenges players to try to save little inchworms by altering the terrain over which they creep or by moving them along with various objects (fans, tennis racquets, trampolines, etc.), eventually bringing them to the end of the level where they turn into butterflies. How sweet! (Psygnosis, Amiga, IBM, \$49.99)

**Dragon's Lair 3:** Don Bluth's daffy hero, Dirk Daring, continues his exploits beyond the laser-disk in this third series of animated action-puzzles. Daphne, the perennial damsel-in-distress, has been accosted by the Mordread the evil witch and Dirk must dust off his trusty two-handed sword and wade into the sea of animated adventure. The gamer knows what to expect — more ingenious animation and yet even more hilarious ways for Dirk to be squashed, shocked, impaled, immolated, pounded and pulverized. (ReadySoft, Amiga, IBM, Mac, Atari ST, \$59.95)

**Introducing The Humans:** Silliness abounds in this action/strategy puzzler inspired by *Lemmings*. The setting is a prehistoric, volcanic landscape populated with dinosaurs and a goofy new race of beings called — the humans. The humans live in a hostile world, but they are not defenseless. They have an opposable thumb (the dinosaurs laugh), a moderately complex brain (that they are all too proud of), and each other. Survival requires that the humans use their modest collection of skills in cooperation. Spear chucking, pole-vauling, torch wielding, rope climbing, wheel riding and the magic of the witch doctor must all be used in combination to get the humans safely through another day. Their human, all too human, antics are as endearing as a lemming's any day. (GameTek, IBM, \$39.95)

**Lemmings:** Who knows how many green headed furries will lose their lives after Macintosh owners get hold of this conversion of a much loved hit? Climbers, diggers, miners, builders, even suicidal spontaneous combusters will serve the player as he or she assigns the *Lemmings* their one small part in a larger (dare we say giant?) strategy that may save their little souls. Over 100 fiendish levels of obstacles, traps and tricks will challenge the Lemming commander. This is a truly original action/strategy game that has spawned a new gaming genre and is a natural for the Mac. (Psygnosis, Mac, \$59.99)

**Lemmings II - The Tribes:** Oh, no! Yet even more and more *Lemmings*! This sequel to the all-too-cute action/strategy classic will be even more cute and more challeng-



Ancient Art of War in the Skies

ing. Through the trials and tribulations of their efforts in the first 200+ levels that comprise the original and its add-on *Oh, No! More Lemmings!*, the Lemmings have found their homeland — Lemmingsland. Fortunately, through the course of natural selection, they have begun to speculate and differentiate into tribes with special skills. Thus, not only will the Lemmings climb, dig, build, and explode as in the original, but there are now: the Beach Lemmings that love to surf; the Sport Lemming that run and leap like pudgy, green headed Carl Lewis clones; the Polar Lemmings that ski; and the Circus Lemmings that have a penchant for



Dragon's Lair 3

balloons. Players will need an overall strategy for the game, as they must save enough of each tribe to face the final challenge requiring all their skills combined. (Psygnosis, IBM, \$59.95)

**Shadow of the Beast III:** Intense action and incredible graphics may find their way un-



Introducing the Humans



# Before you play *Special Forces*, you'd better put on your game face.



When your drop-point is smack in the middle of fierce enemy forces, you'd better dress for the occasion.

That's why, in *Special Forces*, you're equipped with high-powered rockets. Rapid-fire pistols. Rifles. Grenades. And whatever it takes to secure your objective quickly.

Your objective? Today it could be rescuing a POW. Tomorrow, sabotage or cutting off enemy supply lines.

But you can't do it all alone. So take along your pick of the military's elite commandos to help you. Specialists who you'll have creating diversions, sniping, setting off explosives, jumping enemies, and carrying out your master strategy.



*Special Forces* from MicroProse.  
Defeat is not an option. What you wear  
is up to you.

**MICROPROSE™**  
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE  
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

To get our free catalog, call 1-800-879-PLAY Mon-Fri, 8:30 am-5:00 pm  
EST or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc.  
180 Lakeside Drive • Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

Telephone (  )

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



Shadow of the Beast II

der the tree of the Amiga owner this holiday season. Players battle a relentless onslaught of buddies as they parallax scroll their way through many levels of puzzles on their way to "the ultimate challenge." A pumpin' musical score accompanies players the whole way through the game. (Psygnosis, Amiga, \$59.99)

**Star Control II:** Taking the original *Star Control* combat system and immersing it in a vast galaxy of exploration, alien communication and adventure (modeled after the zany aliens in the *Starflight* series), *Star Control 2* creates a gaming hybrid that may please both the joystick jock and the adventure gamer. Players battle the Ur-quan threat by scouring the galaxy for mineral resources, building ship components to add to their mother-ship, uniting alien races against the common enemy and battling enemy



Spear of Destiny

**David Leadbetter's Greens:** As tough as it is to compete with the look of and ease of play in *Links 386 Pro* or the customizability and connectivity in *Jack Nicklaus Golf: Signature Edition* (the connectivity, of course, with the *Prodigy Network Golf Tour*), *MicroProse* has actually found a new angle with which to approach golf games. In *David Leadbetter's Greens*, the design team has taken the "teaching" approach. David Leadbetter, a pro who teaches many of the pros, follows the player about the course and offers timely advice. In addition, the game features a full handicapping system and approximately 12 different ways to keep score

ships in the intense combat system. The sights and sounds are quite stunning; the game uses a refined fractal planet generator similar to that used in the *Star Flight* series, uses hand-painted images to depict the alien races, and has a strong musical score. (Accolade, IBM, \$59.95)

**Terminator 2029:** When Dark Horse Comics does a graphic novelization, each page is crammed with exhaustive detail, particularly when the subject matter involves a dark future with cyberpunk edges where technology has gone awry or violent aliens from an inhuman society present a horrendous threat. So, when **Bethesda Softworks** op-



Terminator 2029

tioned *Terminator 2029* from the comic publisher, it is no wonder that they created an impressive dark blue palette in finely detailed VGA graphics with plenty of pyrotechnic special effects to convey the hard-hitting fast-paced violence of that epic. The perspective is first-person; the scrolling is fast; the tactics and strategy are as reminiscent of a simulation as of an action game; and the story is tied closely to the universe of the *Terminator* films. Colonel John Connor assigns the player to perform the first operational field test of a new prototype A.C.E. (Advanced Cybergenetic Exoskeleton) Assault Armor. The whole feel of the game is something like *MechWarrior* meets *Terminator*, except that the graphics are much more lavish than the former's polygon-filled graphics and the latter's combination EGA/VGA pastiche. (Bethesda, IBM, \$69.95)



Tristan Pinball

**3-D Pinball:** This is one of a dozen or so products that *Villa Crespo* has added to their *Coffee Break Series*. While it doesn't have as strong of a physical model as *Tristan* (described below), it does offer a variety of machines to play, and it's cheap! (*Villa Crespo*, IBM, \$12.95)

**Tristan Pinball:** This excellent bumper-buster has plunged into the MS-DOS world, to the delight of pinball wizards everywhere. The ball action is quite realistic and players may find themselves bumping their groins into their computer desks — to no avail (they'll have better luck jostlin' the machine with the space bar). The product only features one pinball machine but players will get plenty of coffee break action while waiting for the promised *8-Ball Deluxe* first quarter 1993. This is definitely the best pinball game since *David's Midnight Magic*. (Artex, IBM, \$49.95, Mac, \$59.95)



Star Control II



(including a realistic tournament option for up to four human players). We particularly like the hole-by-hole analysis of each player's performance in both statistics and graphics. (MicroProse, IBM and Amiga, \$59.95)

**Front Page Sports Football:** The war on the gridiron almost becomes a flight simu-

lator in this 3-Space style game from **Dynamix**. All the players have been modeled and retoposed in 3-D and the game uses over 8,000 frames of animation to simulate the action. *Front Page Sports Football* is a game that tries to appeal to both statistics-based and arcade-oriented fans. Unlike most games which try to reach this artistic middle ground, *FPSF* allows players to create on-going (career) leagues in several different configurations, rather than just being able to play one season (a la *TV Sports Football*). In such leagues, new players become available for drafting and older players decide to retire. Stat-oriented gamers will follow their players via 350

STEVE MERETZKY'S

# SPELLCASTING 301



VGA  
256-COLOR

# SPRING BREAK™



Welcome to the Royal Inland State Hotel...



VESA compatible Super VGA support.



...where you can relax after a dry on the beach.



Richly detailed environment allows unlimited exploration.



...or enjoy the finest in evening entertainment.

© 1992 Legend Entertainment Company  
Spellcasting 301: SPRING BREAK is a trademark of  
Legend Entertainment Company.  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Actual VGA graphics shown.

Follow the sun and the scent of coconut oil straight to Fort Naughtytail where Ernie Eaglebeak parties hardy with his fraternity pals in this high energy seaside romp. Ernie is hoping to find sand in all the wrong places, but ends up battling a rival fraternity from back home in a series of zany beach contests complete with gorgeous babes, wet T-shirts, mud wrestling and body surfing.

Ernie must use his wits and a healthy dose of magic to save the honor of his fraternity. There's a lot to do, and the Ft. Naughtytail Police Dept. is desperately trying to keep everyone from doing it!



256-color VGA! Stunning original art plus digitized "Girls of Spring Break."



**LEGEND™**  
ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY

14200 Park Meadow Drive, Chantilly, VA 22021  
Distributed by Accolade, Inc.  
To order, visit your local retailer  
or call 1-800-245-7744



Front Page Football

statistical categories. They can even simulate game play and let the computer resolve the games, if they want. More hands-on would-be coaches can modify the 200 stock plays in the library or build them from scratch as in *John Madden II*. Further, the replay editor offers *Stunt Island*-style possibilities of recording action from nine different angles and assembling highlight films from every game. (Dynamix, IBM, \$69.95)

**Hockey League Simulator II:** The original *Hockey League Simulator*, a product designed to complement the original *Wayne Gretzky Hockey* by providing a means for creating one's own league and customizing teams, was a relatively simple text-based product with no artificial intelligence. It simply kept track of what the gamer did and did quick calculations to resolve the games which the gamer did not want to play and offered a cute little budget/attendance model to provide a mini-game for *Gretzky* players. In its current configuration, the design team has introduced a tough AI to trade against, lots of user-defined options on how to get results (including integrating *HLS II* with *Gretzky 3*), a much stiffer budget model and the capacity to get league results almost instantly. In fact, the new product is so beefed-up that we can imagine a lot of "Rotisserie Hockey" and "Hockey Pool" players using this game as much or more than they use the remake of the classic. (Bethesda, IBM, \$44.95)

**John Madden Football II:** The remake of a classic, *John Madden Football II* is compared and contrasted with *NFL Pro Football*



NFL Video Pro

starting on page 44 of this issue. (Electronic Arts, IBM, \$49.95).

**MicroLeague Baseball 4.0:** Along with digitized footage from actual major league games, *MicroLeague Baseball 4.0* has another technological surprise: the capacity to download updated statistics on a weekly basis from the *USA Today Sports Center*. The game itself features accessories for creating one's own league and the company supports each product with a wide range of franchise history disks (with ten great teams from each major league franchise), GM/Owner disks to allow customized teams, season disks, all star disks, World Series disks and stadium disks, as well as products to help with player analysis and fantasy rotisserie teams. In short, this is a thinking fan's product with a heavy emphasis on strategy and statistics. (MicroLeague, IBM, \$49.95)

**MicroLeague Football 2:** Statistics-oriented football fans who have always wanted to see how they would perform as both coach and general manager of their favorite NFL team will get their chance in *MicroLeague Football 2*. Beyond being able to make the kinds of coaching decisions to be found in their fascinating *MicroLeague Football 1.5: The Coach's Challenge Deluxe*, *MLF2* allows gamers to customize their leagues and teams, including a college draft. By providing a college disk with the program, would-be GMs can test their drafting ability against that of their hometown GM. Plus, the look of the game has been enhanced with digitized film footage, more statistical categories, ability to customize playbooks for each team and capacity to develop custom coaches. (MicroLeague, IBM, \$54.95)

**NFL Pro Football:** Not to be confused with *NFL Video Pro*, *NFL Pro Football* is an action-strategy game developed by *Distinctive Software*. It is compared with *John Madden Football II* on page 44 of this issue. (Konami, IBM, \$49.95)

**NFL Video Pro:** Anyone who has ever envied those sportscasters who sit at their desks in Sports Central, preparing their brief reports for half-time as they are surrounded by monitor after monitor of constant football action, should love this game. Not only can one view all 14 NFL games simultaneously while viewing digitized footage representing each game, but one can intervene on behalf of any given team at any given time and make the calls necessary to turn games around. Each of 28 teams has its own custom playbook, accessible to the gamer, and the gamer gets to be the ultimate head coach. Good calls are rewarded with film footage and digitized voice affirmation. Wins are rewarded with newspaper-style statistical summaries and a variety of

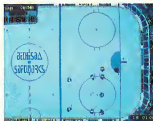


MicroLeague Baseball 4.0

individual and team statistics. (Konami, IBM, \$79.95)

**NHLPA Hockey '93:** Not only does this remake use real player names of NHL players, but it has unique new features like: opportunity to involve the crowd in the game (a crowd meter allows gamers to know how much the crowd is in the game and how it is affecting one's players); ability to put goons ... er ... enforcers into the game to take out key players from the other team; more statistics to be tabulated; an organizer who plays all the cliché sound bytes; an battery-powered Insta-Save option; and more fight options provided. Naturally, the goalie's crease has been modified to reflect recent rules changes and, in a less than encouraging feature, *NHLPA Hockey '93* became the first game to feature blood on the ice. Unfortunately, the game misconducts that are supposed to accompany such blood-lettings are not included with the violence. (Electronic Arts, Sega Genesis, \$59.95)

**Wayne Gretzky Hockey 3:** In addition to better graphics (256 color) and a 3/4 view of the players (for those who don't like to play from the overhead perspective), *Wayne Gretzky Hockey 3* offers more intuitive controls (like holding down longer on the mouse button when one wants to execute a slap shot), icon-based menu system, "smarter" artificial intelligence routines for non-gamer-controlled players and better sound support. In addition, there is plenty of video glitz, like digitized footage of slapshots, referee calls and, of course, fights. *WG3* is smoother and more exciting to play than ever. (Bethesda, IBM, \$59.95)



Wayne Gretzky Hockey 3

# DUNE™ II

The Building of A Dynasty



Only one house will prevail.



Control all aspects of combat and construction.



Select and build varieties of installations.



Acquire valuable information from your Mentat.

Conquer Arrakis this fall on your IBM PC!

For more information, pricing and orders  
please call 800-VRG-INBZ.

Visa, MasterCard, American Express  
and checks accepted.

**Westwood**  
GAMES

DUNE is a trademark of Electronic Arts. DUNE II is a trademark of Electronic Arts. Westwood Games, Inc. is a registered service mark of Electronic Arts. ©1992 Electronic Arts. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service #152

A SIMULATION OF THE BEST-SELLING  
SCI-FI EPIC OF ALL TIME!

Distributed  
exclusively by



**ATAC:** Players take on South American drug cartels as the leader of the United States' "War On Drugs" in this combination simulation/strategy game. On a strategic level, players command a task force of F-22 fighter bombers, helicopters and 250 secret agents. As agents provide leads to the locations of important coca plantations, manufacturing facilities and warehouses, the player sends helicopters to confirm those locations in low-flying reconnaissance runs. Once the preliminaries are accomplished, the player takes the controls of an F-22 and personally buries the drug lords' infrastructure in the "snow." (MicroProse, IBM, \$59.95)



Car & Driver

**Super VGA Air Warrior:** In a fascinating experiment, the designers at Kesmai and the marketers at the GENie network have asked Konami to distribute packaged versions of the impressive multi-player flight simulator,



Red Baron Mission Builder

**Air Warrior:** Kesmai usually distributes its games via the GENie network, but finds that some people don't enjoy spending all that time downloading a program. Now, would be pilots can purchase the latest build of the popular flight simulator with its gorgeous SVGA cockpit, install it like any other program and plug into immediate on-line action via their GENie account. (Konami, IBM, no price)

**Car and Driver:** As previewed in CGW #100, this test driving simulation uses a license obtained from Car and Driver maga-

## To My Pilot With The Finest Maneuvers

zine to enhance the fiction of providing the ultimate test track experience for car aficionados. In fact, the main interface screen looks like the table of contents of the magazine and one can choose cars from these contents or read actual reviews of the cars. There is a delicious choice of quality machines including the Porsche 959, the

Ferrari F-40, the Lotus Esprit Turbo, among other symbols of phallic virility. The test courses include the Monterey Raceway, California's Pacific Coast Highway and the San Dimas Mall parking lot, among others. Of course, the game includes several viewing and replaying possibilities, as well as the ability to record an entire race for later view. This may be a good way to defer the disappointment of someone who was actually wishing for the *real thing* for the holidays. (Electronic Arts, IBM, \$59.95)

**Comanche: Maximum Overkill:** In the past, helicopters were difficult to fly. This was an extremely reasonable price to pay, however, for their versatility and ability to fly NOE (nap of the earth). Now, if the flight model used by NovaLogic in their new helicopter simulation is anywhere close to as realistic as they claim it is, helicopters are going to be easy to fly. In *Comanche: Maximum Overkill*, the design team has provided would-be computer pilots with some of the most exciting and fast-moving 3-D terrain to fly NOE that we can ever remember. Frankly, the technology used in this simulation is some of the hottest in the business (if not the hottest). The scenarios may not be as realistic as they could be from an air support doctrinal standpoint, but they sure provide lots of excitement and plenty of challenge. Our editor doesn't fly many simulations (at least, in front of people), but we had to pull him away from this one. (NovaLogic, IBM, \$69.95)

**F-15 Strike Eagle III:** Versatile, violent and victorious. Those are the kinds of adjectives that should accompany this cutting edge flight simulator when it gets into simulation junkies' hands. In the aircraft, gamers can choose to serve as either pilot or Weapons System Officer (WSO). A major innovation enables gamers to either have a modern buddy in the back seat or to challenge a friend in head-to-head competition. Also, even the beta version that we

saw had significant improvements in the array of weaponry, as well as the way HUDs and cockpit displays were implemented (including a fully-functional Forward Looking Infra-Red pod implementation for night vision through the HUD). Also, if the design team doesn't have to downsize the world from the beta, it is the most detailed world we've seen in a flight sim (including the most realistic sky we've vicariously experienced through the computer). (MicroProse, IBM, \$79.95)

**Falcon MC:** The original ground-breaking combat simulation will come to the Macintosh this holiday season to the delight of the



F-15 Strike Eagle III

jet set. The program based on the 2.5 version of Falcon will offer Mac color, new missions, expanded weapon systems, a more detailed cockpit, and a more realistically rendered flight model. Fill the void in your stocking and fill the void in Macintosh flight sim software. (Spectrum HoloByte, Macintosh, \$69.95)

**Jump Jet:** Computer flight-jocks may jump straight up out of their seats when they see this product featuring the AV-8B Harrier strike fighter, the only active combat jet that can take off and land vertically. *Jump Jet* is a high-profile state-of-the-art remake of *Mindscape U.K.*'s Amiga game of several years ago. Pilots will fly the sorts of sorties one would expect of this low flying craft — frequent, short, fast-paced, ground attack and close air support missions. It features a



SVGA Air Warrior

# Trade Up!

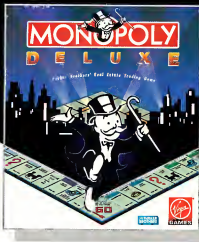
## The Game You Grew Up With Has Grown Up Too!



WINDOWS™ version



WINDOWS™ version



IBM PC version



IBM PC version

It's more mercenary than your lawyer, shrewder than your accountant, greedier than the IRS and tougher than your granny. Get ready for the most challenging game of Monopoly® you've ever played with MONOPOLY® DELUXE.

Combining 90's technical know-how with plenty of good old-fashioned fun, the bestselling board game of all time is back and better than ever with completely

revised levels of difficulty and greatly enhanced graphics for your computer! You'll get more deluxe

for your bucks with dazzling animation of all ten official tokens, easy-to-use interface, a game activity log

that keeps track of all previous moves and the ability to play by traditional or custom-designed rules.

Enjoy the thrill and excitement of wheeling and dealing as you amass, or reluctantly part with, great fortunes buying and selling railroads, utilities and properties of all types. This game's a must for the library of any TRUE gamer or future real estate tycoon!

**NO PARKER BROTHERS**

MONOPOLY® DELUXE with the alternate easy-to-use point-and-click interface will be available this fall on PC and WINDOWS™ version.

WINDOWS™ version features all of the DELUXE features listed above plus the added bonus of easier-to-use point-and-click interface.

For more information, pricing and orders, please call 1-800-YES-8007. USA, AUSTRALIA, AMERICAN EXPRESS and dealers accepted.

MONOPOLY® and MONOPOLY DELUXE™ design are registered trademarks of Parker Corporation. Hasbro (Hasco) 1988. © 1992 Parker Brothers. All rights reserved. Assembly © 1992, 1993 Parker Brothers, Inc., a division of Parker Corporation. All rights reserved. © Parker Brothers, Inc. © 1992 Hasco Games, Inc. Virginia is a registered trademark of Virginia Corporation, Ltd. WINDOWS™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Return your authorized version of the original Monopoly® computer game to a participating dealer and receive \$10 off your purchase of Monopoly® Deluxe!



# CONQUERED KINGDOMS

Become the World's Greatest Conqueror!



Plunge into a medieval world to conquer Cascofia, an untamed land of conquest & glory. Invade castles, fly over mountains, and use the forest to your advantage as you battle across the Cascoetan Realm, to become the reigning king. Just about the best strategy and tactics game you will ever play.

- NINE BEAUTIFUL SCENARIOS.
- A RANDOM MAP GENERATOR.
- UTILIZE BASIC HUMAN UNITS, THE FANTASY UNITS OR BOTH.
- 21 LEVELS OF PLAY (STRONG AI).
- MODERN PLAY.
- COMPLETE GAME SCORING HISTORY.
- RICH IN STRATEGY AND TACTICS.
- SEVERAL FULL CAMPAIGN CONQUESTS.

The "Conquered Kingdoms" computer game is IBM PC and soon to be Amiga compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling:

1-908-788-2799

©1992 Q.Q.P. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore.



# BATTLES OF DESTINY



Conquer the world in "Battles of Destiny." Seek out and destroy up to three opponents in this state of the art global conquest simulation. It's simple to play, but only a true master will reign in "Battles of Destiny."

- Challenging Artificial Intelligence (9 levels of difficulty)
- Air, ground and naval combat
- 22 different units to construct
- Modem play
- Over 20 beautiful worlds to conquer
- Complete player history
- Dynamic scoring system
- Campaign play



Several dudes  
holistic gaming

The "Battles of Destiny" computer game is IBM PC. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling:

**1-908-788-2799**

© 1992 Q.Q.P. All rights reserved.  
IBM is a trademark of International  
Business Machines.



Stunt Island

hot, rock sound track to get the adrenaline pumping. (MicroProse, IBM, \$69.95)

**Red Baron Mission Builder:** For what is undoubtedly an 'A' flight simulator (even for non-flight sim buffs), the premise that more is better really applies in the case of this expansion disk. Featuring a powerful mission builder which allows players to create an endless array of flights with varying missions, paths, destinations, targets, formations and pilot qualities, other variables such as time of day and weather can also be factored into the player-generated designs. In addition to new missions limited only by one's imagination, several new aces have

been included for duels and many rare, little used and experimental airplanes have been added to the flight roster. Two flaps up for *Red Baron Mission Builder*. It's just what the players wanted and is worthy of the Pour Le Merite. (Dynamix, IBM, \$29.95)

**Stunt Island:** For the player who has ever wanted to fly a crop duster through a barn or a Mig 29 through a tight canyon, or for those who wanted to film such during feats, there's *Stunt Island* from Buena Vista (a tiny division of Disney). The player assumes the role of stunt pilot, director, film editor or a mixture of roles for a Hollywood production company. As the pilot, the player can compete in a Stunt Pilot of the year contest, fly various stunts in front of the camera, or just explore the island setting. There are 40 different planes to try out, including an F-16, U2, F117 Stealth Fighter, 747, Cessna 172 and others. As director, the player will build sets and scenery, position cameras, and choose the type of stunt to be flown. And finally, as film editors, players will put together scintillating action shots using an editing deck that may set the standard for future VCR features. (Buena Vista, IBM, \$59.95)

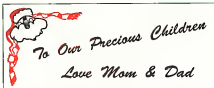


X-Wing Fighter

**X-Wing Fighter:** A short time in the future in our very own galaxy, gamers will have the opportunity to prove they are made of the same heroic fiber as Luke Skywalker. Indeed, they will almost become competitive allies of the *Star Wars* protagonist as they serve in a different part of the conflict from our hero. Larry Holland's latest flight simulation is an outstanding use of computer technology to put gamers right in the midst of the action. Everything he learned about coding campaign games (from *SWOTL*) and action games (from *Their Finest Hour*) comes into play in this intriguing new product. See the Sneak Preview in *CGW* #99 for more information. (LucasArts, IBM, \$79.95)

**Alphabet Blocks:** Bananas the monkey and Jack (the one who resides in a cube and retired from running fast-food restaurants) provide hours of babysitting in this cute entertainment product for Windows from Sierra's **Bright Star Technology** subsidiary. The aforementioned characters not only teach the alphabet to children, but they also communicate the sounds of the letters and how to form their mouths in order to pronounce those sounds correctly. (Sierra, IBM with Windows, \$69.95)

**Follow the Reader:** Beach blanket bingo is not the goal when Mickey Mouse takes off for the beach for fun in the sun and provides reading lessons on the run (verbs in the surf?) for children from ages 4 to 7. In the sequel to *Mickey's ABCs*, children use a no-typing interface to put together animated stories about Mickey and the gang. Then,



sound effects and voices bring the adventures to life, creating an atmosphere where children want to learn to read. Children who read can even print out their own stories and pictures to read at a later time. (Walt Disney Computer Software, IBM, \$49.95)

**Island of Dr. Brain:** As the doctor's new lab assistant, the player journeys to the good doctor's secret island in search of a special battery. Naturally, Dr. Brain has set up a series of security puzzles to prevent trespassers from entering his top-secret facility. Fortunately for youthful gamers, this sequel to the very successful *Castle of Dr. Brain* features an EncycloAlmanacTionaryOgraphy to help them with the many logic, matching, science puzzles to be encountered. Also, the game changes via a randomization sequence, so no one can expect any walk-throughs for this adventure. (Sierra, IBM, \$49.95)

**Kid Pix:** Santa's elves must have cousins at Broderbund. Clearly, if there were such a thing as a kid's wishlist for what could possibly make a paint program more fun, *Kid Pix* has found the recipe. Filled with plenty

of little surprises, the sights and sounds include a talking alphabet (English or Spanish) and "rubber stamps" (with their own wacky sound effects). Who knows what kids will find under their own masterpieces when they erase them? One thing is for sure, it will be something else that is fun to color as they work with one of the broadest color palettes and the most painting tools that we have ever seen in a child's paint program. (Broderbund, IBM, \$49.95)

**The Manhole (New and Enhanced):** Imagine a hands-on *Alice in Wonderland* where children uncover wild animated sequences and bizarre discoveries with nearly every click of the mouse. When Cynn, a CD-developer for Activision originally created *The Manhole*, it was the very first interactive CD entertainment product to ship. Adults and children alike were fascinated with just how many layers of weird-



Carmen USA Deluxe



Island of Dr. Brain



## HE'S LIVING PROOF THAT THE GODS HAVE A SENSE OF HUMOR

Here's what the reviewers are saying:

"Heimdall is constantly surprising and so huge it is going to be some time before you have exhausted the possibilities!"

"A delightful combination of action and animation."

"The graphical content is never less than good and in many places it's stunning."

Live the life of the viking warrior Heimdall in the ultimate quest adventure as you pit your brawn and brains against that evil dude Loki. Follow Heimdall through a series of misadventures on his action-packed crusade to save the world... and his reputation as one **BAD** viking!

### FEATURES:

- Choose from over 30 different characters with varying RPG attributes
- Explore the mysterious realms of the Norseland as you solve puzzles guaranteed to keep you challenged for hours on end
- Top-down scrolling isometric viewpoint
- Fluid animation and stunning graphics created by a team of world class animators

FOR PRICING AND ORDERS, PLEASE CALL 800-YRG-1N07.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS AND CHECKS ACCEPTED.

AVAILABLE IN SPRING OF 92!  
AMIGA SCREENSHOTS SHOW:



DEVELOPED BY  
**CORE**  
LONDON, ENGLAND





Kid Pix

ness and frivolity could be found in each segment of the product. Now, the creative CD comes packed with even more sounds and animated sequences to help a new era of gamer/player/discoverer experience the playful atmosphere. (Activision, IBM and CD-ROM, \$49.95 and \$59.95)

**Rodney's Fun House:** Rodney Alan Greenblatt's illustrations have been popular with parents and children alike for years. Now, the same colorful illustrations adorn a children's product that is both reminiscent of Activision's classic *Little Computer People* and Broderbund's *The Playroom*. Children will play memory games like

Concentration, guessing games and counting games in a playful environment designed specifically for ages 3 to 6. (Activision, IBM and CD-ROM, \$49.95 and \$59.95)

**Swamp Gas:** An alien scout has to discover all of the important states, cities and landmarks in the U.S. as part of the fiction underlying this geographical learning game. As a reward for answering geographical trivia questions, the player gets to unwind with three variations on classic action games in the Alien Arcade. The product has been available on Macintosh for some time, but should be out on MS-DOS machines before Christmas. (Inline Design, IBM and Macintosh, \$49.95)

**Turbo Science:** Played in an arena that looks vaguely reminiscent of the junkyard in the old *Bill Cosby / Fat Albert* cartoon show, *Turbo Science* is a race against opposing science teams and toward scientific knowledge. The game is designed for ages 9 to 14 and has enough clever cartoon graphics and impressively animated discoveries to keep most any budding Einstein enthralled. (Dynamix, IBM, \$49.95)

**Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego (Deluxe):** One needn't be an opera lover nor a Southern Californian to know that Carmen



Turbo Science

Sandiego is the first word in making the lessons of *how to learn* enjoyable. The re-edited V.I.L.E. villainess is back in the U.S. of A. with enhancements to add even more entertainment value to what is a "top engrossing" (if not top grossing) product. While enlarged to an impressive 8 MB on the old hard disk, the inclusion of 50 topographic state maps, talking characters, original music, 3,000 new clues and more of those lovably, wacky animations makes Carmen the true star that she is. Catch Carmen for the holidays (if you can). (Broderbund, IBM, \$79.95)

Now if all that information doesn't fall on our readers' significant gift givers like an avalanche on an unwitting Alpine climber, we'll be surprised. It takes a lot of work to put that much information together and, the truth is, we wouldn't bother if we didn't have an ulterior motive ourselves. That is, we want to give a few hints to our significant gift givers, as well.

Of course, now that we've confessed our wicked motives, we have another confession. There were a few products we wanted to mention, but we just couldn't figure out where to put them. So, in this case, we'll call them stocking stuffers.

**FLICKS! Film Review Library:** Although this product is priced higher than one would expect of a stocking stuffer, we didn't know exactly where to put it. The product contains details of over 30,000 movies, complete with colorful animated graphics and music written specifically for each film category. The product allows film buffs to sort by numerous data fields and even has



Johnny Castaway

its own trivia game associated with the database. (Villa Crespo, IBM, \$69.95)

**Kids & Computers:** Our sister publication just hit the stands a couple of weeks ago. It is a hands-on, parent-oriented magazine designed expressly to meet the needs of parents in the computer age. At \$12 for a one year subscription (six issues), it's cheaper than a college textbook and might help insure that a child eventually needs one.

**Screen Antics: Johnny Castaway:** In the first of the story-telling screen savers, Johnny Castaway ends up having worse luck than the crew of the Minnow. He looks the wrong direction as a goofy aviator flies by; nearly has a run-in with the infamous Flying Dutchman; and always seems to catch junk instead of fish when he dips his hook into the water. Well, at least he gets to wine and dine a gorgeous mermaid in one sequence. The animation is delightful in this first effort from Jeff Tunnell Productions and this is definitely the most entertaining utility we've ever seen. (Dynamix, IBM, \$34.95)

Finally, here's the one stocking stuffer that no computer game loving stocking stuffer can afford to be without:

**Computer Gaming World:** Twelve issues per year (of over 100 pages each) include: computer gaming news, views, gossip, hints, strategies, reviews and analysis. At \$28.00 (for U.S. subscriptions), it's a bargain. **cww**

# Happy Holidays

# REALMS™



*The King is dead. Long live the new King - you.*

Endowed with the divine right to rule, your father bequeaths to you his Realm. Unfortunately, as your sphere of influence grows, so does the resentment from the rulers of neighbouring Realms. Jealousy is such an ugly thing.

The fragile peace has been shattered and war rages between the Realms. Now your brief reign has become a fight for survival. The neighboring Realms are growing in strength at your expense.

Do you build lines of supplies to barter with them? Or do you build armies to battle with them? Each Realm vies to be the ultimate power.

But there can only be one. Just make sure it's yours.



Enter the world of REALMS and you could control:

- ~OVER 125,000 SQUARE MILES OF FRACTALLY-GENERATED LANDSCAPE
- ~128 ARMIES, EACH A THOUSAND STRONG WITH DEFINABLE BATTLE FORMATIONS
- ~SIX DISTINCT HUMANOID RACES
- ~COUNTLESS FOLLOWERS AND THEIR MONEY IN INNUMERABLE CITIES

Created by the award-winning Graftgold development team, REALMS combines the intuitive playability of an arcade game with the depth of strategy usually found only in the most complex simulations.

LOVE THY NEIGHBOR?  
OR PUT HIM TO THE SWORD?  
THE CHOICE IS YOURS.



AMIGA SCREEN SHOTS  
SHOWN

Realms is a trademark of Virgin Games, Inc. © 1991 Virgin Games, Inc. All rights reserved. © 1991 Graftgold Ltd  
Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd. Illustration by Dermot Power.

FOR PRICING AND ORDERS, PLEASE CALL 800-VRG-IN07. VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, AND CHECKS ACCEPTED.

# The Lay Of The Land

## Part Two Of A Series On Golf Course Design

by Mark A. Willet

If there is a single element that makes *Accolade's Jack Nicklaus Golf-Signature Edition (JNSE)* stand out when compared to any other computer golf game, it is the fact that the package includes a Course Design Module where one can recreate a favorite golf course or design a dream course.

When done, one can play it alone, with computer opponents, with a circle of friends, or even distribute it nationwide through a loose network of BBSs that specialize in supporting *JNSE* golf. Some 100-plus hobbyist-designed courses are currently available on *Accolade's* own BBS, and these run the gamut from meticulous recreations of famous courses to a recent release of a course set on a planetoid in outer space.

Since getting started in any new activity always seems to be the tough part, we're going to look at the first two steps usually associated with any golf course: "acquiring" the land on which to build a course and laying in the course routing—the mix of holes.

### Unreal Estate

There are two more-than-suitable ways to develop the land one will need in order to build an original course. The first is simple: borrow it.

*JNSE* comes with two fully-developed landplots, California Canyons and Louisiana Banks. When the option "Create A New Course" is selected from the Design Module, *JNSE* prompts the would-be course architect to select from one of those. If, however, California and Louisiana are not desirable, there is an ocean of landplots, objects, and backgrounds available in various BBS libraries. All the *JNSE* hobbyist-designers I've met are honored when anyone borrows from their courses. So, architects with access to a modem can simply start their courses by borrowing/reworking someone else's landplot.

Since *JNSE* allows courses from its predecessor to be imported, not only can one borrow from the existing 100 *JNSE*

freeware courses out there, but from the courses available on the *Accolade* BBS that were designed for the original *Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf and Course Design (JNUG)* software. That's almost 400 additional courses which include: mountain courses, seaside, linksland, parkland, desert courses.

Myself, I prefer to build my own landplots. I sometimes start by envisioning a course in an area I'm intimately familiar with (like Michigan, where I grew up, or the American West, where I've lived the past fifteen years). Other times, I may collect pictures from more exotic areas, like the South Seas.

From there, I usually spend 2-4 hours building my plot with the easy-to-use terrain editor found in the "Edit Plot" menu. From this menu, I can raise and lower hills, add water, shoreline, beach and even decorate the plot with native trees and foliage objects that I've either borrowed or created.

While doing this, I rarely think in specifics about the golf course I want to build. What I do think about is variety: Are there promontories and beaches along the shore? Do I have rolling hills, cliff sides, interesting

little dips and valleys? Is there a stream? Should there be one? Why not? The more interesting the land, the easier it is to create a good golf course somewhere on it.

Since, in game terms, I have unlimited money, there is absolutely no reason why my new golf course shouldn't be set on the finest and most compelling land that I can imagine!

By the way, that course landplot window encompasses almost 3,200,000 computer-simulated square yards. This is more than enough to put in at least three tightly laid-out courses or two loose ones. That is plenty of space to work when the electronic bulldozers arrive.



The Alhambra landplot under construction. Building hills is as easy as simply outlining the area to be raised.



The *JNSE* Routing Screen. Routing is simply a matter of point-and-click.

## The Landplot Thickens: Laying the Course Track

The routing of holes on a golf course is an art in itself. If the architect's route is plain and uninteresting, the golfer's route will be so, as well.

It should come as no surprise that this is true of the computer course, too. But for every rule-of-thumb that may exist about routing, there's almost always a fine real course that breaks the rule and breaks it successfully.

Here, then, are some key ideas that the new designer can use when laying out that first track. For the purposes of comparison, I'll mention some real courses as well as my own fictional Alhambra course.

— Since the days when Old Tom Morris created Muirfield, the most common course arrangement has placed the first and 10th tees, and the 9th and 18th greens, near the clubhouse. This makes it easier for golfers to choose to play only the front or back nine, or to stop at the clubhouse for a break. It's not, however, a law, and many older courses may leave the 9th and 10th out in the fields. When I created the Alhambra Hotel and Country Club design, I did just that for the sole purpose of hinting that this was an older course.

— While we often think of courses as being par 72, there are certainly some fine par 70s, 71s, and 73s out there. And *JNSE* certainly allows you to create an all par-3 course, or any other par-total you may desire. I let Alhambra stop at 71; again, just a small touch to indicate a less-than-contemporary design.

— Variety and balance is critical. The conventional wisdom is that, for every right dogleg, the course should contain a left dogleg. This is intended to make the course a fair test for all instead of favoring a golfer who may excel at drawing or fading shots. While my Alhambra course has four par-4 left doglegs and four par-4 right ones, think about this: Augusta National only has two right-hand dogs, the first and 18th. Great holes are always great holes and seem to provide their own balance.

— Championship courses tend to run at about 7,000 yards in length. Usually, the older the course, the greater the likelihood that it runs short of that mark. While my fictional

Alhambra comes in at over 6,800 yards, Pete Dye's real Kiawah Island course exceeds 7,700 yards, and the historic Merion comes in around 6,400.

— Length is not always an indicator of difficulty. The first hole at Jack Nicklaus' Castle Pines is a par-5 of over 640 yards! But it plays sharply downhill, and in Colorado's rarefied atmosphere it is not uncommon for the game's strongest professionals to reach the green in two.

— It is important to take elevation into consideration. Very long uphill par-4's and very short downhill par-5's might be best as par-5's and par-4's, respectively.

— The game seems more enjoyable when played downhill so that golfers can see where they're going. Consider keeping uphill holes and shots to a minimum. Though there are a few other uphill shots, Alhambra only has one hole that plays uphill end-to-end.

— Hole direction is another interesting variable because it forces the golfer to play with the wind coming from every which-way. Some of the best courses in the world have no

more than two successive holes playing in the same direction before turning.

— Most courses include two par-3's and two par-5's on each of the front and back nine. But, again, history provides variety: The Old Course at St. Andrews only has one 3 and 5 per nine holes; and some of Jack Nicklaus' courses, including Sherwood Country Club, have three 3's and three 5's on the back nine.

— Par-3's usually don't start or end a course. In the first instance, this is because it doesn't give the golfer a chance to exercise a fully-powered drive to get warmed up. Par-3's are usually "control" shots. In the second, it's because par-3's rarely offer the same degree of challenge that one associates with the final hole.

— Of the four typical par-5's, two are often reachable in two strokes, and two tend to be reachable in three. Mackenzie, designer of Augusta, tended to think of par-5's as "par-4 1/2's" and tempted the golfer to shoot for the eagle. Alhambra has one clearly reachable in two, one full-blown three-shot par 5, and one which may be reached in two under the right conditions.

— Getting the right mix of alternating par-3's, 4's, and 5's is certainly a noble effort, and can add greatly to the golfer's sense of variety. Alhambra has an unusual five consecutive par-4's. The course just seemed to fill out best that way. But those five holes are so unique to themselves that in a year of play on both the *JVUG* and *JNSE* versions, not one gamer has ever commented on the unbroken string.

— Rules are made to be broken. And it's your course, of course. See ya at the first tee. **cow**



The Landplot Object Screen. *JNSE* allows you to place trees and other objects on your course landplot.



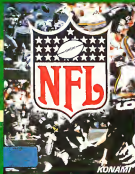
The landplot may be viewed from any position on the course.



The finished 18th green at Alhambra. The *JNSE* Design Module can provide spectacular results.

# A One-On-One Match-Up

EA's *John Madden Football II*  
and Konami's *NFL Go Head-To-Head*



by Jason R. Brooks

For the football aficionado, the time has arrived for "couch potatoism" (or "couch potatoism" if you hold high political office). But let's face it, there are simply not enough games to keep you glued to the set for the entire season. Even after watching ESPN's coverage of the PFL (Polynesian Football League), there are still too many hours available for social discourse, interaction with others and mere living.

Luckily, there are two new computer football simulations, each of which can safely carry one through an entire season without having to talk to another human being: EA's *John Madden Football II (JMF2)* and Konami's *NFL*. Whether either one "splits the uprights" or is thrown for a loss will be up to the gamer to decide.

TITLE:	JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL II	NFL
SYSTEM:	MS-DOS	MS-DOS
# PLAYERS:	0-2	0-2
PRICE:	\$49.95	\$49.95
PUBLISHER:	Electronic Arts	Konami
DESIGNER:	Robert Anzelek and John Madden	Interactive Software
SOUND CARD:		AdLib/SoundBlaster/Random
GRAPHICS:	EGA/VGA	EGA/VGA
DISK SPACE:	1.2 MB	1.2 MB
PROTECTION:	Manual Look-Up	Manual Look-Up

## The Playbooks (Documentation)

*JMF2* comes with no less than four manuals; a game manual plus two defensive and one offensive playbooks. Each play is carefully diagrammed with general strategic comments for each type of formation (e.g. near, far, goal line). While the diagrams are easy to read and the name of each play yields additional information, it is often difficult to determine the subtle differences

and what one should utilize at any particular time. Fortunately, John Madden himself is on the sidelines (or "on-line," at any rate) to offer assistance. The game manual offers succinct instructions, but with the plethora of plays, their actual impact must be determined by actual play in a practice or game mode. Overall, the manuals are sufficient

for the user already familiar with football, and a novice may expect a long learning curve to understand the intricacies of actual formations.

*NFL* sports a much slimmer set of rules. While game mechanics and options are explained, the actual plays themselves can only be accessed during actual play-time. Perhaps this is because each team has a separate set of plays (although all teams share basic plays). As may be said of *JMF2*, the



# TO CHALLENGE THE EMPIRE IN AN X-WING, YOU NEED DESIRE.

## BURNING DESIRE.



Climb into the cockpit of an X-Wing and battle for freedom. The galaxy is being plundered by the Dark Side, and you are desperately needed by the Rebel Alliance. Take the controls of the X-Wing Starfighter—now! Experience the incredible realism of polygon graphics and bit-mapped special effects as you fly against deadly TIE Fighters and menacing Star Destroyers. Be swept along by the interactive musical score and digitized Star Wars movie sound effects. At last, a new generation of space combat technology to challenge the evil Empire. Destroy the Emperor's ultimate weapon and end his tyranny.

Visit your local retailer or  
call 1-800-STARWARS



New integration of polygon graphics and bit-mapped special effects



27 digitized views from bay of class cockpit



Advanced 3-D modeling of spacecraft



TIE Fighters utilize most ever of many digitized movie sound effects



Electronic sequences



Believable characters

JOIN THE REBEL ALLIANCE NOW

Circle Reader Service #98



## Review

playbooks are geared to a user who is already "football-knowledgeable." In comparing the two programs, *JMF2* passes for a first down in this area.

Sadly, neither program can offer "real teams." *JMF2* has 1990 teams by city and a number of "dream teams," but both team and player names are missing. *NFL* offers properly-named teams, but the players' names bear little resemblance to reality (although their statistics do reflect reality). The lack of an overall "player association" with which to negotiate mandates this failing. Baseball has a "Player's Association" which can sell such rights in one transaction; football would require individual deals with each and every player. Thus, one cannot expect to see "real teams and players" anytime soon. On the other hand, on-line users often trade teams which they have converted to a more accurate semblance of reality.

### The Flash & The Crash (Graphics & Sound)

Sound and graphics have become increasingly important. *JMF2* has produced a state-of-the-art product — assuming that the year is 1989. But since *JMF2* was released in 1992, the penalty flags are flying all over the field. The sound is inarticulate and incapable of being understood; after playing with various sound options, one will quickly opt for "No Sound." But the graphics are even worse!

The players look like squat ogres who have escaped from a dungeon quest, and bear a distinct resemblance to the crew inhabiting *Grave Yardage*. When they "set," the players seem to squat on one knee and never "assume the position." The football is oversized, and brings to mind an oblong medicine ball, and the goalposts resemble something held over from a shareware game.

Whistle blows — "Unnecessary roughness, fifteen yards!"

*NFL*'s graphics are much better defined. The individual teams sport their proper colors, and while the perspec-



John Madden Football II



NFL



John Madden Football II

tive does not offer the depth downfield that *JMF2* does, it is graphically more pleasing. The players are smaller, but do resemble football players. "First and ten!"

The sound is adequate, that is, functional and easy to understand. It doesn't amaze one with digitized voices or a quasi-"sound pack," but even so, it drops *JMF2* for a big loss.

### The Fundamentals of The Game (Mechanics)

Game mechanics are more open to debate. *JMF2* allows joystick, keyboard or mouse interfacing, while *NFL* limits itself to keyboard and joystick. For those who have grown to appreciate the fine-tuning available with mouse input, its lack in *NFL* is disappointing.

Both programs offer weather conditions: sun, rain, snow. *JMF2* reflects weather both play-wise and graphically, i.e. in snow conditions, the field is white. *NFL* merely reflects the weather conditions in terms of game play, i.e. the ability to pass and hold onto the ball. Given *JMF2*'s marginal graphics, the reflection here is marginal at best.

Besides the "stock" plays, both programs offer the user the ability to "design-his-own" playbook. Such an editor is relatively easy to access in either program, but *JMF2* has a distinct advantage in "match-ups." One can look at his players and determine their strengths and weaknesses vis-a-vis the opposing team. A differential of "+2" or better illustrates domination, and the user may well have different playbooks in order to take maximum advantage of his player's personal strengths and weaknesses.

### Play Execution (Game Play)

Perhaps *JMF2*'s greatest strength is John Madden himself. His "on-line" availability and analysis of "what to call when" yields an easy-to-follow tutorial in becoming an expert coach. Of course, one should avoid over-reliance on the computer-Madden — not because his advice is incorrect, but simply because the user will not mature into a first rank coach if he never makes his own decisions.

As a play begins, one may view it in a "single-frame" advance simply by pressing the space-bar. While this  
(Continued on Page 66)

# Might and Magic

ENTER THE  
CLOUDS OF XEEN

A 3-D world,  
besieged with  
mystics and  
monsters, sages  
and sorcerers,  
diabolical plots  
and sinister  
schemes!

No set course of play or predetermined path of events — either you perish or prosper.  
The terrain of Xeen comes alive with state of the art illustrations and animated graphics.  
256 VGA color, musical scores, sound effects and digitized speech to move your soul.  
New updated automatic message keeping enables you to keep your eyes on the action.  
ENOUGH TALK—LET'S PLAY—THE CLOUDS OF XEEN AWAIT YOU.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE RETAILER OR DIRECT FROM NEW WORLD AT 1-800-325-8898 (OR 1-818-999-0807 OUTSIDE U.S.) P.O. BOX 4302 HOLLYWOOD, CA 90078-4302

NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC.™

Circle Reader Service #124



# CGW's Last Annual Computer Game Poetry Contest

We've gathered together in the Jack Kerouac Avenue Coffee House and Bonga Factory. Unbeknownst to its habitués, however, we have replaced the fine poetry they usually read with CGW brand instant art. The judges are ready, crushing their smoldering cigarette butts in the thin film of espresso left at the bottom of their cups, the bongos are cued

and we only have a brief moment to remind the participants that the three top prize winners receive CGW back issue binders, as noted in issue #99. Before announcing the award-winners, however, we have a full evening of diverse and perverse verse for your metrical pleasure.

## Rebels Without A Cause

Note that you asked for a poem as Question #61, which is also "Playing Lately!" But you get a lot of short poems with game titles in them!

*D. Frost*

*Assassin City, 89*

Okay, so that wasn't actually a poem. He was right, though.

I think that you guys really need,  
A warning, so this you should heed.  
Another stupid question,  
And I'll bust your head in,  
So sober up and stop smoking weed.

*Bob Jones*

*Evening, 89*

Does this mean we can't serve on the Supreme Court?

## Mangled Meter

There once was a young man named Mick,  
Who flew till his girlfriend was sick.  
He shot down a lot,  
But his carpal was shot  
'Cause he couldn't afford a joystick.  
*Earl Smith, Salt Lake City*

I want more games for the Mac LC.  
They're all made for IBM, you see.  
How can I have fun,  
When my housework is done  
'Cause there's not a Mac version for me!  
*Bushra Janda, Fort Springs, SD*

"The Dark Side of Tetris"  
To Tetris and all its descendants,  
Please think of my lonely dependents.  
While I sit hypnotized,  
Watching falling shapes rise,  
Each smolders with angry resentments.  
*Earl Osborne, Phoenix, AZ*

Scorpi's sage musings are a must,  
For us adventurers not to gush.  
Frustrated to the hilt,  
We know she won't wilt,  
From assisting with hints you can trust!  
*Wanda Prout, Stillwell, LA*

## The Anecdotes to Civilization

As I build my own Civilization,  
I have come to the realization,  
Its AI has no peer,  
Babylonia I fear,  
Will be the first with a space station.

*Earl Osborne*

*Phoenix, AZ*

Now my wife is complaining,  
And is thinking of leaving.  
Rationalization!  
Civilization!  
Where my time is spent playing.

*James Lopez*

*New Fairfield, CT*

There once was a man named Jason  
Who liked to play Civilization.  
His newborn was eighteen  
When he glanced from the screen  
And his wife, he found, was on  
permanent vacation.

*Rick Carroll*

*Alford, FL*

The price of games is out of sight,  
For average games my wallet's tight.  
To make me a buyer  
I must see "Sid Meier"  
It's a guarantee they got it right.

*Mark Melus*

*Oakland, WA*

# Paladin II

The cover art for the video game 'Paladin II' depicts a dramatic scene in a dark, gothic-style stone chamber. In the center, a large, dark dragon with glowing red eyes and wings is breathing fire. A knight in full plate armor, including a helmet with a visor, is positioned on the left, holding a sword and looking towards the dragon. On the right, a hooded figure in a dark robe is casting a spell, with a bright blue and yellow fireball being directed at the dragon. The background features stone arches and columns, some with skulls and horns carved into them. The overall color palette is dominated by dark blues, purples, and oranges from the fire.

 OMNITREND  
SOFTWARE  
P.O. BOX 733 • WEST HARTFORD, CT 06102

*Impressions*

**SONGS IN THE SPRITES**

"The Gamer's Counting Song"  
(in Hexidecimal Meter)

One, two, three, four,  
Get those lemmings out the door!  
Five, six, seven, eight!  
Civilization! (Is it that late!)  
Nine, A, B, C,  
Up all night on a gaming spree!  
D, E, F, oh gee!  
Computer gaming has captured me!

*Joseph Gustafson  
Olathe, MO*

(To the tune of "Home On The Range")

Oh, give me my home,  
When it's dark and I'm alone,  
And the computer in my basement is on,  
I'll play games till it's dawn,  
Then I'll shave and be gone,  
Till the next night brings me back down,  
Games, games, buy more games!  
Till I've spent my next paycheck on games.  
Then my wife will know why,  
To our creditors, we lie,  
Till she figures out how to make my hard disk die.

*R. Bruce Doyle  
Graham, OH*

**IMPERIAL FORCE**

I've voiced the call "Tis War!"  
But first, I must explore  
And build up a base  
At a hurried pace  
Before the big guns can roar  
With fighters and subs around  
My armies and transports seek enemy ground  
With carriers and destroyers  
Battleships and cruisers  
The might of my force is found.  
To the computer I've rushed in a hurry,  
I've fought till my vision was blurry  
For many an hour,  
I was caught in the power,  
Of Empire, the wargame of the century.

*Greg Gustafson  
Berkel, CA*

With hours left to while away  
With games that challenge the matter gray,  
I'll sit here at night until I live  
With a pot of coffee and Empire  
Until the sun dawns in another day.

*David Dornell  
Baltimore, MD*



**Honeymoon Tycoon**

Our wedding was a bright day in June  
And we embarked on a short honeymoon.  
My bride was thinking romance  
But I couldn't pass up the chance  
For a whole weekend of Railroad Tycoon.

*John Hamilton  
Santa College, PA*



**CPU Haiku**

Haiku usually consists of 17 syllables in five, seven, five format. Though it is usually rhymed, the first offering is entitled "Patrol at Dawn (Red Baron)."

Sky blue, grey and red  
Hot guns speak in cold, tight air  
One rule - win or die.

*E. Dennis  
Garland, TX*

My eyes are weary  
As fresh legions are rallied  
beyond the hushed glow.

*Thomas Austin  
Pittsburgh, PA*



**Kitty Litter**

Blast the kitties out of space,  
Fire particle cannons in their face.  
Turn Kitarathi ships into waste,  
Save the missiles, just in case.

*James M. Spranger  
East Liverpool, OH*

There once was a man from Earth,  
Whose hair was as blue as a Smart.  
Killed critters with paws  
From his ship, Tiger's Claw  
Of Kitarathi there now is a death.

*Maria Injeda  
Fallon, PA*

# DON'T GET MAD... GET EVEN!



Watch with pride as your warriors move into intricate formations (HIGH RESOLUTION mode IBM PC only)



The game is full of stupendous graphics

Your Chance to get your own back! Conquest of Japan gives you five cities, each with money to hire armies - it is up to you to buy the right soldiers, and direct your armies to conquer Honshu, Japan's main island! In a truly epic production, you are both the general, planning campaigns, and the army commander, directing troops within each battle. All battles are played out in real time, with your soldiers moving into formation in fantastic, colourful animation! You can become as involved as you like - from watching progress, to instructing individual men if you wish to! You can even choose to play each battle in Hi Res (386/25 machines or better recommended) or faster Low Res.

#### FEATURES:

- Miniature-style war simulation
- Cities located differently each game
- Choice of authentic troop formations
- Simple to play
- Your chance to conquer Japan!!

## CONQUEST OF JAPAN



**Impressions**

IMPRESSIONS SOFTWARE INC. 7 MELROSE DRIVE FARMINGTON CONNECTICUT 06032

Circle Reader Service #85

# Scorpion's View

## MicroProse's Darklands

as told by Scorpia

*Scorpia is an experienced and respected adventure game expert. CGW is pleased to provide this forum for her distinctive and often controversial perspective.*



Most CRPGs are set in a fantasy world of the designer's own creation. It's the simplest way to allow for a land where magic and other mystical forces can operate in a believable fashion. *Darklands*, however, takes a step in a new direction by placing the adventure in a real setting, 15th century Germany.

Outside of a few mythical creatures from folklore, medieval Germany is recreated rather well, which is no surprise, as a great deal of research went into this effort. Walled cities, isolated villages, bandit-infested roads, devout pilgrims trekking toward shrines, refugees from plague-struck towns, evil barons who maltreat their serfs, merchant caravans plodding the trade routes, bishops and knights who extort outrageous tolls — all these and more are part of the game.

Perhaps the most interesting aspect is the inclusion of religion. In a typical CRPG, gods are either an invention of the designer or not mentioned at all, except possibly in the most oblique fashion. Since *Darklands* is set in real Germany, however, it contains a real religion, namely Catholicism.

Every town and village has at least one church where the characters can go to Mass or confession. This is handled with text, and no Catholic ritual is actually portrayed beyond a short paragraph stating that the party feels uplifted (in the case of Mass) or cleansed (in the case of confession).

The real purpose of religion is to allow the characters to call upon a pantheon of saints for temporary blessings or other benefits. Each party member has a virtue rating, which can be increased over time by doing certain good acts. This virtue, when combined with divine favor, is used to determine the success of a "saint call." All saints have a minimum virtue requirement, so obtaining more virtue is an important part of play.

This brings us to the magic system, which is unique among role-playing games. There are no mages casting fireballs hither and yon, or blasting opponents with mighty lightning bolts. Magic, as such, is accomplished only through the art of alchemy and by prying into saints.

Alchemy involves obtaining various formulae, and then mixing the required ingredients to create potions. These potions are of two types: offensive, to be used in battle against the enemy, and defensive, used to enhance attributes, weapons, and armor, or heal damage taken during combat.

Offensive potions can be thought of as grenades, since they are meant to be thrown at oncoming opponents. Like grenades, they cannot distinguish friend from foe, so once melee begins, hurling potions around can be a dangerous business. Thus, alchemy is usually an adjunct to battle and *not* an overwhelming force.

Defensive potions generally last

about a day (except healing, which is of course permanent). This makes them of limited usefulness while on the road, but they come into their own when the party explores dungeons. The time scale is different in dungeons, and enhancing potions will usually stay in effect for the entire expedition.

Character creation is the most detailed and extensive of any CRPG on the market. The system is reminiscent of the pencil-and-paper games *Traveler* and *Warhammer*, in that career choices are important means of building a character.

The process starts with a basic template (one for males, one for females) of attributes. You then choose a background for the character, which will have some minor effects on certain attributes, as well as providing "basic training" in a variety of skills plus a pool of experience points that are used to increase the attributes of your choice (to a maximum of 40 points per attribute).

This represents the first 15 years of the character's life. After that, adulthood begins, with the character following various careers until you decide he or she has had enough training and is ready to adventure. Each career term of five years builds certain skills and attributes, and provides experience points for further increasing the skills of your choice.

So creating your group of four is going to take some time and effort. Nov-



# Discovery

IN THE STEPS OF COLUMBUS

In Discovery, you are the master explorer and adventurer. Set sail into the distance, in search of new lands. Explore new worlds; Pirates are everywhere - be prepared for sea battles; Create Cities - fell trees, build farms, forts, warehouses, schools; Trade the produce from your new world to buy new ships; Fight the other nations trying to establish their empire.

In 1492 Columbus discovered America - for God, Gold and Glory!

500 years later this is your chance to discover a new world!



## FEATURES:

6 New Worlds to Discover

Piracy - mutiny & battles

Land & Sea combat

Simple point and click interface

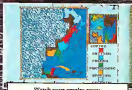
8 ship types, 4 maps

5 competing nations

## YOUR CHANCE TO DISCOVER AMERICA!



Admitted people develop buildings all by themselves



Watch your empire grow



You will need to fight off pirates and more!

### Impressions

## A Dark and Stormy Opinion

by Johnny L. Wilson

As something of a gadfly and cynic, I tend to be extremely skeptical of absolutes in any form. Ethical absolutes tend to be conditioned by cultural presuppositions, religious absolutes tend to be forged from personal experiences, scientific absolutes tend to be made obsolete by new discoveries and political absolutes seem to fall out of fashion in a cyclical manner. In short, even those ideas which some people hold dearest and strongest are not truly absolute. They do not hold true universally.

So, I really hate to see absolutes show up in a magazine which I am responsible for editing. Even when the writer responsible for such an absolute is a respected expert in, in this case, her field. Hence, I was horrified when I read this month's "Scorpion's View" and discovered that she could not recommend *Darklands* to anyone, not even me. Now, Scorpia is a columnist. We don't expect to agree with all her opinions and we give her leave to express them. That's why we often double her columns with reviews by other reviewers in order to provide checks and balances. Yet, I happen to be part of the exact target market that *Darklands* was aimed at and I expect to continue playing this game over the next several months.

I don't mean to understate the fact that *Darklands* has problems. I've had the game crash after sneaking into some raubritter's castle. I've had patrons "forget" that they had sent my party off in search of artifacts, even when those artifacts were in my possession. (Of course, the fact that I had accepted four quests at once without knowing what the limit was might have something to do with that.) I encountered the raubritter menu that ended up being printed as a text box instead of appearing in interactive menu form. I don't

(Continued on Page 58)

ice gamers may be a little overwhelmed by this, and even veterans will need to play with the creation process a bit to get a handle on all its subtleties (there is a pre-created Quick Start party for those who want to get into the game right away). For all that, this is the best character creation scheme I've seen yet in a CRPG, particularly since you have control over it from the start and can build exactly the type of characters you want.



Combat is a quasi-real-time affair. It can run its course without any direction on your part, as the party will fight automatically when attacked and continue to fight until the battle ends, one way or another. However, you can halt the action at any time to give individual orders to your characters. These orders can be anything from having the character flee combat, to attacking a particular enemy, using a missile weapon, hurling a poison, or just moving to a different location.

This works well most of the time, although the AI is a little weak in some cases. For instance, Leo has just finished off his opponent and is looking for a new target. Hans is a short distance away, and the poor fellow has three enemies attacking him. Leo seems not to notice this, and decides to walk halfway across the screen to swing at someone already dead. Of course, you can stop Leo and have him help out Hans, but Leo really ought to have done that on his own.

There were also a few occasions when a character seemed not to understand his orders. As an example, Siegfried is directed to attack a particular opponent, but doesn't move or do anything at all. It might take two or three tries to get him to wake up and start fighting. There was, in addition, one

time when he came under attack, and did not fight back at all until directed to do so.

The game makes extensive use of menus, with most actions accomplished by choosing from a list of options appropriate to the situation. At the city gates, for instance, you can decide to go in during broad daylight, wait for night and try to climb the walls, attempt to bribe a night guard to let you, and so

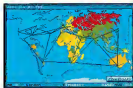
on. Live action, actual movement, occurs only in combat and in traveling across the countryside on the wilderness map.

While the menus make interaction fairly simple (although the choices may not always be easy to make), it does give the game a static feel after a time. Every town looks just like every other town, offering pretty much the same things, with only minor variations. Certainly Leipzig was not the same city as, say, Salzburg, but you wouldn't know it from the presentation here. Some names (such as the central market and local inn) change from town to town, but overall there is nothing really different or unusual to set one place off from another. A little something here and there to give at least a few towns a personality of their own would have been welcome.

The party's basic goal in *Darklands* is to acquire fame and virtue, to be remembered in times to come as great and daring heroes. While this appears to be a novel twist, something a bit different than the more common "Kill Foezle" objective, in actuality the game isn't quite so different.

Your party will spend much of the game running errands for people, and these tasks are of two types: taking out

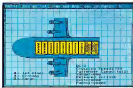
# BUILD YOUR OWN AIRLINE!



- Develop your own global route network.



- Buy the latest planes as new technology becomes available.



- You decide how to fit out all your planes.

*Air Bucks is your chance to build an airline- it won't be easy, but if you make it the rewards are huge! Start with \$100,000 and a DC3 in 1946, at the start of the air travel boom. Decide which places to fly to, where to use as a hub, when to buy new planes and which ones to buy. New planes become available over time, from a DC9 to Boeing's 747! But beware just because a plane is new does not mean it is right for you. You must also find the cash to pay for it; and planes don't come cheap! You are sure to need the help of your friendly bank sooner or later, or even to sell shares!*

# AIR BUCKS



- ✈ 1 to 4 players (human or computer)
- ✈ Sophisticated economic model.
- ✈ World map can change every game.
- ✈ Fleet size larger than you're likely to ever need!
- ✈ Detailed Graph Chart and reprints
- ✈ Hi-Resolution Graphics supported (IBM PC).
- ✈ Easy to use point 'n' click interface.



- You can even set the luxury level on your fleet.



- There's money to be made in cargo as well as passenger flights.



- Will you beat your rivals to this and other targets.

## YOUR RUNWAY TO SUCCESS!

*Impressions*

*Committed to Excellence in Strategy Entertainment*

## Scorpion's View

the local raubritter (robber knight) or retrieving a particular item for someone. Both will bring the party some measure of fame and money, but of the two, only the raubritters are generally worth your time and effort.

The quests to bring back items are insane, since they send you across huge distances, often half of Germany or further (and back, of course!), for a small amount of money (usually 5-6 florins) and with a time limit besides. Compare that to going only a short distance from town to kill the local raubritter, and picking up 20-40 florins for your work. Which makes more sense to do?

Between knocking off evil knights and decimating the bandit population around the country (bandits are everywhere), you can take time out to perform more heroic actions, such as clearing obstreperous Dwarfs out of the mines and going after dragons, once these rumors start showing up at the inns.

All this, however, is just marking time until you get the call from God (literally) that sends you on the way to the major encounter of the game. After that one, continuing on with the raubritters and silver mace errands is pretty

much anticlimactic. So while there is no definitive end to the game (i.e., there is no "you won, it's all over" type mes-

ter with Fozzle, although the final confrontation, in this case, is not exactly a battle in the usual sense of the word.



sage), there is generally no point to playing on, unless perhaps you want to see how much more fame you can rack up, or you left a dragon or two for dessert.

Shorn of its trappings, then, *Darklands* operates in much the same fashion as any other CRPG, with the party working toward that big encoun-

ter. Here we do have something different, with the showdown resolved by making the right choice rather than battering an opponent into jelly.

*Darklands* also has its share of problems, both design flaws and bugs. There are several versions of the game extant, the most recent (as of this writ-



## A time when the world seemed more fantastic and anything was possible!

**J**ourney back in time to the year 1957 on an expedition to the dark heart of the Amazon Basin. A desperate, crazed message sends you on a perilous search through a land where legends come to life, danger hides behind every corner, and incredible treasures wait to be discovered.

AMAZON is designed in the style of the serials of the 1940's and 50's such as Flash Gordon, The Lost City, and Rocketman.

These serials were made up of intriguing, fast paced episodes which placed the hero in unbelievable peril. AMAZON contains 14 exciting episodes filled with plot twists, mysterious characters and heart stopping cliff-hangers. You haven't had this much fun since the drive-in days!



Metal monsters seek your destruction!

## Scorpion's View

ing) being v483.06, which fixes some of the problems, but not all.

The game as originally released had, at the very start, three drawbacks: (a) no in-game restore; (b) no saving in the dungeons; and (c) while you could have as many save positions as you wanted, only the first nine were accessible; to bring up later saves, one or more of the first nine had to be deleted.

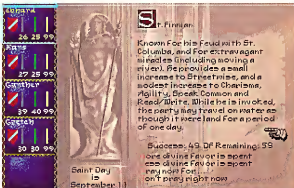
Version .06 corrects two of these problems, so that saves can be loaded from inside the game, and the save menu can be scrolled through to reach later positions without having to delete anything. However, it does *not* allow for saves to be made in the dungeons, and this is very serious indeed, since the game is liable to crash at any time, often in the dungeons.

The game can die when you click on a character's icon to bring up the inventory screen, going to black and staying that way. Or the game might just freeze where it is, not responding to the mouse or keyboard. Or the graphics may go berserk, with your characters suddenly showing up in ugly colors. If any of these happens in a dungeon, the only thing you can do is reboot and try again.

Version .06 seems to have fixed the black screen problem, but after I incor-

porated the patch into the original (v483.051) game, the program still froze on occasion, and I found the graphics were much more likely to go bad. In one instance, I had to go back to a save before last in order to get clean graphics again.

lancers, who have an item you need. Your choices here are to fight them as a party, have your leader fight a single combat with a lancer, or call on a saint for help. Skipping over fighting as a party (which is pretty much useless), it comes down to whether you want to



The screenshot shows a character's status window on the left with the following data:

Stat	Value	Max
HP	26	25
MP	27	25
Strength	39	40
Agility	30	30

The main window displays a scroll of text for a character named St. Finnian:

**S**t. Finnian  
Known for his Feud with St. Columba, and for extravagant sieges (including moving a river). He provides a small increase to Strength, and a modest increase to Charisma, Agility, Speak Common and Read/Write. While he is invoked, the party may travel on water as though it were land for a period of one day.

Success: 49. DP Remaining: 59  
One divine Favor is spent  
One divine Favor is spent  
You may not pray  
You may not pray right now

At the bottom, it says "Saint Day is September 11".

The real killer, however, comes at the end, in the Castle of the Apocalypse (the major encounter of the game). Behind the sixth door is an army of goblin

sacrifice one member of the group or everyone.

Consider Siegfried, my best fighter. He had natural endurance of 39 and



Battle for your life at the Bridge of Death!

**Pulse pounding excitement with full motion video sequences and synchronized speech.**



They grow them big in these parts!



Gasps in disbelief at the lost tribe of Amazon women!

\*Actual Amazon VGA screens.

Claris Reader Screen 8.67

- A Multimedia Entertainment Extravaganza!
- Super VGA and VGA Modes.
- Rich Characterizations.
- A Cliff Hanger around every corner!
- From the designers of the Award Winning Martian Memorandum.

**ACCESS**  
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

ACCESS Software, Inc., 4910 West Amelia Earhart Drive  
Salt Lake City, UT 84116 • (801)359-2900 • (800)800-4880

## Scorpion's View

(Continued from Page 54)

know why the Alt-L command to load saved games didn't make it into the final product. I know the game can be extremely repetitive (particularly when one gets used to a certain solution working and uses it all the time), but I still like the game.

*Darklands* has an open-ended feel to it and an element of free-will that I haven't previously experienced in a CRPG. I mean, Scorpio is even right about the UBG, that spawn of Satan, being equivalent to a "Kill the Evil Fozzie" ending, but even that ending underscores a fresh element in this game. Most CRPGs have a "Monte Haul" syndrome. They build up one's characters to god-like levels and end up having to take them down a peg when it is time to import them into the sequel. They arbitrarily state that something has happened to weaken one's characters or remove the characters' special weapons. At least, *Darklands* performs this service for the player interactively. The player decides if one character is going to make the sacrifice or not. The player decides if the entire party is going to bear the burden. One way or another, the party is weakened in the context of the story and play balance is restored toward both any future games or the party's return to *Darklands* itself (one can keep on playing after the main plot is solved). How many other CRPGs let the player's characters live on between sequels in any fashion?

Further, the game is as repetitive as Scorpio and some of the game's on-line critics have noted. One comes across some of the same encounters over and over. Yet, only occasionally did I find this disconcerting. I had a tendency to try all the options on the menu at one time or another. One time I might challenge a raubritter to single combat; the next I might sneak into his castle. Another time, I might besiege his castle. The same encounters didn't have to be handled the same. Another way that the game allowed me to bring variety into play was in changing the marching order. Since many of the encounters were based on the leader's current profile, even the same encounters played out differently with different leaders. I just don't know of another CRPG, with the possible exception of *Wasteland*, that gave me this much of a sense that the different characters in my party and the way I used them made a real difference.

Speaking of *Wasteland*, lots of CRPGs have used skill-based algorithms since its release, but *Darklands* is the first one that has really suspended my disbelief to the same extent. Having my party fall down a cliff because my best climber wasn't good enough; having to pay tolls because I had accidentally placed a leader with lousy charisma on the point; being turned down when asking to use a monastery's library because my leader was out of divine favor; or not getting quests because my party's reputation wasn't growing fast enough were all delightful touches.

I truly enjoy the variety of choices on the menus, by the way. What other game would give a party the choice of extorting a defeated witch for useful information; being bribed by a defeated witch (allowing her to give one alchemical formula); forcing her to repent (gaining divine favor in the process, but wondering how long her repentance could possibly last); or killing her? In what other CRPG does the party really have to think about whether to let a physicker try to heal them or not? In what other CRPG can one avoid a major battle by asking a saint for protection? How many potential ambushes can players sneak around and avoid in most CRPGs? I honestly believe that *Darklands* gives players more authentic role-playing choices than any CRPG since *Dragon Wars*.

Of course, it is entirely possible that Scorpio is right and I am wrong. She certainly plays more CRPGs than I do. Yet, I can't help but feel that part of the reason I don't play more CRPGs is because they feel so constraining, so unlike live people and paper role-playing. Maybe that's why I've only enjoyed a very few CRPGs and why I enjoy this one so much (the designers were heavily influenced by their own people and paper campaigns, played after hours in the *MicroProse* offices), because it stretches its wings and breaks the rules. Scorpio may be right, but she certainly could have recommended the game to Sam Baker (see the strategy article in this issue) and me. We may be a minority, but we do undermine her absolute and I just couldn't bear to see that absolute stand without a counterpoint. *Darklands* does have problems, but it can certainly be recommended to someone, even if it's just 42 year old men with weird taste. **eww**

strength of 39, both pumped up further by potions. His weapon and armor had been alchemically enhanced, and while his sword skill was maxed at 99, we had invoked St. George as an extra precaution. Siggy fought one-on-one with a lancer (done text-only), and the best he could do was a standoff. We got the item, but the lancer said "his wounds will never heal."

That was true, all right. Siegfried went from 39/39 to 14/15, and that drop was a *permanent* one. Not yet even 30, he was a wreck, barely able to totter around in his armor, much less wield a sword.

Calling on a saint (Godfrey, who can prevent fights from happening) wasn't much better. In this case, no combat takes place, but the lancers demand blood from each party member before they give up the item. As you probably guessed, this means a permanent drop in Strength and Endurance for each party member. While not quite as severe as what Siegfried suffered, it was certainly bad enough, averaging about 10 points per person per attribute.

There seems no way around one or all being drained, as I tried this several times with the same results, one way or the other, depending on the choice made in the lancer room.

This, by the way, comes on top of having to give up all your gold (in my case, some 600 florins) elsewhere in the castle. So your team has sacrificed its money and its health to defeat a major demon from Hell, and what do they get? A free trip to the inn, a handful of pennies, and a lot of flame points. Is there something wrong with this picture?

Possibly some Bright Mind at *MicroProse* thought it would be a Good Idea to have the player "make a real sacrifice." If so, that Bright Mind needs a new brain. It is inexcusable to treat the player in this manner, to not only provide no real reward for success, but to make the victory a Pyrrhic one. For this point alone, I would not recommend the game to anyone.

*Darklands* started out with a good idea, and had some interesting aspects. Unfortunately, between design problems (some of which I didn't have room to mention) and bugs, the game ultimately brings little or no satisfaction when "finished." This is a shame, since *Darklands* might have been one of the great ones. Instead, it turns out to be a game more to be avoided than anything else. **eww**

OVER THREE THOUSAND  
TRAVEL SCREENS

FIVE THOUSAND INDIVIDUAL  
VILLAGE INHABITANTS

A VHS INTRODUCTION TAPE, SHOT  
ON FILM IN SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

AN OVER SEVENTY-THOUSAND WORD  
CONVERSATION VOCABULARY

A POSTER-SIZE MAP OF THE MYSTICAL  
CONTINENT OF ELSOPEA

THE DIARY OF LORD GUSTAVUS, LEADER OF  
THE DAEMON-BATTlers

A COMPLEX, RATIONAL, AND REALISTIC GAME  
ENVIRONMENT CREATED BY OVER FORTY  
ARTISTS, PROGRAMMERS AND PRODUCERS

BUT ONE COMPONENT IS STILL BEING FROM ONE OF  
THE LARGEST ROLE-PLAYING GAMES OF ALL TIME

YOUR

# DAEMONGATE

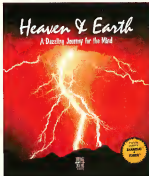
VOLUME ONE DOROMANSKEY

**GAMETEK**





TITLE: Heaven & Earth  
 SYSTEM: IBM  
 PRICE: \$49.95  
 PROTECTION: Documentation Look-Up  
 DESIGNER: Michael Feinberg & Scott Kim  
 PUBLISHER: Buena Vista, Barabak, CA



possible. What makes things interesting are the "celestial phenomena": suns, moons, stars, rainbows, lightning, and the like, which appear at random on the cards and turn them into point multipliers of either the positive or negative variety.

An added attraction to the celestial phenomena is the use of small animations and sounds. For example, picking up a card with the setting sun causes the sun to actually slide below the horizon to an accompaniment of chirping crickets. Picking the full moon precipitates a moonrise, complete with wolf howling in the distance. There is a little something like this for each phenomenon, which adds a nice touch. For extended play sessions, the animations and/or sounds can be turned off.

Finding a unique game these days isn't easy. There are rafts of role-playing games, adventure games, flight simulators, war/strategy games, arcade games, and sports simulations, as well as computerized versions of game shows, board games, and card games. Sometimes, every game begins to look like every other.

So it's refreshing to come across a little gem like *Heaven & Earth*, which isn't quite like anything else out there. This product from **Buena Vista**, with overtones of Eastern mysticism, features four distinct sections: the pendulum, the card game, the illusions, and the pilgrimage.

### Foucault's Forte

The pendulum is described in the manual as a "toy." The goal is to influence the pendulum (via mouse or keyboard) to swing gently around the inside of a bowl until it comes to rest on a vortex, thereby "capturing" it. This is an exercise in patience and subtlety, since wild movements of the pendulum won't accomplish much. Inner harmony and peace of mind are definite assets when playing with the pendulum.

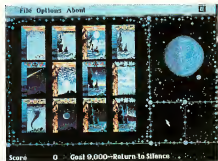
### Whatever Suits You

The card game is a deceptively simple strategy affair, where one tries to gather cards into tricks to accumulate as many points as possible. There are 48 prettily-designed cards in the deck, which are dealt out four at a time on the first hand, three on the second, two on the third hand, and finally the remaining 12 at once on the last hand.

The player chooses one card from each deal, until the deck is exhausted and he/she has twelve cards. These cards are then combined in a variety of ways to make the most points

### Illusion Profusion

The illusions are, perhaps, the heart of the game. There are 12 classes of them, with four levels per class, making for over six hundred puzzles in all. These puzzles are primarily exercises in perception and visualization. Many, though by no





means all, require putting blocks or tiles together to create a particular pattern or figure.

This is not always so simple as it sounds. Consider the Figure Ground illusions on the Desert level. Moving the red tiles uncovers black ones, moving the black ones uncovers white ones, and moving the white ones uncovers red ones again. Manipulating these tiles to form the required patterns definitely takes some thought.

*Heaven & Earth* also has some unique puzzles, such as the Anti-Maze. Normally, in a regular maze, one moves through open spaces. In Anti-Maze, one can only move through the walls. There is also Identity Maze, where players maneuver several squares at once through a regular maze towards a goal, with the squares moving in different directions: as one (or more) go horizontally, the others move vertically.

The most eye-boggling (if not mind-boggling) set of puzzles are in the Concave/Convex section. Almost everyone is familiar with the shaded cubes that seem to go one way, then another. The constructions in this set are all based on that principle, which doesn't make the task any easier. Players can save their sanity by only solving these a few at a time.

## A Journey Of A Thousand Miles...

The final section is the Pilgrimage. This is a journey of 108 steps, composed of occasional bits of Eastern wisdom interspersed among puzzles similar to the previous ones (pendulum, card game, and illusions), but specially created for the Pilgrimage alone, so there are no repeats.



Gamers can solve the Pilgrimage a bit at a time, going as far as they like and coming back to do more later. The game seamlessly remembers where the player left off. There is a special reward at the end when the Pilgrimage is completed.

The interface is mouse-driven (keyboard can be used) and simple to use. Graphics, at least the VGA graphics (MCGA, Tandy and EGA are also supported) were very good, being sharp and clear throughout the game.

In this day of bug-infested releases, it is a pleasure to relate that *Heaven & Earth* operated flawlessly each session. The program did not crash or do anything odd, nor was a separate boot disk necessary. It does take up about six meg on the hard drive, but compared to many products that require 15-20 meg or more, that's almost a drop in the bucket.

The manual is a little difficult to understand at first. The best thing is to pick something to work on, then refer back to the manual as needed. This will make things much clearer than just trying to read the manual alone.

If there is any quibble to be made about *Heaven & Earth*, it is the fact that, nice though it is, the card game doesn't quite fit into the Eastern theme. The pendulum can be seen as teaching the precepts of inner harmony, patience and control. The illusions are lessons in looking at things in different ways, expanding

one's perception. The card game is, well, just a card game, with an emphasis on strategy and point-collecting, which seems a little out of place with the rest.

That, however, is really a minor quibble. Overall, *Heaven & Earth* is a terrific game for people who like puzzles, especially visual ones. There is more than enough here to keep one busy for quite some time and enough variety to keep things from becoming stale. Puzzle fans will certainly get more than their money's worth from this product. **eww**

## Deluxe Solitaire 40 Card Games for Windows

Forty of the finest solitaire games provide a wide range of entertainment for adults and children. Quote from Jan. '92 Computer Gaming World "...beautifully rendered for a Microsoft Windows environment..." **AN EXCELLENT GIFT!**



### Features:

- Complete On-line Help
- Multiple Players
- Top Scores Saved
- Undo
- Auto Card Moves
- Auto Game Saves
- Manual Card Moves
- 3 Levels of Play
- Animation
- 10 Card Backs

Supports EGA, VGA in color up to 800 x 600 resolution. Requires MS Windows and compatible mouse with 256K of free memory in standard or enhanced modes.

Ask your dealer or order by check payable to WinWare for \$35.00, in Texas \$37.89, Foreign \$37.50 U.S. Call or write for more information.

**WinWare**  
7438 Lynworth  
Dallas, TX 75248  
214-458-0540

# Mordred in the Land of Camelot

## The Software Publishers Association and Mass Market Seduction

It depends on how one reads the legend whether it was Arthur or his half-sister who initiated the seduction in which Mordred was conceived. Most likely, it was a combination of Arthur's newly discovered virility and his half-sister's desire to have power over England's future king. It doesn't really matter which individual had designs on the other, the result of their incestuous union was Mordred, the bastard "nephew" who destroyed the dream.

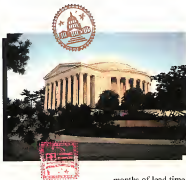
As noted in *CGW's* last report on the Software Publishers Association, there is a recurring emphasis on the mass market. We even called it a "holy grail" which many software publishers are seeking. We really can't blame the publishers for wanting a wider audience. We are enjoying seeing our audience grow, as well. We certainly can't blame the publishers for wanting their profits to grow. Yet, there still seems to be this seductive influence that causes some software executives to lose sight of their established market and take risks in trying to broaden that market, risks that one cannot imagine another executive in any other field being willing to take. The trend continued in the recent Fall Conference of the Software Publishers Association, held in Washington, D.C. during the last week of September.

### Mass Market Channel Penetration

For example, the panel on penetrating the mass market featured a fascinating discussion by Casey Hughes of *Merisel Corporation*. Hughes cited the previous experiences of mass market merchandisers with software sales and observed that retailers are totally focused on getting the most return on investment out of the minimum space. He observed that consumer electronics outlets need a 29% margin in order to handle merchandise and suggested that computer software is, at most, a 19% margin situation. How then does one get one's wares before the crowds who purchase their electronics at such high volume dealerships? It is going to cost!

Where most MDF (Marketing Development Fund) programs are currently set at an extra 2% to 4% discount, which presumably gives software and computer stores to merchandise the products more effectively, Hughes said that publishers who wish to have a real impact in the consumer electronics market will have to put up closer to 10% in MDF discounts in order to get cooperation from such retailers. He went on to say that these retailers would get the margin they wanted, even if they had to charge it as fixture allowances, cooperative advertising, shrinkage, etc.

Later, in the same presentation, Jeff Abrams of *Best Buy* presented (in role-playing form) his version of a good product launch



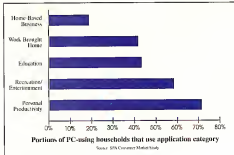
and a bad product launch. Frankly, we had trouble telling the difference between them. The distributor made a good point in his "bad" launch when he talked about a box that wouldn't fit on any retailer's shelf (a problem that we expect to get worse before the industry finally standardizes), but he confused the issue with his "good" launch. In order to make sure that there was really going to be product on the shelves when the ads came out, he was allotting two full

months of lead time between his advertising plans and his street date. Further, he wasn't going to let the press see the product until it was on the shelves. That way, he reasoned, there would be an even playing field among reviewers and they would be reviewing final product. Finally, his advertising plan was directed at *real* consumer magazines that *real* consumers read.

Pardon us if we think his plan is a trifle naive. Even among computer magazines (and we turn issues around faster than most consumer magazines) there is a minimum lead time of three to four months. How was this ideal software publisher expecting to get his advertising placed in either computer or consumer magazines within two months? Also, if retailers are so concerned about "turns" per square foot (the way they allegedly measure sales), how are they going to feel about keeping a product on the shelf for the almost six months it would take this ideal software publisher (who doesn't believe in providing advance copies to the press) to get his product actually reviewed.

Finally, though we have an obvious interest in this question, reaching all those consumers in the *real* consumer magazines isn't

(Continued on Page 190)



# PLAY BRIDGE WITH THE MASTER HIMSELF



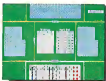
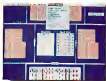
## Omar Sharif On Bridge™

Imagine yourself at the tables of Monte Carlo, playing bridge with the masters of the game...with Omar Sharif, world famous bridge columnist and card player, as your partner and personal tutor!

Omar Sharif On Bridge™ is the world's first talking bridge game that features full VGA graphics, major sound board support, an on-disk tutorial, and an easy-to-use, point and click interface.

You'll hear Omar Sharif congratulate you on a bold finesse, or suggest another lead if your game needs some fine-tuning. Full VGA graphics allow you to select from several types of card decks while the user-friendly interface makes bidding and playing fast and intuitive.

Omar Sharif On Bridge's™ many features allow you complete control over the game. You can set up your own hands to practice specific slams, no trump hands, defensive play, or work on specific weaknesses of your game. Explore "What If?" scenarios with the "Take Back" and "Rebid" features. And with the on-disk tutorial, Omar Sharif On Bridge™ is the perfect way to learn to play the world's greatest card game...with Omar Sharif as your own personal tutor.



MS-DOS Screens Pictured.

Circle Reader Service #164

Omar Sharif On Bridge™ includes:

- VGA graphics
- Digitized speech
- From one to four people can play, or the computer can play by itself
- Complete control over play with "Take Back" and "Rebid"
- Random deals or design your own hands
- Switch hands and then replay them
- Reveal any or all hands at any time
- Review bidding or display score at any time
- Claim or concede tricks
- Speed up or slow down play
- On-disk tutorial
- Novice mode for beginners
- Offers hints at your request when you're stuck
- Music for most major sound boards
- Printer control to print out hands
- Loading and saving hands
- Plus much, much more!

To order Omar Sharif On Bridge™ call 1-800-969-GAME.

Available on MS-DOS compatible machines for \$49.95. Coming soon on Windows, Macintosh,

Enhanced CD and the Amiga.

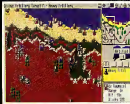
*Interplay*

INTERPLAY  
PRODUCTIONS  
17922 EVIDA AVENUE  
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92714  
714 353-6678

©1991 CP Software. All rights reserved. Omar Sharif On Bridge™ is a trademark of Interplay Productions. MS-DOS, Windows, Macintosh, Enhanced CD and Amiga are trademarks of their respective corporations.



Can You Be? . . .



# THE PERFECT GENERAL

Scenario Disk—World War II Battle

Requires The Original "Perfect General" Game.



Quintessential Quality Productions, Inc.

9th Avenue

15 Beautiful And Exciting New Scenarios

## LIST OF BATTLES

- Gorgeous Playing Field
- Clean and Simple Interface
- 3 Difficulty Levels

- Pegasus Bridge
- Sicily
- Guadalcanal
- Kasarina Pass
- Gifels
- Anzio
- Utah Beach
- Omaha Beach
- Okinawa
- Salpan
- Gaztle—Bir Hacheim
- Iwo Jima
- Amstam
- Oahu
- Kharkov

"The Perfect General" computer game is IBM PC and Amiga compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling:  
**1-908-788-2799.**

© 1991 QQP and White Wolf Productions. All rights reserved.  
 QQP is a trademark of Quintessential Quality Productions.  
 Amiga is a trademark of Commodore.

Andrew Visscher's and Bruce Williams Zaccagnino's ...

# SOLITAIRE'S JOURNEY™

The Game for a Lifetime!!



QQP

Quantum Quality Productions, Inc.

The greatest collection of solitaire games ever! In addition to the 105 individual games, there are tournaments, quests and cross country journeys for a lifetime of gaming entertainment. "Solitaire's Journey" ranges from the simple and easy all the way up to the strategic and challenging.

- 105 SOLITAIRE GAMES (Most of the world's best)
- TOURNAMENT PLAY (Set tournaments or create your own)
- 4 INTRIGUING QUESTS.
- SEVERAL CROSS-COUNTRY TOURING COMPETITIONS.
- COMPLETE HISTORY AND OVERALL AVERAGES FOR EACH GAME

The "Solitaire's Journey" computer game is IBM PC and soon to be Amiga compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling:

1-908-788-2799

©1992 Q.Q.P. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore.

## Review

(Continued from Page 46)

would appear to offer a valid learning tool, it is defeated by the graphics. Their caliber is such that as the ball-carrier is tackled, it often appears that a fumble has occurred. What has actually happened is that the graphics simply do not portray the action in sufficient detail to understand what has occurred.

Perhaps *JMF2*'s biggest weakness is defensive. One chooses the play, but has relatively little impact thereafter. *NFL* allows more player input and the ability to take charge of what is going on in the field.

There may be an "undocumented feature" in *JMF2*. While I was unable to duplicate it on a regular basis, the situation was third and long inside my own 20-yard line. A short pass up the middle went for two yards, insufficient for a first down. Obviously, a punting situation would be next, but lo and behold, the computer recognized the play as a touchdown. Talk about a quarterback sneak!

Finally, *JMF2*'s defensive coverage simply is not up to professional levels.

An 8-10 yard pass play against a computer defense all too often breaks open for a 30-40 yard gain. The defensive



NFL

secondary simply does not provide adequate coverage in the backfield.

### Gains and Losses

Statistically, both programs offer statistical reports. However, *JMF2* allows one to print out the results in hard-copy, a much appreciated asset. While this would seem to be an insurmountable lead which *NFL* does not try to match, the latter program has its own benefit — the ability to play an entire season.

Surprisingly, *JMF2* is a game of one-time events; there is no continuity or season. This omission is difficult to understand and even harder to forgive. Granted, hard copy results are desired by the purist, but the ability to play over an entire season would seem a must. In addition to a complete season, *NFL* offers a draft and trading options plus competition leading all the way to the Super Bowl.

Both programs also offer "instant replay" options. Like the 1992 season, these cannot be used to overcome bad referees, but they do provide interesting options. *NFL* offers a normal and reverse angle view, while *JMF2* offers a standard view. Neither offers the flexibility of *Mike Ditka Ultimate Football* with its four separate angles.

### End Game Analysis

As may be inferred, I would recommend *NFL* as the more interesting football simulation. It lacks John Madden's insights, but it more than makes up for this by a graphically pleasing program with a full season and a more detailed simulation.

With the ability to play both offense and defense, *NFL* simply outscores its opposition by a wide margin. **eww**

The KING'S QUEST® games and Sierra On-Line, Inc. are not connected or related in any way to THE LEGEND OF KYRANDIA game, Virgin Games, Inc., or Westwood Studios, Inc.



Circle Reader Service #155

Featured this month at Egghead Software  
and Electronic Boutiques

# The Lost Admiral

Nominated Strategy Game of the Year  
Computer  
Gaming  
World

The Strategy and Tactics Game of the Decade!!

Best PC Strategy Game  
Game Players  
Magazine

Strategy Game of the Year  
Chicago Tribune

Best Strategy Computer Game  
Video Games  
and Computer  
Entertainment

Illustration by  
Mara Pagodin Downs  
©1991  
Mara Pagodin Downs



→ QQP →  
Quantum Quality Productions, Inc.

You're an admiral who was dismissed from the service and exiled from your homeland on trumped-up charges. You're given another chance by an old friend who's the head-of-state of a world power.

Can you meet the challenge and regain your admiral's rank?

- 9 superb scenarios.
- 1 random map scenario, with virtually millions of maps.
- 15 campaign games.
- Flagships with special abilities (in campaigns only).
- The challenge of a very strong artificial intelligence.
- An in depth officer's ranking system.
- A thorough history of your combat endeavors.
- Play either side against another human or a computer.

"The Lost Admiral" computer game is IBM PC compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling:  
**1-908-788-2799.**

© 1991 QQP Productions. All rights reserved.  
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.



# BEST OF THE REST

## Other Worldly and Other Worlds

by Chuck Miller

### Best Of The Rest will focus on quality games from non-commercial developers

With all the emphasis on technological advancements in the software entertainment industry, the tendency is to focus exclusively on the newest developments in the commercial game marketplace ruled by the entertainment giants. Generally, this is where the greatest strides in game technology and design take place. However, limiting one's focus in this way often leaves another deserving market entirely overlooked — that of the shareware game developers. This is truly an unfortunate situation, as many good (and very affordable) games are neglected, those created by individuals and design teams which, though small and struggling today, may become tomorrow's technowizards. A perfect example of this is **ID Software's *Wolfenstein 3D*** (for more information, see the review in the September 1992 issue of *CGW*) and the games detailed below.

Thus, beginning this issue, *CGW* will provide up-to-date information on game development in the shareware and public domain arena — a best of the rest column focusing on quality games from non-commercial developers. This area has been largely untapped by mainline computer gaming publications, resulting in a significant number of quality games remaining, for the most part, unnoticed, and their authors insufficiently supported to continue developing new products. Hopefully, *CGW* can help encourage and give recognition to this neglected source of try-before-you-buy entertainment and its dedicated authors.

#### A Haunting Experience

Aunt Martha has died and gone to her grave with a secret. A secret no one can live without! Now, the last half of darkness approaches...

The goal in *The Last Half of Darkness*, an adventure in the gothic horror tradition, is to uncover that secret. Of course, remaining alive is the key to that goal. As the story unfolds, the player stands before the ghostly mansion of his or her deceased aunt, a scholar in witchcraft and dark magic. Being

her only living relative and heir to her estate, the player must now unravel the secrets locked up in her house.

This graphic adventure is reminiscent of those produced by **ICOM Simulations**, *Uninvited* in particular. Those who enjoyed *Uninvited* will certainly feel right at home with *Last Half*. Three main windows are provided for interaction with the game world: a location window, one for inventory and an "exit" window showing the directions open to the player. Also provided is a command list and dialogue box. Keyboard and mouse are both supported.

While EGA and CGA versions are available, the VGA version is definitely the one of choice. In addition to improved graphics, it features support for digitized sound (PC speaker, Covox Speech Thing and Sound Master II).

Overall, *Last Half* has a solid story line and logical puzzles, plus adequate graphics and sound. All contribute well to the game's atmosphere to provide a solid and enjoyable playing experience. Though not a threat to commercial games like *Elvira*, *Last Half* offers solid value for the price. The real fun and challenge of the game is not found as



The Last Half of Darkness



The Last Half of Darkness Part II

much in its presentation as in the nature of its puzzles and the atmosphere conveyed.

*The Last Half of Darkness* is a shareware adventure. When the player begins to play it, he/she is asked to register with the author for a modest fee. Upon doing so, the player will receive



# History records the evolution of man's journey to the skies... ...Now you can relive it.



*Blast your way through dangerous low-level attacks (A-10 Tank Killer)*



*Sink enemy ships with torpedoes and dive bombs - if you can (Aces of the Pacific)*



*Blaze an air race (fly over) through your cockpit (Red Baron)*



*Talk on the great Axis and Allied aces in one-on-one duels (Red Baron)*

## The Great War Planes™ Series

From the mud-filled trenches of WWI to the smoking ruin of Pearl Harbor, the evolution of flight is celebrated in Duxson, Slye's epic *Great War Planes™* series of historical flight simulations. Beginning with the award-winning *Red Baron™*, the series continues with WWII Pacific Theater combat in *Aces of the Pacific™* and moves into modern-day action over the Persian Gulf with *A-10 Tank Killer 1.5™*. Now the excitement continues with all new expansion disks for *Red Baron* and *Aces of the Pacific*. The *Red Baron Mission Builder* updates the classic WWI simulation with new planes, new aces and a powerful mission builder that allows you to create your own historic missions. For *Aces of the Pacific* comes *WWII-1946™*, an expansion disk that explores the new planes and missions of an alternate future where the atomic bomb was never dropped and WWII continued past the boundaries of history.

**Excellence in  
Flight Simulation.**

**Dynamix®**  
PART OF THE SIERRA FAMILY

To get your copy now, call:  
**1 (800) 326-6654**

# Shareware

an attractively packaged version of the sequel, *The Last Half of Darkness Part II* (the conclusion to this story) and a hint booklet for both parts. Purchasers need to be sure to indicate a choice of the CGA, EGA or VGA version, and send the registration fee of \$20.00 by U.S. check or money order to:

SoftLab Laboratories  
2012 Gregory Street  
San Diego, CA 92104

(619) 2-TERROR (Monday-Friday 9:00am-5:00pm PST)

Additionally, *The Last Half of Darkness Part III* is also available from SoftLab for \$39.95 (high density 5.25" disks, \$41.95 on low density 5.25" disks), plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. It features 256-color VGA graphics and supports Sound Blaster compatible sound cards. Part III requires VGA, 640K and a hard drive.



The Last Half of Darkness Part III

This sequel will appeal mostly to those who enjoy a good horror mystery. The version we had was still in final beta and exhibited some glitches. However, it does have potential and should provide numerous hours of haunting play. Just don't expect state-of-the-art graphics and sound. Like its predecessors, the strong point of this adventure is its play and atmosphere.

## Missiles, Megabombs and More

The first in what we hope is a long line of game releases from Cygnus Software is *Galactic*, a space arcade game reminiscent of a cross between *Golgo* and *Space Invaders*. In its current version (1.1), *Galactic* sports superb 256-color VGA graphics and super smooth animation, plus an exceptional soundtrack and digitized sounds for those with an Ad Lib or Sound Blaster sound card.

As the story goes, Earth is under attack by the vicious Xidus armada. Armed with only one Epsilon-class Interceptor, the player must defend wave after wave of the relentless Xidus fighters. At his or her disposal, the Interceptor's pilot has Molecular Displacement Shielding, Thermal Burst Missiles, Tactical Nuke Smart Bombs, a Manipular Hydraulic Arm (with Claw), Particle Accelerator Cannons, Comfortable Re-



Galactic

clining Leather Bucket Seats and an ACME Toothpick Dispenser.

As mentioned previously, the graphics and audio are exceptional in this commercial-quality space shoot'em up. It is, in fact, better than some so called commercial offerings. Game control is smooth and crisp with the use of a joystick. Keyboard and mouse/trackball are also supported, as is a combination of the above input devices. *Galactic* requires 640K, a 286/10MHz or better system, a hard drive, VGA, and an Ad Lib or Sound Blaster sound card for music, and Sound Blaster for digitized sounds and voice.

*Galactic* is a fully-functional shareware game with a very modest registration fee of \$15.00, gaining the registered user both the latest version on disk and a clear conscience. Cygnus will also donate \$1.00 of the registration fee to help save the rain forests. To receive a registered version of *Galactic*, send a U.S. check or money order to:

**Cygnus Software**  
Suite 309, 98 W. 63rd Street,  
Willowbrook, IL 60514.

Games reviewed in this column are available through numerous distributors of shareware and public domain software, as well as on many

national and private telecommunication services. If you do not have access to these services, you can, in most cases, write or call the game developer for an evaluation copy.

## Send Us Your Best

If you have authored a shareware or public domain game and would like to have it considered for review in this column, please send two complete copies of your game to:

**Best of the Rest**  
Computer Gaming World  
Attn: Chris Lombardi  
130 Chaparral Court, Suite 260  
Anaheim Hills, CA 92808.

# The most popular computer game series of all time... ...Now, the best chapter yet.



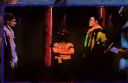
*Can you guide Alexander through a series of mysterious Islands?*



*Meet characters as curious as the countries they inhabit.*



*Explore the animated garden on the whimsical Isle of Wonder.*



*Encounter enemies and rivals bent on stopping you at any cost.*

## Bold Characters, Bold Design

A shipwrecked prince must find his way across a series of islands in search of a princess in peril. You'll need all your wits and imagination to overcome the gauntlet of baffling puzzles and fantastic creatures that block you on your quest.

In this richly detailed game of discovery and adventure, every choice you make can affect your future options and the attitudes of the many characters you'll encounter. Depending on your skill and the paths you follow, your adventure can end in many of different ways. Nearly half of the possible events are optional!

Filled with deeper puzzles, more fantastic creatures, and a moving saga of romance and adventure, *King's Quest VI* is a mysterious and magical adventure for the entire family.

**Excellence in  
Adventure Gaming.**



**SIERRA®**

To get your copy now, call:  
**1 (800) 326-6654**

# THE CLUB DEAD VACATION

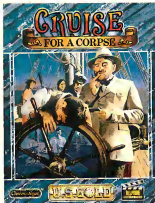
## U.S. Gold's *Cruise for a Corpse*

by Jeff James

With *Cruise for a Corpse*, U.S. Gold and Delphine Software have followed an admirable recipe for a classic adventure of murder most foul. Combining a strong dose of classic Agatha Christie fiction ("Murder on the Nile") with a dash of Sierra's Laura Bow series, *Cruise for a Corpse* offers a playable — albeit bathetic — tale of a murder on the Mediterranean in the 1920's.

The story revolves around Inspector Raoul Dusentier, invited on a dream cruise of the Mediterranean aboard the Karaboudjan III, a restored sailing vessel owned by the wealthy Nikolas Karaboudjan. Soon after the French Inspector's arrival, a panicky butler leads him to Mr. Karaboudjan's study, where the lifeless body of Mr. Karaboudjan is found. Before the Inspector can begin to perform his investigation, an unseen stranger knocks the Inspector unconscious. Awakening to a throbbing head amidst the wrecked furniture of the study, the Inspector finds that his host's corpse has disappeared. The player enters the adventure at this point, guiding Inspector Dusentier about the ship searching for evidence and clues.

Assisting in this sleuthing endeavor is Delphine's "Cinematique" playing interface, used in other Delphine productions such as *James Bond: The Stealth Affair* and *Future Wars*. Although it lacks the polish of the point-and-click interfaces from



TITLE:	Cruise for a Corpse
SYSTEM:	Amiga, IBM
PRICE:	\$59.95
PROTECTION:	Code wheel
DESIGNER:	Delphine Software
PUBLISHER:	U.S. Gold c/o Accolade San Jose, CA

Sierra and LucasArts, the Cinematique system is not without its merits. Only the left and right mouse buttons are needed; the left moves Raoul about and selects objects, while the right displays a list of currently carried items. Using a combination of the two allows the manipulation of objects, such as inserting keys in locks, using a hammer on a nail, et cetera.

Soon after Inspector Dusentier awakes from his cudgel-induced slumber, the task of finding the murderer — and perhaps more importantly, the missing corpse — is underway. The player has only 10 hours to find the murderer, from 8:00 A.M., when the Inspector awakes, to 6:00 P.M., when

# This season, the most detailed football simulation ever hits the field... ...and sidelines the competition.



*Play as a coach, quarterback, or general manager.*



*Imagine playing football and watching the action from all points of view.*



*Design your own plays or customize over 200 stock plays.*



*The action works from city to city, just like in real life.*

## Stats... Action... Everything...

From Dynamix, the company that redefined flight simulation with *Red Baron* and *Aces of the Pacific*, comes the most comprehensive and graphically detailed football simulation to ever hit the computer field. Unlike the competition, *Front Page Sports: Football* isn't a watered-down version of reality covered by a fancy license of famous names. It does *everything* like you've never seen before. Action, stats, management... every conceivable element of the game is recreated in amazing detail. And most importantly, *you* decide what to control. Pure action, pure stats or anywhere in between... the choice is yours with a simple click of the button.

*Front Page Sports: Football*—Everything a football simulation should be.

Circle Reader Service #137

## Excellence in Sports Simulation.

**Dynamix**<sup>®</sup>  
PART OF THE SHEFFRA FAMILY

To get your copy now, call:  
**1 (800) 326-6654**

# Review

the identity of the murderer must be revealed to the captain. Beginning in the study, the player must guide the Inspector through the two dozen locations spread across the four decks of the *Karshoudjan III*, searching for clues and grilling suspects. Most of the on-screen action is represented in a typical adventure game fashion, with the player's alter ego moving from location to location, searching for objects. Conversing with characters in-



volves a separate conversation screen, with close-ups of Inspector Dusentier and the current suspect, flanked by a list of topics. Selecting a topic elicits an appropriate response from the suspect, complete with unique facial gestures, head movements and other small but effective ancillary movements. Although a far cry from a full-blown parser (such as in the *Infocom* adventures), the dialogue system used in *Cruise* provides a surprising amount of flexibility. Time is the player's greatest enemy; fortunately, Time only advances after an important piece of evidence has been found or an important bit of dialogue has been heard. An on-screen clock then appears and visibly advances a few minutes, serving as both a barometer to the player's success while simultaneously imparting a sense of urgency.



The influence of other Delphine games — particularly *Out of this World* — can be seen in the movement of game characters. Inspector Dusentier walks with the smooth, fluid gait reminiscent of the rotoscoped polygon animation used in *Out of this World*. In addition to the smooth animation of moving characters, this animation technique produces some impressive effects. For example, walking the Inspector from one end of the ship's upper deck to the other requires that the Inspector walk towards the player's view-

point, filling up the screen as he smoothly approaches. The scene then cuts to the Inspector's retreating back as the other end of the deck is displayed. Other characters in the game exhibit similar animated characteristics, moving about in their seats, smoking cigarettes and so on.

As intriguing as *Cruise*'s storyline is, however, several foibles hinder the program from achieving its true potential. The first problem occurs even before the game is loaded — the copy protection is simply atrocious. Getting past this copy protection involves matching up an alphanumeric code displayed on the screen with one on the included code wheel, then entering the correct sequence of colored pictures from the wheel into the program. What's more, not only must the player successfully bypass the copy protection *twice*, but s/he must also deal with the poorly aligned codewheel which makes mistakes infuriatingly easy to make.

*Cruise* also suffers from a decidedly mediocre treatment of graphics. In an era of verdant VGA palettes and lushly illustrated characters, *Cruise* bucks the trend and uses 16-color EGA graphics. Of course, it is an older game in Europe. The interface has its share of foibles as well. For example, opening the closet door on

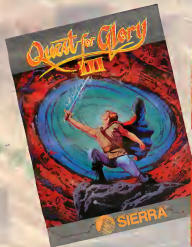


the lower deck places our good Inspector squarely between the player's viewpoint and that of the objects in the closet — the Inspector serves admirably as a door, but lacks the transparency to successfully emulate a window. Moving Raoul out of the way causes him to politely close the door, again blocking the player's view.

With *Cruise*, U.S. Gold and Delphine set out to create an enjoyable murder mystery in the classic Agatha Christie fashion. For the most part, they've succeeded. The story is interesting, the characters believable, and the central character, Inspector Dusentier, is an intriguing amalgam of Agatha Christie's redoubtable Hercule Poirot, Conan Doyle's Sherlock and Mickey Spillane's Mike Hammer. Having a 19th Century sailing vessel as a backdrop kills two design bugbears with the same dose of arsenic; it limits the playing area to a manageable size and infuses the story with one of the best story settings in the murder mystery genre.

*Cruise* does have its share of problems: the aggravating copy protection, lackluster EGA-quality graphics and the occasionally obtuse interface thwart the true potential of this program. Dedicated whodunit aficionados may find much to like in the story and setting of *Cruise For A Corpse*, although the general adventure gaming audience may find it a rather tedious journey through stagnant gaming waters. **cmw**

# The most *playable* computer role-playing game ever created... ...is also the most *replayable.*



*Choose your character and modify his skills and attributes.*



*Puzzles have multiple solutions depending on your character type.*



*Every decision molds your Hero... and shapes his destiny.*



*Overcome obstacles with might, magic, and cunning.*

## The key to this world is your wits.

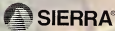
If your character survives, he may discover an unspeakable evil that lives at the very heart of fear and violence. To succeed, he must cut to the core of the mystery with his mind, not sort through a series of stats or slash through a thousand computer-generated monsters.

This is the newest chapter in the series *Compute* magazine called "a breakthrough in adventure game design." Play as different character types, approaching problems with different skills and solutions. Every decision you make builds your Hero... and shapes his destiny.

Play as a Fighter, play as a Magic User, play as a Thief. Each calling will lead your Hero down new roads of wonder, danger and excitement.

Circle Reader Service #138

Excellence in  
Adventure Gaming.



To get your copy now, call:  
**1 (800) 326-6654**

# Aces Takes Off ...

## Finally

By Doug Fick

As originally released, *Aces of the Pacific* was a letdown from the expectations generated by the immensely popular *Red Baron*. Fortunately, when a few consumer test pilots got on the case, Dynamix quickly realized that the program needed to be tuned up in order to hit on all 18 cylinders (Pitt and Whitney Double Wasp radial, of course). Now, all consumer pilots can rest easy. The mechanics from Eugene have this beauty purring like a 2000 horsepower kitten.

### Problem One: Stalling Engine (Slow Game Speed)

Game speed has been improved significantly by program tightening and dropping the level of background detail during combat. The frame rate has jumped from unplayably slow to a noticeable, but not too bothersome, slowdown during the heaviest fighting. The only times the program really bogs down is during multiple aircraft dogfights (10 aircraft or so, depending on the speed of the computer) and when flying low over large ships and airfields.

Don't think Dynamix merely yanked out tons of graphics in order to increase speed, however. They added flak, both small and large calibre around all targets (and lots of it). Lost an engine? Not to worry, just step out and walk home on the erupting AAA fireballs, it's that thick!

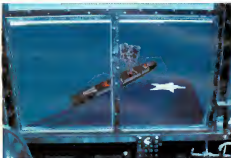


### Problem Two: Faulty Steering (Weak Computer Opponents)

The computer opponents have improved immensely since their first foray against consumer aces. The original program presented adversaries in a "Turkey Shoot" fashion. I could almost hear the carnival pitchman shouting "Step right up, six kills for a dollar!" No more! I found myself working hard to bring home one or two per sortie. Gone are the days of camping behind an enemy aircraft, waiting for the perfect shot, knowing his buddies were too stupid to chase you off. Just as in *Red Baron*, quick snap shots and aggressive checking of one's six is called for. In fact, with the increased level of intelligence and larger number of aircraft involved in some of the dogfights, *Aces* may now provide a much better feeling of being in a 'furball' than *Red Baron* ever did.

### Problem Three: Clunky Transmission (Inaccurate Aircraft Performance)

The single advantage which most Japanese aircraft possessed during WWII was the ability to out turn their American rivals. As originally released, *Aces* took the one Japanese trump card away. By compressing turning performance, the game prohibitively favored the American fighters. In the new release, the player may well be dismayed to see those Zeros regularly clawing around onto their tail. Of course, this change is a great boon to play balance and realism, making the simulation far more challenging and enjoyable.



### Problem Four: Shorting Stereo (Weak Sound Support)

With a total rewrite of all sound effects, the game now sours in the audio department. Everything from exploding flak to different pitches for radial and in-line engines is well done. The only area sound support isn't superior to *Red Baron* is when the player's aircraft is being used as a target sleeve. It's still a little hard to tell what aircraft in the furball is being peppered.

### Problem Five: Crazed Windshield (limited view modes)

Well, I can't have everything. *Red Baron* and *Aces of the Pacific* both leave me feeling like I'm looking at combat through a soda straw. The different view modes just cover too small a patch of sky. Perhaps, an expansion disk or the forthcoming *Aces Over Europe* will address this problem.

### Off the Rack (Conclusion)

As updated, *Aces of the Pacific* lives up to its tremendous advanced billing and is now superior to *Red Baron* in almost every category. After a shaky couple of months, Dynamix should feel confident in the future of their *Great Warplanes Series*. **eww**



# An epic too big for one player... ...Introducing the first on-line, multi-player Fantasy Role-Playing game.



Save your stats and inventory at the end of each session. Your character grows every time you play.



Recruit real people from coast-to-coast to help find the secret at the heart of an ancient volcano.



Create your own face and personality, modifying your skills, attributes, and character class.



Join others or set out alone - but beware. Anyone you meet could be a real person... or a deadly foe!

## Real People. Real Time...

Join real people from all over the country in your quest to find the secrets of *The Shadow of Yserbius*. A kingdom has been buried by an ancient curse. The bravest adventurers have been called to band together to penetrate these shadowy dungeons, challenging monsters and madmen along the way. Will you take up the cause? Quest with real people in real time, in an epic that's as real as a fantasy can get.

Try it! FREE! if you have an IBM PC or compatible (286-16mhz or better) with VGA and modem. Call:

**1-800-SIERRA-1**

for a FREE TSN Start-Up Kit and 3 FREE HOURS of game play.

## Excellence in Multi-Player Games.



The  
Sierra  
Network®

# It was a Dark and Stormy Knight...

## A Player's Guide to Darklands

by Samuel B. Baker II

**D**ARKLANDS is a game of wide scope and possibilities. This is evident from the start in the rich character creation system, as a new player wanting to make the most of his initial four characters will spend several hours creating the first party of adventures.

### Making the Most of it

Different family histories provide advantages to particular career paths. For example, the easiest way to become a knight is to be nobly born. In addition to the skill benefits a character gets from different "births," there is also a penalty—the higher born a character is, the fewer points one has to increase his or her basic stats. Since these basic stats seldom change for the better during play, it is often best to take the lowest birth one can and aim for the position one desires. The following chart will show the physical effects of a character's family background. The experience points on this table are those used to increase the character's basic stats, so they are especially valuable.



During a character's first career, there is a bonus of +2 added to every skill. There is also an additional pot of 20 experience points added to the normal total for this first profession. During the next tour, there is a bonus of five EPs added to the pool.

It is evident from experimentation that there are increasingly severe penalties for extended careers, particularly since characters age as time passes in the game. With the possible exception of the character one chooses as healer, a character should begin adventuring at 30 to avoid any pregame age penalties. The following table lists the potential penalties for getting a late start in life. The parenthetical numbers show the cumulative loss of points.

### Bishop Stroganoff

*Start with a stock of noble birth. Add experience points to stats until perception, intelligence and charisma are at least 25. Distribute other points as desired. Add one cup noble heir, one cup abbot and one cup bishop. Bring to a rolling boil and cook for 30 years. Season with EPs to taste, paying particular attention to the religious and speaking skills. Remove and set aside to adventure. Serves a party of four. Enjoy!*

**Strength and Endurance:** These stats keep a character alive, so one should make them as high as possible. Also, a high strength will allow the character to wear heavier armor and carry larger weapons. Generally, one should eschew careers that put a divot in these two stats, such as abbot.

**Agility:** One character in the party should have a high agility. Occasionally, it will be necessary to climb walls and such, and agility also helps characters stay hidden while they sneak.

**Perception:** One character should have good perception. This character should also have a high artificial skill. The person to nominate for trap detector is the alchemist. This fellow will be your party leader in indoor fights, so bear this in mind when creating him or her.

**Intelligence:** The alchemist will need all the brains he can manage, as it is essential for success in creating poisons. A country commoner background is almost a must for this character since it provides the most development points.

**Charisma:** Obviously, this is the core characteristic of the "people person." The most charismatic character should be the party spokesperson (the party leader) when outdoors and have high values in Speak Common, Speak Latin, and Read and Write skills.

### Party Favors

I put together my current party as so: two noble birth peasant/noble heir/knights (good Religion and Virtue, high strength [40] and endurance [41]); one country commoner novice/monk/priest (charisma of 42, Religion, Virtue and Speak Common of 37); one country commoner oblate/student/physician/hermit/hermit.

This last fellow is 40 years old, but this was the only way I found to get a healing skill of 45 at the start. The nearest I could get to that number in four terms is 44 for healing. That one point of skill is the difference between healing at two points a day and healing three points per day. This fellow is interesting in that he starts out with two saints, one formula and the highest virtue (47) of the lot. He also has decent alchemy and artificial skills. Needless to say, he's on point indoors. If I had to do it over again (and I will as soon as I get my hands on version .6), I would make one of my characters female. Most likely, I would make her my healer/mine detector or people person, since they have the highest virtue, and there are many saints that work better for women, and at least one (Agnès) who only works for women.

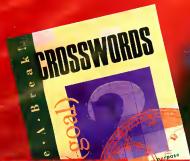
When assigning skill points, don't put any points into any weapons skill (except missile devices) until every point possible has been spent on the non-weapon skills. The weapons

Table of Birth Benefits/Penalties

	Nobility	Wealthy Urban	Town Trades	Country Crafts	Urban Commoners	Country Commoners
Endurance	-	-1	-1	-	-	+1
Strength	-	-	-1	-	+1	+1
Agility	-	-	-	+1	+1	+1
Perception	-	+1	+1	-	-	-
Intelligence	-	+1	+2	+1	-1	-
Charisma	-	-	-	-	-1	-1

Sure we're the biggest name in computer games...

...But we still make the best little gifts.



*Take-A-Break! Crosswords* features over 360 crossword puzzles with scrolling clues and a hint option.



*Incredible Machine* is a warped and wonderful workshop for your brain. Build bizarre machines on screen.



*Screen Antics: The Adventures of Johnny Castaway* is a Windows™ screen saver that tells a story.



*Gobliins* is brain-bruising game goodness for true warriors of the warped. This is an adventure game starring imps with attitudes.



## Stuff a Stocking with Sierra

Just because we create best-selling adventure games like *King's Quest* and best-selling flight sims like *Acad of the Pacific* doesn't mean we can't put together the best little packages of fun for your computer. Check out *Take-A-Break! Crosswords*, a package that provides fast-loading fun for Windows™ users. Or build a convoluted contraption on your computer with *Incredible Machine*, an erector set for your brain. Or control Hooter, Dwayne, and Bofo, a trio of fun-loving imps with a mission in *Gobliins*. Or just sit back and watch *The Adventures of Johnny Castaway*, the first screen saver that actually tells a story. More proof that really cool things still come in small packages (with small price tags to match).

Excellence in  
Time Wasting Stuff.



**SIERRA®**

To get your copy now, call:  
1 (800) 326-6654

## Aging Effects Chart

Age	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65
End	-1 (-1)	-2 (-3)	-2 (-5)	-3 (-8)	-3 (-11)	-3 (-14)	-5 (-16)	-8 (-22)
Str	-1 (-1)	-1 (-2)	-2 (-4)	-2 (-6)	-2 (-8)	-3 (-11)	-4 (-15)	-6 (-21)
Agil	-1 (-1)	-2 (-3)	-2 (-5)	-2 (-7)	-3 (-10)	-3 (-13)	-4 (-17)	-4 (-21)
Per	—	—	—	-1 (-1)	-1 (-2)	2 (-4)	-3 (-7)	-3 (-10)
Int	—	—	—	—	—	-1 (-1)	-2 (-3)	-2 (-5)
Chr	—	—	—	-1 (-1)	-1 (-2)	-2 (-4)	-3 (-7)	-3 (-10)

skills will advance quite rapidly through their use in combat.

All the skills are used in the game to one extent or another. As in life, some skills are "more equal" than others. Religion is used to recharge the religious batteries (i.e., divine favor). Speak Latin and Read/Write are used when attending mass or talking to church figures, alchemists, physicians and the university, so the "hail fellow well met" guy or gal should get boosts here. It is possible to get through the entire game without an alchemist type and without an adept Artificer. However, it will get expensive having to continually buy potions, and there is always a need for Eater Water potions.

Most of the time, Stealth and Streetwise are not important, and the penalty for failure will be more fighting (and usually loot, hehe). One character should have high numbers in these areas and Woodwise for those special occasions when it really matters (unless one doesn't mind attracting the kind attentions of the witch's sabbat!) Ride is used mostly for escape, and the whole party needs to pass the check to succeed. There is at least one instance where having a high Ride and Polearm skill together might be useful. One good healer is all that a party needs; the higher, the better. For the first 29 points of Healing skill, the healing rate is 1 per day. At 30, the rate is 2 per day. At 15 point intervals thereafter, the healing rate improves by one.

## Professional Matters

There are 35 professions. Most of the religious and alchemical professions grant characters a saint or formula. However, the formula or saint is determined randomly and if it duplicates one already awarded, the saint or formula award is lost. Some occupations give extra attribute bonuses and some penalize a character, though characters will not receive any strength or endurance benefits or decrements after the age of 40. Though a character may be eligible for more occupations, only the 14 highest stature occupations are available at any one time. Here follows a list of their benefits and penalties.

**Recruit:** +1 to strength and endurance, and 18 extra EPs that may be applied anywhere. The character must be 25 years old or younger. Occupation may only be chosen once.

**Soldier:** 18 extra EPs. The character must have been a recruit, veteran, captain, knight, schulz or bandit.

**Veteran:** +1 to strength and endurance, -1 to charisma. 21 extra EPs. The character must have been a soldier, veteran, captain or knight.

**Captain:** +1 to intelligence and charisma, -1 to endurance. 17 free EPs. The character must have a minimum of 20 in perception, intelligence and charisma, and must have been a veteran, captain, knight, schulz, courier, manorial lord or hishop.

**Hunter:** +1 to endurance, agility and intelligence, -1 to strength. 20 extra EPs. The character must have a Woodwise skill of 15 or more, must either be age 15 from a noble or rural family, or have been a recruit, soldier, veteran, captain, knight, friar, hermit, peddler, traveling merchant, peasant, schulz, hunter or bandit.



**Bandit:** +1 to endurance and agility, -1 to charisma and virtue. 22 free EPs. The character must either be 15, or have been a recruit, soldier, veteran, captain, knight, peasant, hunter, friar, hermit, schulz, peddler, laborer, thief, bandit, vagabond or swindler.

**Peasant:** +1 to strength and endurance, -1 to intelligence. 28 free EPs. Characters may always be a peasant unless they are 15 and of noble or wealthy birth, or have just been a schulz, captain, knight, courier, noble heir, priest, journeyman craftsman, traveling merchant, professor or alchemist, or have ever been a person of high place: manorial lord, abbot, bishop, merchant-proprietor, master alchemist or master craftsman.

**Village Schulz:** +1 to intelligence and charisma, 24 extra EPs. The character must have been a peasant and a veteran, captain, noble heir, knight, manorial lord, priest, abbot, bishop, merchant-proprietor, professor or schulz.

**Noble Heir:** +1 to intelligence and charisma, -1 to perception. 21 free EPs. The character must have been of noble birth or have been a courier.

**Courtier:** +1 to perception, intelligence and charisma, -1 to strength. 12 additional EPs. The character must be 15 and from a noble or

wealthy family, or have recently been a schulz, captain, knight, priest, abbot or bishop or have ever been a manorial lord or courier.

**Knight:** +1 to strength, endurance and agility. 16 extra EPs. The character must have a virtue of 16+ and be a noble of age 20+ or have just been a captain, courier, noble heir, abbot or bishop, or have ever been a knight or manorial lord.

**Manorial Lord:** +1 to intelligence, +2 to charisma, -1 to strength. 16 free EPs. The character must have been a manorial lord or have spent the previous ten years as a noble heir, courier, abbot and/or bishop.

**Hermit:** +1 to strength, endurance and perception, -1 to charisma. 20 extra EPs. Gets one saint. The character must have a virtue of 15 or more.

**Novice Monk/Nun:** +1 to intelligence. 23 additional EPs. No saint awarded. A character may only be a novice once and may not have previously had a higher religious rank.

**Friar:** +1 to strength and charisma, -1 to perception. Only 12 free EPs. Plus one saint. The character must be male and have been a hermit, novice, monk, priest, abbot or bishop.

**Priest:** +1 to perception, intelligence and charisma, -1 to strength. 23 extra EPs. Plus one saint. The character must be male and have been a manorial lord, priest, abbot or bishop, or have just been a noble heir, courier, schulz, monk, clerk or professor, or have spent the last ten years as a combination of one or more of the following: novice, oblate, student or friar.

**Abbot:** +1 to perception, intelligence and charisma, -1 to strength and endurance. 23 free EPs. Two saints awarded. The character must have a perception, intelligence and charisma of 20 or more, Religion of 15 or more, and just been a noble heir, courier, manorial lord, priest, abbot or bishop, or spent the last 10 years as a monk and/or professor.

**Bishop:** +1 to perception, intelligence and charisma, -1 to strength. 18 free EPs. Two saints awarded. The character must be male and have perception, intelligence and charisma of 25 or more, and must have just been an abbot or bishop, or have spent the last 10 year as a courier, manorial lord and/or priest.



**Oblate:** +1 intelligence, -1 charisma. 22 EPs. Receive one formula. The character must have an intelligence of 12 or more, not be from a common background, and never have been a novice, monk, friar, priest, abbot, bishop, clerk, professor, physician or alchemist.

**Student:** +1 to perception and intelligence. 24 EPs. Anyone 15 years old can be a student. Also, anyone who has an intelligence of 12+ and Read/Write of 6 or more and have just been

# You get so much out of it because we put so much into it.

## ELECTRONIC BATTLEFIELD SERIES **FALCON**



# 3.0

Spectrum HoloByte®

INCLUDES 2-PLAYER MODEM VERSION

We could tell you about the superb graphics we put into Falcon 3.0™. And the incredibly real F-16 feel. And the sensational scope that delivers everything from Instant Action arcade excitement to plotting your own Red Flag training missions to engaging in a different campaign every time you play. But we couldn't say it half as well as the critics have said it. Look at the high marks they've given Falcon 3.0.

*"The visuals during flight are awesome."* AM DOUGLAS ACE

*"If you aren't in the armed services—and maybe even if you are—this is as close as you can come to flying the Falcon."*

PETER OLAFSON, COMPUTE

*"The graphics are stunning, the sound is incredible and the game play is a rush."*

DAVID ETHEL, VIDEO GAMES & COMPUTER ENTERTAINMENT

*"It's not so much a game system as it is a way of life."*

RUNI BROOKS, COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

*"Realistic, contoured terrain. Your view from the cockpit is the best in the flight simulator world. And Falcon's user interface is slick and easy to use."*

PC GAMES EDITORS

For Visa/MasterCard orders call:  
24 hours a day, 7 days a week:  
1-800-992-GAME (Orders Only)  
For technical questions and availability call:  
1-510-522-1194 (M-F, 9am-5pm PST)

*"Be excited. Falcon 3.0 makes other efforts in the genre seem like last runs for the real thing."*

STRATEGY PLUS EDITORS

*"The most complete and accurate jet fighter simulation to be found this side of a security clearance Period."*

RICHARD SHEFFELD, COMPUTE

*"The most appealing aspect is the realism. This is as true to life as I've seen on a computer"*

COMPUTER GAME REVIEW EDITORS



Now Falcon 3.0 takes you places you've never flown before.

Operation: Fighting Tiger™ takes you on action-packed missions in three new Asian campaigns. Fly your F-16 to Korea, to the Pakistan/India border, to Japan and the disputed Kurile Islands, where you can also fly the advanced FSX, Japan's newly modified F-16.

Operation: Fighting Tiger requires Falcon 3.0

## Spectrum HoloByte™

Spectrum HoloByte, Inc. 2490 MacArthur Square Loop, Alameda, CA 94601

Operation: Fighting Tiger and Falcon 3.0 are trademarks and Spectrum HoloByte is a registered trademark of Spectrum HoloByte, Inc.

Available for IBM/compatibles

Circle Reader Service #145

# Strategy

a recruit, soldier, veteran, hermit, friar, novice, monk, oblate, peddler, local trader, traveling merchant, apprentice/journeyman craftsman, noble heir, swindler or student.

**Clerk:** +1 perception and intelligence -1 strength. 27 extra EPs. Must be 15 years old from a wealthy urban family, or have an intelligence of 12+, Read/Write of 15+ and have been a noble heir, courier, captain, knight, schulz, priest, abbot, bishop, student, clerk, professor, alchemist, master alchemist or merchant-proprietor, or have spent the last ten years as an oblate, monk and/or traveling merchant.

**Physician:** +1 perception and intelligence. -1 strength and endurance. 21 EPs. The character must have an intelligence of 30 or more and have been a student, clerk, professor, physician, alchemist or master alchemist.

**Professor:** +1 perception, +2 intelligence -1 strength and endurance. 24 EPs. Earns one formula. The character must have a Read/Write skill of 20+ and have been an abbot, bishop, clerk, professor, physician, alchemist or master alchemist.

**Alchemist:** +1 to perception and intelligence. -1 strength. 22 EPs. Plus one formula. The character must have an intelligence of 30 or more, and have been a priest, abbot, bishop, student, clerk, professor or alchemist, or have spent the last 10 years as an oblate, monk, friar and/or physician.

**Master Alchemist:** +1 perception +2 intelligence. -1 strength and endurance. 20 free EPs. Two formulae received. The character must have an intelligence of 35+ and have been an alchemist.

**Vagabond:** +1 endurance and agility. -1 charisma. 27 additional EPs. Characters may be a vagabond unless they have just been a schulz, captain, knight, courier, noble heir, priest, journeyman craftsman, traveling merchant, professor or alchemist, or have ever been a person of high place.

**Peddler:** +1 perception and intelligence. 23 EPs. Commoners of age 15 or anyone older may be a peddler unless they have just been a captain, knight, courier, noble heir, priest, journeyman craftsman, traveling merchant, professor or alchemist, or have ever been a manorial lord, abbot, bishop, merchant-proprietor, schulz, master alchemist or master craftsman.

**Local Trader:** +1 to perception, intelligence and charisma. -1 to strength. 22 EPs. Open to any 15 year old of noble, wealthy, or crafts birth. Also, anyone with an intelligence of 12+, Speak Common of 5+ and experience as a captain, noble heir, courier, monk, priest, abbot, bishop, clerk, physician, professor, alchemist, journeyman/master craftsman, swindler, peddler, local trader, traveling merchant or merchant-proprietor.

**Traveling Merchant:** +1 to perception, intelligence and charisma. 18 EPs. Anyone may be a traveling merchant who is 15 years old and of noble or wealthy birth. Also, anyone who has an intelligence of 15+ and Speak Common of 20+, and has been a local trader, traveling merchant, merchant-proprietor, noble heir, manorial lord, professor, master alchemist or master craftsman.

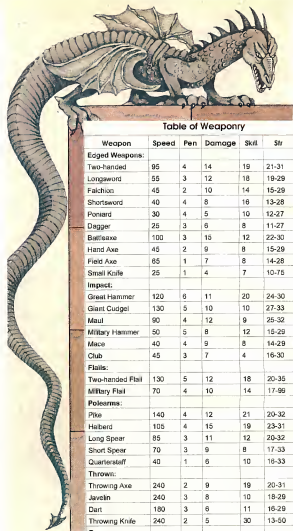


Table of Weaponry

Weapon	Speed	Pen	Damage	Skil	Str	Weight
<b>Edged Weapons:</b>						
Two-handed	95	4	14	19	21-31	10
Longsword	55	3	12	18	19-29	6
Falchion	45	2	10	14	15-29	4
Shortsword	40	4	8	16	13-28	3
Pontard	30	4	5	10	12-27	1
Dagger	25	3	6	8	11-27	1
Battleaxe	100	3	16	12	22-30	8
Hand Axe	45	2	9	8	15-29	4
Field Axe	65	1	7	8	14-28	5
Small Knife	25	1	4	7	10-16	0
<b>Impact:</b>						
Great Hammer	120	6	11	20	24-30	9
Giant Cudgel	130	5	10	10	27-33	15
Maul	90	4	12	9	25-32	12
Military Hammer	50	5	8	12	15-29	3
Mace	40	4	9	8	14-29	4
Club	45	3	7	4	16-30	5
<b>Flails:</b>						
Two-handed Flail	130	5	12	18	20-35	8
Military Flail	70	4	10	14	17-99	4
<b>Polearms:</b>						
Pike	140	4	12	21	20-32	17
Halberd	105	4	15	19	23-31	12
Long Spear	85	3	11	12	20-32	9
Short Spear	70	3	9	8	17-33	7
Quarterstaff	40	1	6	10	16-33	7
<b>Thrown:</b>						
Throwing Axe	240	2	9	19	20-31	3
Javelin	240	3	8	10	18-29	3
Dart	180	3	6	11	16-29	1
Throwing Knife	240	2	5	30	13-50	1
<b>Bows:</b>						
Composite Bow	210	6	5	30	22-32	7
Longbow	180	6	5	25	20-31	8
Shortbow	150	4	5	20	16-29	6
<b>Missile Devices:</b>						
Crossbow	540	6	7	14	18-99	9
Arbalest	660	7	8	16	20-99	19
Iron Handgun	720	5	9	12	17-99	14
Brass Handgun	780	7	9	11	16-99	13

Jack wasn't nimble.  
Jack wasn't quick.  
So Jack became a candlestick.



No other fantasy role-playing experience delivers the undiluted horror of WAXWORKS™ for the IBM PC. Descend into five vast worlds of molten terror, battling over 100 evil denizens that occupy the WAXWORKS. Decaying graveyard ghouls, man-eating plants, bloodthirsty Egyptian priests—even Jack the Ripper—are all dying to enter the world of the living with only you in their way. But stand warned: the first-person perspective, VGA color graphics are not for the squeamish. WAXWORKS. It all boils down to terror.

**ACCOLADE**  
The best in entertainment software.™



Actual game screen from the IBM PC VGA version of the game. Other versions may vary. Waxworks is a trademark of Adventure Soft Ltd., used with permission by Accolade, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are properties of their respective owners. Waxworks © 1984 and 1992 Mike Rodden. All other materials © 1992 Accolade, Inc. All rights reserved.







IT WILL PUT MORE THAN HAIR  
ON YOUR CHEST.

So you didn't bring home a medal this past summer? Don't sweat it. The greatest name in sports simulations gives you another shot. Accolade's *Summer Challenge*™ pits you against the world's greatest athletes in eight remarkably realistic events. Represent your country in the hurdles, pole vault, high jump, cycling, kayaking, javelin, archery and equestrian events. Play by yourself or at a



party—*Summer Challenge* allows up to 10 players to compete for the gold, silver or bronze.

Why wait four more years? Get *Summer Challenge* now! Then show the world your treasure chest.

To order, visit your favorite software retailer or call 1-800-245-7744.

**ACCOLADE™**  
The best in entertainment software.™

Neither Accolade nor this product is associated with, or authorized by, the International Olympic Committee, The United States Olympic Committee or any similar organization for any other country. Summer Challenge is a trademark of Accolade, Inc. © 1992 Accolade, Inc. All rights reserved.

## Networking the Sierra Way

by Alan Emrick



It's all about community, described by my rather tattered dictionary as, among other things, "a society at large." When one acquires their first personal computer, they usually become assimilated into the community of computer users — learning the basics of bits and bytes, the hard facts about hard drives and appreciating that they can never have enough memory, storage space or processor speed. Still, the PC community, for the many who have joined it over the past 10 years, hasn't exactly been socially active. Unlike those who take up dancing, science-fiction or buy season tickets to something, computer users have few real meeting places where they can get together and hang out.



Playtester Heather "Brandy" Davis

Enter, the modem. Following rapidly on the affordability of home computers came this device that connects them to telephone lines and, thus, to other computers with modems. The possibilities for information exchange were quickly realized and many networks exist today primarily to do just that. It is fairly common knowledge that people can get stock quotes, pay bills and book flights through their home computers. While allowing computer users to more easily share information, these "electronic libraries" are still not very social. After all, how many people go to the library to talk and socialize? Fortunately, the computer networks saw that a real "on-line community" was growing through the use of SIGs (Special Interest Groups — bulletin boards where people could exchange ideas on specific topics

and, in the process, meet each other) and private electronic mail. Electronic "town halls" and live forums, too, have become common on-line staples on all the major computer networks, save Prodigy. Even these, however, only tend to create "sub communities" within their own, greater electronic kingdoms. Where can a computer user chat modem find a place to relax, have fun and make a few friends?

### The Permanent Game Convention

Besides the community of computer users, readers of this magazine belong to another community; that of game enthusiasts. One thing that board gamers have enjoyed for decades is the social interaction of inviting friends over to play with them, regular game club meetings and even dedicated game playing conventions. Wouldn't it be great if there were a big, electronic game club? Something like a permanent computer game convention, only on-line? Just dial up the old modem, instantly find people, talk and play games 24 hours a day, year 'round?

Well, there is such a place. It's called The Sierra Network (TSN) and, after more than a year in business, they're adding so many improvements and new features that CGW felt compelled to take a fresh look at it. It was worth the trip.

### Small Town Atmosphere

Small towns provide a very warm and personal type of community to its members. Everyone, it seems, knows everyone. Folks tend to be friendly, helpful and, well, folksy. So it is on TSN.

Years ago, rural gatherings often took place in the largest barn in the area. It is not entirely a coincidence, perhaps, that the offices of TSN are located in a converted barn (actually, the barn was remodeled as a fine restaurant first, then TSN took it over when the restaurant closed down). Still, it's an appropriate atmosphere to be working in when one is providing an on-line meeting hall for gamers who are, in

fact, "just plain folks." TSN may not have been born in a barn, but that's where the community really does meet.

### Hanging (or Wearing) Your Hat at TSN

When Ken Williams launched TSN, he wanted "something my grandmother could use." In particular, that meant something that would keep her company and allow her to play bridge with friends just like her from all around the country. It had to be intuitive to use (user friendly) and be stocked with nice people (friendly users). So TSN was designed right from its inception for mass appeal, to be marketed at families and set in a friendly, game club type of atmosphere. Users create on-screen images of themselves, chat and play in a live, real-time environment. The "community" atmosphere was built in from the start, but despite its novelty, the public simply wasn't flocking to TSN.



TSN's "Home, Sweet Home"

### Let's Do Launch

Launched primarily in California in May, 1991 with what was, essentially, beta software and few guarantees, The Sierra Network started out low and slow. As the software stabilized and users got reliable, TSN was rolled out nationally on the Sprint access network. However, TSN was simply not a "must have" service with the six basic games (backgam-



# Our Keys To The Future.

The Computer Learning Foundation®  
We're helping you put kids on computers.

**Kids are the key to America's future.**

And computers are the tools of their times. By the year 2010, virtually every job in America will require some use of technology. That means we must prepare all of our youth today to take on technology tomorrow.

**Computers benefit children today.**

Computers can enhance children's learning and unlock their creativity. They can help children be more productive and develop better communication skills. Plus, children love using computers, so children maintain a positive attitude toward learning.

**The Computer Learning Foundation helps parents and educators**

The Computer Learning Foundation is an international non-profit foundation taking the lead in computer literacy efforts. We are here to help parents and educators with the information and resources they need to help our children.

We have involved millions in discovering the benefits of technology. Our Computer Learning Month® in October is a focus for thousands of community and school programs.

In addition, our lesson plan books, resource guides and information books help thousands of parents and educators each year use technology with children.

**Write to us today.**

We're here to help you . . .  
Help kids key into computers . . .

*You Won't Believe  
What You'll Achieve!*

**For more information, write to:**



Computer Learning Foundation  
Dept. CGW  
P.O. Box 60007  
Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007

The Computer Learning Foundation® is a non-profit educational foundation funded by corporations.

**Corporate Partner:** Sega Youth Education & Health Foundation

**Corporate Associate:** IBM Corporation-EduQuest

**Principal Sponsors:** Apple Computer, Inc.  
Computer Gaming World  
Curriculum Product News

Egghead Software  
Electronic Learning  
Media & Methods

Microsoft Corporation  
PC Home Journal  
Scholastic Software,™ Inc.

T.H.E. Journal  
Teaching K-8  
Technology & Learning

# Update

mon, chess, hearts, bridge, cribbage and checkers) that it had to offer. TSN needed more steak and more sizzle. Fortunately, the "S" in TSN stands for Sierra and the talented folks there rolled up their sleeves and got to work on helping realize TSN's potential.



SYSGP Coordinator Winnie (Tawri) Lawler

TSN got to work planning and programming new features to attract the family market they sought. After all, with an ambitious goal of growing to 100,000 members by the end of 1992, there was much to do for a fledgling network with less than 1/10 of that number after their national roll-out. Thus were *LarryLand* and *SierraLand* born. Each area was to add new places to go and games to play, featuring interactive *Red Baron*, *Dynamix'* outstanding flight simulator. While in their current, beta test incarnation (which was what I had to go on as of this writing), these improved features are nice, but the game is still a bit kludgy. One thing that can be said about TSN, however, is that although they don't have the largest customer base among the big computer networks, they certainly listen to the customers they have! Customer requests for features have remained the design goals for TSN improvements. Each revised beta I received while researching this article was another major refinement. From the effort and output I've seen, this certainly bodes well.

## TSN: The Next Iteration

The first thing one will notice about the new TSN (dubbed "Version Two"), when it is released, is that connection time is much faster.



An Excellent Little Roulette Spin in LarryLand

Also, the switching of "hosts" need no longer be done manually (it will be done seamlessly by TSN). Then, upon entry into TSN, one is greeted by an overview map of the places that can be visited and a cursor with which to select a destination. Beginning clockwise on this map, at one o'clock, one finds the post office.

This is a much improved version of the present e-mail system on TSN. There is no more "hosting around," with all mail boxes now being "global," and the addressbook, forwarding and save to disk features have all been made easier to use.

While the BBS section was closed during the version two playtest, SierraLand was in full swing. Players enter by creating a "kiddie" character of themselves (and selecting from some rather unusual interests such as jokes and talking). Games here include a greatly enhanced *Red Baron* (the inviting player selects time of war, starting altitude and several other options) and the old standby, *MiniGolf*. A 3-D tic-tac-toe game called *SnailAttack* is looking good, as is the *Rocker Quiz* trivia game. *PaintBall II* enhances the original game, while the addition of a demented Checkers-style game called *Boogers* and a multi-user paint and draw program called *Graffiti* round out the games to play. A new trophy room has also been added where the top ten players of *Red Baron*, *MiniGolf* and *PaintBall II* are posted.

Also on the main map is an Information Booth where you can type in a friend's name and find out where they are located on TSN in an instant. Above that is the TSN Clubhouse (aka "The Constant Companion"). This is the next incarnation of the basic TSN service, adding *Go* and *FlipFlop* to the family games selection. Furthermore, *Chess* and *Backgammon* games can now be saved for later play. Many meeting rooms are provided for different interests, including the Treehouse, Yak Shop, Teen Club and the Bridge Club (*Bridge* gets a lot of respect on TSN). At least, those were the room names on the test version where I spent the most time at the TSN Clubhouse.

There is also a TSN building on the main map where customers can go to change their password, get their billing statement, print documentation, read the event calendar, arrange conferences and so forth. Like a town hall, much of the civic activity of the TSN community takes place here at the TSN building.

A "transporter" building is also on the main map. It will take TSN users to new maps and worlds when they are created. Above it, though, is LarryLand. Users can restrict entrance to other family members by creating a separate password for access to this adult-oriented hang out. Players create another persona (a la the *Leisure Suit Larry* universe) and receive some "Larry Bucks" (those who are broke can always run to the Blood bank and get around \$100 more) which are used to gamble at the *Poker*, *Roulette* and *Blackjack* tables, or at the Slots. (For "real gamblers," the *Roulette* is very good, *Poker* is limited to five players, dealer's choice and the 21 and Slots are playable little sims). Alternately, one can meet someone at Lefty's Bar, where kisses and flowers can be bestowed to another user's image (cute, and a nice way to flirt with others in total safety) and various bar games can be played. While the *LarryLabs* wasn't working in the version I examined, both the *Liar's Poker* (played with serial numbers from a fake bill) and *Ferocity* (a formalized *Truth or Dare* game) were a lot of fun.

## On-Line Fantasy Role-Playing

Finally, there is the volcano on the main map, which leads to *The Shadow of Yserbus*, a five, on-line fantasy role-playing game. Designed out-of-house by EA/Infocom alumus Joe Ybrara and his team at TSNuami, there is a real look and feel of playing a decent *Dungeons & Dragons* style clone here. Parties travel in groups of up to four players (whom one meets in the volcano), and it is wise to mix the six different character types available (barbarian, knight, ranger, cleric, wizard and thief). Some areas of the dungeon can only be accessed by certain character types (or combination of types!).

Players can create a stable of six characters, but play only one at a time. There are some bizarre distortions in *Yserbus* (two-handed



PaintBall II is Colorful Amusement

weapons do not prevent a player from using a shield in the playtest version I've been using) and the amount of gold and experience points heaped on the player seem inflationary on the fantasy games I'm used to. Regardless, it all hangs together very well and will no doubt be an extremely popular addition to TSN.

The key thing that bodes particularly well for TSN regarding *Yserbus* is that it comes from outside Sierra. This means that other outside game development groups can solicit their ideas to TSN and, possibly, get their products on-line for all to enjoy. Since TSN had the foresight to make their network accessible to out-of-house developers, it has neatly created a win-win-win situation for TSN, the creators of new services and all TSN users.

## Comparatively Speaking

So where does that place TSN in terms of the other big, on-line networks? Well, while CompuServe and Genie have memberships in the 150,000 - 500,000 range, the graphic interface, flat fee structure and marketing toward non-traditional computer network users of TSN leads more appropriately to a comparison to The Prodigy Service Network. Here's a quick comparison table:

	TSN	Prodigy
Users	12,000	1.7 million
Fees/month	\$12.95*	\$14.95
Focus	Games	Information
HD space	2.5 Megs	1.4 Megs

\* = For 30 hours of usage, \$2/hour beyond that.

Another interesting aspect of comparison is how both networks deal with unruly users.

# THE MILITARY MASTERPIECE



## The Campaign Concept Includes:-

Campaign Gaming  
System Software

Map Editor Software

Extensive User Guide  
and Gameplay Manual  
Incorporating Historical  
Background, Vehicle  
Factfinder and  
Campaign Maps

2 World War II  
Propaganda Posters

2 World War II  
Propaganda Postcards

D-Day Landings  
Battleplan Map

Authentic Wartime  
Newspaper Reprint

## The Most Comprehensive Military Simulation of Warfare in World War II



The level of control is up to you. If you wish, you can let the computer handle the hands off mode of instant control.

create new ones of your own. This option is available at any time allowing you to pause and enter the editor to modify the forces. You can even swap sides!

Control either Allied or Axis forces, from the level of Field Marshal right down to tank driver.

As Field Marshal coordinate strategy for all groups of tanks, convoys, aircraft ships and production centres.

As General, control the fighting of an individual battle with as many as 16 active tanks plus artillery and air support.

As a Tank Driver/Gunner experience the battle in stunning 3D.

THE MOST SOPHISTICATED COMPUTER WARGAMING SYSTEM EVER DEVISED FOR THE HOME COMPUTER, USING ACCURATE BACKGROUND INFORMATION FROM WW2 CAMPAIGNS AND INDIVIDUAL BATTLES. EXPERIENCE THE SHEER PRESSURE AND ANXIETY OF PLANNING THE WORLD'S MOST FAMOUS BATTLES.

Take full command of up to 3000 vehicles on over 20 historically accurate predefined maps ranging in size from 625 to 10 million square kilometres. Locations range from the Sahara and Russian Steppes to the Battle of the Bulge in the Ardennes and the D-Day landings.

The Amazing Map-Editor allows you to modify the existing maps and create new ones of your own. This option is available at any time allowing you to pause and enter the editor to modify the forces. You can even swap sides!

Control either Allied or Axis forces, from the level of Field Marshal right down to tank driver.

As Field Marshal coordinate strategy for all groups of tanks, convoys, aircraft ships and production centres.

As General, control the fighting of an individual battle with as many as 16 active tanks plus artillery and air support.

As a Tank Driver/Gunner experience the battle in stunning 3D.

Over 150 vehicles, each one displayed in Super Fast 3-D; Russian, American, German & British tanks, artillery, support vehicles, aircraft and ships. Campaign gives you full control over all aspects of combat including airstrikes and sea battles.

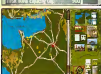
Your playing area covers a staggering 10 million square kilometres of detailed terrain featuring towns, villages, rivers and woodland.

Breathtaking graphics that are accurate in every detail, give a unique atmosphere of realism.

Over 100 Kilobytes of 3-D shape data used to create the vehicles.

Sound Blaster, Ad-Lib & Roland sound card compatible.

Available on IBM PC & Amiga



**empire**  
SOFTWARE

Readysoft Software Inc. 30 Wertheim Court, Suite 2, Richmond Hill,  
Ontario, Canada L4B 1B9 Telephone (416) 731 4175

## Update

Since both are very family oriented, they must keep an eye on the less mature members who cannot resist insulting or abusing fellow users. While Prodigy takes a proactive approach by scanning all of the bulletins posted there (using, primarily, a glorified spell checker), it is "No harm, no foul" on TSN until, and unless, someone hits the "Complain" button found at the bottom of every message received. (These are, after all, live chats, so discourse can be much less formal than the method of posting bulletins on Prodigy, where a single bulletin can easily lose its context.)

When a complaint comes in on TSN, a warning is issued and a repeat complaint will deny access to the (ab)user until they check in with Winnie (Tawn) Lawler, the combination mom and vice principal of TSN. She, or one of her staff, will discuss the situation with the person on probation and either grant a final chance or cut that user off completely. It is all very human, civilized and compassionate, but then what else could one expect from a community like that found on TSN?

### The Troubles With TSN

TSN has three large and interrelated problems. It suffers from: 1) past broken promises to their current user-base regarding timely updates and new features; 2) a user base that is still too small; and 3) heavy financial costs at the corporate level. To try to set things straight with the users, version two of TSN promises and delivers a lot of extra punch and should really work them. However, it became clear that despite the round-the-clock playtesting and tons of overtime being put in to make the

October 2nd release date, version two of TSN simply wouldn't be ready in time. At the furious pace I saw them working on and testing version two, there is a real commitment being made to timeliness (it may even be out by the time this article hits the newsstands). However, most customers would rather have software with fewer bugs than released on time, so TSN is doing the right thing.



Combat in the Shadow of Yserbius

Stockholders in Sierra On-Line received the bad financial news in the stock report for the year ending in March, 1992. (Even *Forbes* magazine commented on it.) TSN lost close to \$2 million that year (much of which can be contributed to R&D and equipment purchases for their national launch). Still, with all of Sierra's clout, it's a wonder why the user base isn't any larger than about 12,000 members.

To that end, the marketing people have a great deal in mind regarding building up a more robust TSN. While much was discussed off the record in terms of pending negotiations,

TSN did announce that their deal with Radio Shack has been formalized. The new Tandy Shenosis multimedia PCs will have TSN bundled with them, along with enough free connect time to get users hooked into TSN as a way of life. It's a step in the right direction, and the more gamers one can meet on TSN, the better it is for all the users there.

### A Home Within A Home

Granted, those who frequented TSN really loved it. Nice people from around the country have made so many friends on-line that TSN has become a regular "meet" market. On TSN more than any other network, one can find intelligent people who express themselves artistically (in their self portrait), socially (with their live, back-and-forth message "chatting") and personally (as they play games with new found friends — one can learn a lot about a person at the old gaming table, says I). In fact, TSN has been a huge hit with the elderly and infirm, in addition to lovers of computers and games. It really is, as advertised, "the constant companion." For me, I don't have to find a home away from home. TSN is like Disneyland, Nickelodeon and Toys R Us rolled into one. Thus, TSN has become my "home within a home." Thanks, TSN.

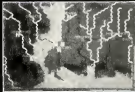
For more information on TSN and the new features to be found in version two, call 1-800-SIERRA1. When you sign on, look for Alan! and be sure to say "hello." Like the rest of the members already there, I'm always happy to make new friends on-line. **cmw**

## THE ROAD FROM SUMTER TO APPOMATTOX



June 25, 1861... "The first shots of the Civil War have been fired... Fort Sumter has fallen. Volunteers on both sides rush to their colors. Across the Union the cry mounts... ON TO RICHMOND!"

The Road From Sumter to Appomattox covers the entire Civil War from the opening guns of Bull Run to the final surrender. All the military and economic might of the Union or Confederacy is at your command.



### FEATURES:

- Human or computer opponents.
- Over 100 individually named and rated generals.
- Control the promotions and dismissals of those generals you like.
- Continuous play, daily pulses, send orders—whenever you like.
- Different unit types combine to form divisions and corps.
- Full control over the national production system.
- A detailed supply system using railroads, wagons and ships.
- Naval system includes ocean and river going vessels.
- Economic system includes foreign trade and blockade runners.
- Beautiful 256 color VGA map that stretches from New Orleans to Philadelphia, from Kansas City to Bermuda.
- Fully integrated tactical combat system emphasizing command control and quick resolution of even the largest battles.
- Scenario editor allows players to construct their own battles or play those already included.

Send cheque or money order to:  
ADANAC COMMAND SYSTEMS CORP.  
104 - 1345 West 4th Avenue  
Vancouver BC, Canada V6P 3Y1  
Tel: (604) 681-1177

\$54.95

plus \$5.00 S&H

TOTAL \$59.95 US

IBM BY AMICA

Must have

IBM PC or compatible

1.5 MB RAM

Don Bluth Multimedia Presents

# DRAGON'S LAIR III: THE CURSE OF MORDREAD



After destroying the evil wizard Mordroc in his bid for marriage to your beloved Daphne in *Dragon's Lair II: Time Warp*, his sister, the evil witch Mordread, is demanding revenge. You, as Dirk the Daring, must test your skills as you are thrust into a frantic quest through time to save Daphne and the children before they are trapped forever in the Vortex of Eternity.

*Dragon's Lair III: The Curse of Mordread* brings the classical animation style of Don Bluth to your computer featuring full-screen animation, digitized sound and new animations not included in the original laser disc game.



ReadySoft Incorporated  
23 Winchester Court, Suite 2  
Richwood Hill, Covington, Georgia 30016  
Tel: (410) 735-4175 Fax: (410) 764-0867

"Dragon's Lair" is a registered trademark of Bluth Group, Ltd. - ©1989. "Dragon's Lair III: The Curse of Mordread" ©1992 Don Bluth Multimedia, Inc.; Character Designs ©1983 Don Bluth; ©1989 all audio, visuals and concept - Don Bluth Multimedia, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED; Programming ©1992 ReadySoft Incorporated.

Circle Reader Service #129

A Wing In A

## Preyer

MicroPlay's "Mantis: XF5700  
Experimental Fighter"

by Janley R. Trevena

Just when I thought the marketing department had thought of it all, along comes a new innovation in software packaging, pop-up endorsements (sometimes called "shelf talkers"). The game shopper will spot this little yellow post-it sized endorsement for Microplay's *Mantis* protruding out about two inches in front of the *Mantis* box. In nice bold print are the phrases "If you liked that 'other' space adventure, you'll love *Mantis*..." "Ultra-realistic space flight simulation." The only thing wrong here is that *Mantis* is neither a successor to that "other" space adventure nor is it an "Ultra-realistic space flight simulation."

*Mantis* is based on the game *Warhead* by Glyn Williams and its storyline reads like a mix of too many science fiction films. The Earth has been attacked by an insect-like alien race called the Sirians. These aliens bear a strong resemblance to the terrestrial cockroach, only a lot taller (1.4 meters and weighing in at 58 kilograms). The Sirians communicate telepathically and while individually they are about as smart as the average roach, collectively they are highly intelligent. Using the strategy of a group mind the Sirians destroyed all the major population areas on Earth, thus disrupting the human collective mind, or so they thought. Like other "aliens" of recent popularity, Sirians need host bodies to incubate their young. At first the casualties of war were used as hosts, then

TITLE	Mantis
SYSTEM	Amiga, IBM
# PLAYERS	1
PRICE	\$69.95
PROTECTION	Documentation look-up
DESIGNER	Paragon Software Corp.
PUBLISHER	Microplay Hunt Valley, MD



the infestation grew to the survivors of the initial attack.

The remnants of humanity joined together to form F.O.E (The Fist-Of-Earth) to fight this infestation, counter any future attack, and ultimately destroy the Sirian race. The player assumes the role of a Mantis pilot. The Mantis is a one-man space fighter based on Solbase, a massive space station orbiting between the Earth and the

Moon. From Solbase the Earthlings plan to launch a counter offensive to squash the alien infestation.

*Mantis* will run on systems equipped with VGA and MCGA only. Support for most major sound boards is provided. A mouse or a joystick are recommended (the box fails to mention support for the *Thrustmaster* joystick). Players who seldom browse the "README" file when installing a new game are going to miss some important information if they skip this one. Printed out there are three full pages of changes. A message from Glenn Dill, a *Mantis* Programmer, on CompuServe stated that the manual had to be done several months before the product was complete, thus the large "README" file. The manual is an inadequate 48 pages in length, lacks a tutorial, and omits basic information on some aspects of gameplay. A misprint on the box states that there are over 100 missions when in fact there are only 70-80 depending on pilot performance. One manual change players will want to note is that in order to activate the Quad-Jump engine the "Q" key has been replaced by the Ctrl-Q combination. Unfortunately, on most keyboards the "Ctrl" key sits next to the "Alt" key. Naturally, hitting the Alt-Q combination jettisons the player immediately to DOS without so much as a confirmation check, almost like entering the black void of space without a suit.





## Sting Commander

Unlike that "other" space adventure, *Mantis* claims to model the actual physics of space flight. The *Mantis* ship has a single thruster that, when fired,



sets the craft in motion in the direction the ship is pointed. To stop the ship the pilot must rotate 180 degrees and fire the thruster to counteract the forward motion. To assist the player in navigation there is a field of small colored dots overlaid on the HUD that indicate direction of movement and velocity. After initiating forward thrust, rotating the ship 90 degrees and firing the thrusters, the ship will be moving in a diagonal direction.

The sound in *Mantis* is impressive and some of the clearest heard to date. Sound is used extensively in the introduction and sporadically throughout the game. A speech disk is promised as is a CD version of the game. This game has some of the best explosion sounds ever, the only problem being sound waves cannot travel in the vacuum of space



so how can a pilot hear his target explode? (This little fact seems to be consistently overlooked in these sorts of games).

The typical mission follows a traditional path. Pilots attend a briefing — cut to ships scrambling for launch, shot of pilots waving in cockpit, launch animation — and the mission begins. While all the animations and speech in *Mantis* are quite impressive, the game falls flat the minute the player leaves Solbase. This is because edge of the seat dogfights do not play a big part in this game. Almost all battles are won

without getting very close to the enemy. Missiles will exterminate almost all enemy ships encountered while the use of the Mass-Driver Cannon in the heat of battle will almost always lead to a quick death by enemy missile fire.

The pilot is free to fly around Solbase but the coordinates of the enemy are already programmed into the ship computer and the ticket there is a quick press of the Ctrl-Q key. No need to fly around and find the enemy, when the ship comes out of Quad-Jump the enemy is sitting in the center of the HUD. Fire a few missiles, press Ctrl-Q again and docking is all that remains. Pivot the ship around and Solbase should be in sight, fire the thrusters and get within 3000 meters, press the "L" key and the ship lands automatically — end of mission.

## Green with Envy

Back at base the player is debriefed (awarded medals if earned), and once in a blue moon treated to some onboard interaction with the post-flight robot, or with the player's fiancée, an old flame who slings drinks at the bar. If the player went down in flames during the mission, answer in the affirmative and the mission can be replayed with no penalty. Not completing the mission successfully earns the pilot a reprimand, and too many of these will get the player booted out. Breaking away from that "other" space adventure, *Mantis* uses digitized images of actors. These images are grainy and have a yellowish-green tinge to them. Either

the inhabitants on Solbase all suffer from space nausea or the color palette used does not have a color that simulates flesh tones.

Also, it is nice to know that animation sequences can be skipped by pressing button #1 on the controller. This certainly saves time. For example, removing the animations means that the first 30 missions can all be played in under

a minute each with a quick stick and trigger finger.

## Staying in Control

Controls are split between the joystick and the keyboard making for difficult combat sequences. Direction is controlled by the stick (or the keypad), cannons are fired with button #1, thrusters with button #2, and missiles are launched with the Enter key. Target selection is activated by the "J" key while the "TAB" key switches between weapon types. Using a *Thrustmaster* joystick these controls are all handled without the keyboard.

Using the on-board computer, nine levels of auto-pilot are provided, all offering varying degrees of control. If the player wishes to have a high success rate on missions, use of Mode 3 is recommended as a cheat. Not only will auto-pilot mode three pursue targets, it will intelligently select targets. A super ship that goes by the name Berserker likes to be entertained by the player, who is affectionately referred to as George. On one mission, using auto pilot Mode 3, a lock on the Berserker is made. He then starts to send targets toward the player. The ship computer will drop the lock on Berserker and acquire the new targets. Playing in Mode 3 will, in most cases, allow the player to defeat all enemies by simply pressing the Enter key when a lock is made and toggling weapons when one type of weapon is depleted.

## Collision Course

Some *Mantis* enthusiasts have suggested that for anyone "looking for a realistic space simulator, then *Mantis* is it (for now anyway)." Having reviewed *Shuttle*, by *Virgin Games* (issue #94), and having played *Mantis* over the past few weeks, I cast my ballot in favor of *Shuttle* as the "Ultra-realistic 3-D space flight simulation." To me, *Mantis* just doesn't have the right stuff.



The flight model is weak, the action limited, and overall game-play, poor. The flashy graphics, incredible sound, and fast (or is that short) action scream out "Arcade!" On the other hand, the use of the actual physics of real space flight seem to indicate a target audience of simulation fans. When these two opposing forces meet, the effect is a cancellation of mass and a null game.





# A Cyberpunk Meets Robopunk

Maxis' *RoboSport* for Windows

by Jim "Bot" Cooper

Do you ever get the urge to guzzle down a quick lube, juice up the old bunny, jack in to suck out the latest aggressor routines and just throttle off with the cyber-droogs for some serious chassis-bashing? If you know what I mean, it's Robo time, Sport.

Over the summer Maxis released a Windows version of the robot basher already available on Amiga and Macintosh. If you want an exercise in empire building, clever up, robo brain: this is not your Software Toy.

They call *RoboSport* "the thinking man's shoot-em-up" and guerrilla chess with sound effects. What it really feels like is shooting one of those SuperSoaker squirt guns on your computer. It takes less than five minutes to learn the programming language your "bots" obey and a single game to master. The map interface is only slightly more challenging, since both are intuitive and powerful. A lot of thought obviously went into this. This leaves plenty of time for strategy.

## What do you get?

*RoboSport* is "Tank" with an attitude, the ultimate electronic wind-up toy. Up to four teams of 1-8 robots field seven different weapons: three projectile, two missile, one up-close-and-personal, and one booby-trap. Remember *MazeWars*, the real-time gang-banger for Macintosh networks? Same feeling.

## How quick is the rush?

Fast. It takes only two game seconds to enter the arena. You can shoot three times, duck, turn, switch weapons, and die by the third second. Survive 15 seconds and you've survived round one.

## Can you do it with a friend?

You might say your equipment was made for it. Everything works perfectly with two people at the controls. Just re-

TITLE:	Amiga, IBM Windows, Mac
REVIEWED ON:	IBM Windows
PLAYERS:	1-4
PRICE:	\$29.95
PROTECTION:	Documentation Look-Up Serial Number Comparison of multi-players
DESIGNER:	Edward Robben
PUBLISHER:	Maxis Orinda, CA

member to use protection. Garbage cans, rubble, fences; nothing compares to a good bush.

## Can you do it in public?

Four people can do it at a time. But try not to get attached to any one partner because you never know which way they'll turn.

## Can you prove it later?

Smile; you are always on film. Watch, gloat, or plot revenge at your leisure. The afterglow viewpoint pioneered by flight sims is half of this game. So, if your situational awareness gets nirsick at altitudes above 10 feet, try piloting these mechanized grunts.

## Can you squeeze a quickie in during the day?

If you've got five minutes, you've got a date.

## Can you get away with it?

Maybe if you're both real gentle. But we're talking noise here. Gunfire, explosions, death-screams. Real dogs-and-cats-living-together stuff. You can turn it off, sure, but then, what are you getting away with? Whatever your decision, SoundBlaster will support it.

## What's it like?

That's putting your finger on it: to play just follow a simple algorithm. Plot your moves: watch the carnage: repeat.

The basics are look, move, cover, and shoot. You see 90 degrees accurately at a



time and another 90 in peripheral vision; you don't have to look where you're going. Three robot postures trade speed and visibility against protection. You can fire into a square or at whatever pops into sight. Three guns balance rounds-per-second against accuracy. Bullets have to hit first; grenades and missiles don't, but they scatter.

Two kinds of time are important. You decide how much (real) time you get to program your moves each turn: the bad news is this interval never changes during a game; the good news is your job only gets easier as you lose bots. The second kind of time can be reset after every move, and that's how big a slice off the (game) clock the next round will take.

The beauty of the game is that you write a short program every turn for each of your robots. The only conditional allowed is called "Scan&Fire"—our old friend opportunity fire — so you really do end up strategizing as much as you would in a chess game. After every round your concentration is rewarded with a fireworks display: reward or punishment, at least the feedback is quick.

There are sneaky things to do aplenty.



# Review

Zapping at close range is marvelous when you have both backed up carefully, and at



the end of the last turn realized walls don't wear bandoleers. Even nastier is the Time Bomb. Once you've made it to a treasure pile or baseball base, what better way to return the hospitality? They work really really well. Die-hards will appreciate Johnny Baker's fail-safe tactic.

Driving home with my copy, I narrowly avoided a car that pulled into an intersection and—stopped. Just like a mynah bird taught to say "here kitty kitty" or an S&L president, you could say its driver was programmed for self-destruction. It's a lot more fun on the small screen; the sound effects are better, for one thing. With a little practice you can take out two or three silicon cousins, if not quite as many taxpayers.

## Can you make excuses afterwards?

Sorry, there's not much luck here. Chess it's not, but smarts will win out, and quickly. Dummies crush and burn. If you know how to look, know how to move, and know how to shoot: hey, you're an expert. The rest depends on who you're with.

## What's Great?

The interfaces are so clean they disappear. Programming takes a point and a click. There's no need to order the robots step-by-step as they find their own way around, and those you already ordered even move around the map as you program the rest. If you change your mind, just erase and re-program. Watch the clock!

## Does Robo Know Baseball?

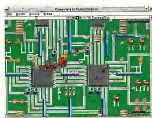
My favorite scenario is Baseball in the Huge Suburbs arena as a Beat-the-Clock challenge, but in ten minutes I can grab a Capture-the-Flag Skirmish in the Small Rubble arena, Missile-Fest style. You design your own games with the scenario selection interface, choosing among five objectives, five battlefields, three terrain types, and five scenarios, plus details like how much missile ammo comes with and

who's with whom. Next to a four-player free-for-all, the most fun is taking on two allied computer teams with a human partner. For that arcade feeling, crank turns down to five seconds with 30 seconds to plot. Chess instead? Firefight sans missile weapons in the Battle arena in 30-second chunks with no time limits and no substitutions. D-Day? Invite your friends to the Huge arena, pump up the computer forces with AI on Crazy, dial a pyromaniac's portion of missiles and grenades, and warp those 'bo's in waves.



## What's Bad

Figures on the map are so small it can be hard to tell their facing, especially crouched. The plot and move interfaces are near perfect, but moving between them requires an unnecessary step or two, and every break in the action is fatiguing in a game that comes this close to real-time.



## What's Missing

*RoboSport* might have been a better game if it embraced the gospel of the Terminator. As it is, it lacks a satisfyingly violent milieu and I miss the usual megalomaniac's manifesto. Victory crowds tend toward "We put paid to them. By Jove! They came a cropper." more than "We breathe fire and fart grenades. Mess with us: Get blowed up."

In Maxis's defense, by the nature of the game, action will at times feel out of your control. This potential for frustration was deftly countered by *RoboSport*'s humorous slant. Although watching a pivoting defense eviscerate that brilliant pincer at-

tack may be painful, your robots' pathetic *Ow's* and *Aargh's* will be amusing.

The charm of role-playing lies dormant in every game, but it would take a terawatt imagination to coin pet names for these robots. Identical but for weaponry, thickness of skin, and aim—whose inter-relationships are hard-wired—all robots look and sound alike from the color down. If Maxis opts for an expansion set, I would hope to mix and match chassis, engines, sensing and targeting systems, as well as a few more weapons.

## What's the Word?

*RoboSport* is a classic anyway. The interfaces are greased lightning. Customizing your games means you can happily play for a long, long time. And perhaps best of all is the multi-player dimension. When even the best AI has taken you as far as it will go, *RoboSport*'s modern and serial connections stand ready to bring your friends right to your throat. Kudos to the programmers for the flawless quality I've experienced. Of course, cooperation is always orders of magnitude more fun than pure competition, and its innate capability in *RoboSport* may be the one trait that gives this away as a Maxis product. For increasing our global competitiveness alone, employers around the country should place this game high on the list of network applications to install first. Ross Perot should hire any team that can tackle a Hostage Firefight Melee in the Suburbs.

I still don't understand how something that plays like a street game feels like chess, but it does. If you like *Heavy Nova*, *Lennings*, or particularly *MechWarrior* on GEnie or PC, try *RoboSport*. It will be interesting to compare it to *Three-Sixty Pacific*'s new abstract conflict title, and especially to *SSI's Cyber Empires*. All in all, *RoboSport* is at least three excellent games crammed into one nearly seamless package. That's the best excuse for putting out another entry in a well-worn category, and the *only* good reason if it's still chock full of virtile tiles. **CSW**

## COMPUTER WARGAMES

Historically Accurate... Easy To Use  
For IBM™ PC and Compatibles

### BIG THREE

(V.201)

WWII Strategy Game  
Seven Scenarios, Map  
World-Renown  
Hard Drive Required  
European Theatre

### la GRANDE

ARMÉE

Napoleon's Campaigns  
Seven Scenarios, Map  
New Release  
Challenging, Intense  
Austrian to Waterloo

\$25 Each. Send check or money order to:

**SDJ Enterprises, Inc.**

Department C  
1325 Paxon Valley Dr.  
St. Louis, MO 63131

(314) 966-5402  
Evenings Only  
Specify 3" if on 5.25" disk

Circle Reader Service #133





# FREE &

Up To  
\$140  
Value



## Choose the Unsurpassed Clarity of Sprint L

Sprint long-distance service just became more valuable - up to \$140 more! Now, when you switch your home long-distance service to Sprint, you can select any Sierra game, free! And after enjoying six months of high-quality long-distance connections, you'll receive a second Sierra game or one month of free long distance service.\*

Only Sprint can offer

you a nationwide 100% digital, fiber optic network that provides the long-distance quality and reliability you need. Experience for yourself Sprint's "pin-drop" clarity that makes both your long-distance calls and PC data transmissions crystal clear and error free.

But unsurpassed call and data clarity is just one of the many benefits you will enjoy as a Sprint customer...

**Save 20%, 25%  
Even 30% over ATT  
With Sprint PLUS™**

When you spend as little as \$20 a month on long distance, you will receive automatic discounts of 20% over AT&T's basic rates on evening, night or weekend direct dial state-to-state calls. And 10% savings on your direct dial daytime calls. Spend

more and you'll save more - as much as 30% - without any monthly fees or calling restrictions! No matter what your home long-distance needs are, Sprint has a service or calling plan that's right for you.

**Save on Long  
Distance When You're  
Away From Home, Too**

Sprint's FONCARD™ travel card lets you



# CLEAR



## Distance and Get Two Sierra Games Free!\*

continue to take advantage of clear calling and savings even when you're away from home. Plus FONCARD is free, with cards available to every member of your family.

### The Service You Deserve

At Sprint, we make no compromises when it comes to dependable, personal service - we do it all: operator services, directory assistance, customer service, even

instant credit for wrong numbers. And we do it 24 hours a day!

### No Risk Guarantee

Your satisfaction is guaranteed: we'll pick up the cost of switching your long distance to Sprint, and will even pay to switch you back if you are not completely satisfied. (Some restrictions apply.)

So why not sign up for Sprint and receive the clarity, savings and

service you want while getting two Sierra games you enjoy?

# CALL

# 1-800-767-4547

Circle Reader Service #141



\*Offer valid only in the U.S. and for new Sprint customers. Not valid for FONCARD - only orders. Certain restrictions apply. Free month is up to \$35 usage on 4th month invoice.

\*\*Rate comparison based on Sprint PLUS rates (9/1/91) vs. AT&T basic state-to-state rates (7/1/91).

# Sim City In A Sandbox

A Look Into The Future  
Of Westwood Studio's *Dune II*



by Chuck Moss

"Who asks for justice? We make our own justice. We make it here on Arrakis — win or die...let us not rail about justice as long as we have arms and the freedom to use them." — Duke Leto Atreides, *Dune*.

So it's back to the beach...more accurately the sandbox. As Frank Herbert's stunning science fiction novel *Dune* produced many sequels, Westwood Studios/Virgin Games are working on a sequel to their computer game *Dune*. Title? *Dune II*. A sneak preview of a beta version left this *Dune* fanatic and tireless gamer as addicted as any spice-dependent Fremmen to a game that combines elements of *Sim City* with *The Perfect General*.

## Dune It Make Your Brown Eyes Blue, Too?

Background: In Herbert's series, planet Arrakis, aka "Dune," was a desert world inhabited by giant sandworms who excreted "spice," an addictive drug that gave long life and prophetic abilities (as well as turning one's eyes deep blue.) The Imperium was dependent on spice, which was more precious than anything. Grappling for the wealth and power spice provided were the feudal Houses Atreides and (bad guys) Harkonnen.

The resulting epic struggle made up Herbert's classic novel.

In *Dune II* the player joins a three way fight for control of Arrakis between House Atreides, the Harkonnens, and a non-Herbert bunch called the "Ordos."



A player picks one House, the others are computer-controlled. The object is

to progressively gain control of the planet, region by region. Each region is won by competition in increasingly difficult scenarios.

The meat of the game lies in contesting for regions. A player is an entrepreneurial viceroy, plopped down in the desert with a quota of credits to earn. He is equipped with a construction base, a small military force and a starting amount of monetary credits. The unexplored regions of the map are a dark unknown, as in *Interstel's* classic *Empire*.

The player must explore the region, build up his base and mine spice (thus bolstering his income), make quotas and win the scenario. Of course, there is an enemy around somewhere doing the same thing. Success in one region moves the player on to another region: a harder scenario with more menu choices (i.e., bigger factories, stronger units).

*Dune* marries the development/financial management dynamic of *Sim City* to the tactical battle challenge of *The Perfect General*. Players build their bases by pouring concrete (a lot of concrete gets poured. So much that one begins to feel like an old Soviet Empire techno-commisar), and constructing spice refineries, windtrap power stations, storage silos and various military installations. Development is handled as in *Sim City*, with building

# SUBVERSION™ 1.0

Warning: War has been declared! As Commander of the Atomic Submarine "Nautilus", your mission is to locate, sink and all enemy vessels within the region and obliterate them. Warning! They are armed with high-tech equipment and they are out to sink you!

Chase down a fleet of destroyers with either a speedy torpedo or a nuclear-tipped missile. Blow enemy submarines out of the water as they close in on you. Dodge the current, but be sensitive mines -- snag a cable and it's off to a watery grave. Send out your frogmen for some demolition work.

Watch your resources! With only two supply ships, you'll have to be careful. Use them unwisely and you may find yourself sinking helplessly towards an implosive end.

SubVersion™ is a challenging balance of strategy and tactics. With 10 levels and over 300,000 combinations of game play, SubVersion is sure to provide you with hours of destroyer-bashing fun.

Available for Macintosh and compatible machines. Coming soon for IBM PCs and other computer systems.

See your local retailer or call:

Game Created by: Captain Byte's Bit Shop  
Box Artwork by: Josh Stigers  
Computer Artwork by: Steve Laveirge

Point Of View Computing, Inc.  
5050 Edison, Suite 221  
Colorado Springs, CO 80915  
719 591 5320

Copyright © 1992 Captain Byte's Bit Shop. All rights reserved worldwide.  
SubVersion is a trademark of Point Of View Computing, Inc.



Macintosh 16 color screen shown.

## Sneak Preview

choices made on a separate screen menu, paid for in credits, and placed via mouse.

To afford all these improvements, the player must mine spice, shown on the map as red deposits. Spice is sucked up by a harvester machine, taken back to base and converted to credits. Unfortunately, rich spice beds will be contested by the enemy. Fortunately, that's where the game gets interesting. Players start with a small force of units composed of infantry and light armor. As in *The Perfect General*, individual units are controlled by mouse. Orders are given (move, attack, guard, etc.) and objectives on the map designated.

This makes *Dune II* a hands-on game of tactical exploration and combat. The player actively moves and fights his forces. There is no generalized "battle" or "defend" command. Players take command and fight, develop tactics, or get slaughtered. It's a tense grope in the dark to find and harvest the spice, a frantic race to build, and a wild melee of shooting, burning, exploding units, with the player clicking between different encounters.

Of course, strategy is a major consideration as well as of tactics. Although *Dune II* is, at root, a tactical game, strategy cannot be overlooked. An ecologist's nightmare, the purpose of *Dune II* is to suck dry the planet's only natural resource. Victory is decided by meeting spice quotas, and while it's loads of fun to go on a construction orgy and roll over the rubble of enemy

**Bottom line:** This is a stripped-down *Dune*. There is no Guild, Bene Gesserit, Sardaukar, Muad'Dib, Fremens, shields, Face Dancers (or face suckers, for that matter), interstellar politics, religion or planetology. It is strictly a build, fight, and make money game with a *Dune* hook and a Dino De-Laurentis movie look.

**Verdict:** I love this game! The graphics are gorgeous. The top-view of the desert terrain looks great, while the little cars leave tracks, dead men sprawl on the ground, damaged units smoke and burn, and the ground shakes when a building blows up! It is all fascinating!

The now-standard mouse interface is simple. Regional set-ups change to provide replay value. The game is easy to learn (I did it without documentation) and although the AI isn't the brightest bulb on the porch, it's hard to beat. This game is a fast, tense, visual feast that can easily swallow up an otherwise productive workday. To quote Paul Muad'Dib: "Kull Wahad!" *Dune II* will definitely spice up one's gaming stew. **eww**



bases, one can stand supreme in the region and find the spice used up! Also, each house has its own strengths and weaknesses. Harkonnen has brute military power, Ordo must work in stealth.

## The ULTIMATE Play-By-Mail Offer

FLAGSHIP magazine, with Ark Royol Gomes, C2 Simulations, Copitol Consulting, Deltax Goming, Flying Buffalo Inc, Flying Dutchman Games, Graaf Simulations, Inner Dimensions, Rolling Thunder Games Inc and Twin Engine Gaming, is proud to make what may be the most exciting offer in PBM history. For \$19.99, we'll give you:

(a) A 4-issue trial subscription to FLAGSHIP, PBM's leading international magazine, with 56 pages each issue packed with news, reviews, and uncensored player comments. Every issue includes a sheet of discount coupons worth many times the cost of the magazine.

(b) A coupon entitling you to \$20 value of rules and/or turns in any of these games: **Against All Odds**, **Adventurer Kings**, **Cluster**, **Continental Rails**, **Domination**, **El Mythica**, **Feudal Lords**, **New Order**, **Quest of the Great Jewels**, **Shadow Lords**, **Sirius Command**, **Space Combat**, **Space 101**, **StarGlabe**, **Starquest**, **Subterranea**, **Victory!**, **World Emperor II** and **Warriors & Wizards**. You choose where you want to use the coupon: to help you, we will include an impartial description of each of them! The only condition is that you should not have played with that particular gomester before.

Lost but not least, if you are disappointed with the first FLAGSHIP, let us know within one month and we'll refund you the entire \$19.99 by return. No handling fee, no requirement to return anything - yes, you can still use the coupon.

To try it, send \$19.99 to FLAGSHIP, CGW special offer, PO Box 6105WSS, Gainesville GA 30504

# WIN! The Ultimate Gaming Rig!

**PANDEMONIUM**  
INCORPORATED

**\$18,000<sup>00</sup> IN PRIZES!**



**You have the POWER.** In this contest you don't rely on the luck of the draw. You determine if you win or not. You win by outscoring others in a game of skill. Can you solve the puzzle below? Then you have what it takes. It looks simple, but it's only the start. Each of five more puzzles gets a little harder. But this time it's all up to you. Stay in to the end with the highest score and the gear is yours. With whatever options you want. Do you have what it takes? Then play to win!

**Video Gaming Rig Contest.** Win the ultimate home theatre/Video game rig. You'll win all the audio/video components shown plus the Sega Genesis, Gaming Gear (w/TV tuner), Power Clutches, Intruder and Joystick. Bonus Options include: CD-ROM drive, VCR, \$1,000.00 in games, cash, accessories and more!

**Computer Gaming Contest.** Win a 50 Mhz '486 with 17" SVGA monitor, 8 meg RAM, 340 meg hard drive monster machine (upgrade to '386 or

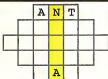
66 Mhz at your option). Bonus options include: CD-ROM, Thrustmaster joystick and weepers controller, Sound Blaster Pro, modem, cash, games and more!

## We're talkin' GAMING HEAVEN!

**Directions.** Fill in the Mystery Word Grid with words going across that spell out the Mystery Word down the middle. Hint: use the Mystery Word Clue.

**In the future.** There will be four more puzzles at \$2.00 each and one tie-breaker at \$1.50 for each prize package which will be sent to you by mail. You will have 3 weeks to solve each puzzle. We don't know how many will play but typically 47% will have the highest score possible score to Phase I, 30% to Phase II, 25% to Phase III, and 20% to Phase IV. The tie-breaker determines the winner. If players are still tied they will split the value of the prizes.

### Mystery Word Grid



#### WORD LIST

RANGE	ARC	QUEST	AFE	TURBO
ASK	MAJOR	ANT	WINGS	ACE
MUTANTS	INDIANA	INVADER	RUNNING	CRAWLER
CHASE	EAT	TOWER	SIT	FLINT
PET	MICRO	SET	DREAM	FIT

**MYSTERY WORD CLUE:** One who practices the ancient Japanese martial art of assassination and terrorism.

**Yes!**

ENTER ME TODAY, HERE'S MY ENTREE FEE:

- (\$3.00) Video Gaming Rig Contest
- (\$3.00) Computer Gaming Contest
- (\$5.00) SPECIAL! Enter Both (SAVE \$1.00)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_



**SEND CASH, M.O., OR CHECK TO:**

**PANDEMONIUM, P.O. BOX 26247  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55426-0247**

VOID WHERE PROHIBITED - ENTRY DEADLINE ESTABLISHED BY JANUARY 16, 1993 - ENTRY FEE MUST BE INCLUDED. Only one entry per person. Employees of Pandemonium, Inc. and its affiliates are ineligible. Judges' decisions are final. Winner's liability will enter the sponsor's liability is limited to the amount of money they send. Not responsible for lost, damaged, stolen, or late mail. Send cash or check to the address above. No cash or check to the address above. ©1992 Pandemonium, Inc.



# Over There

*CGW Hops The Pond To Check Out  
The Latest Euroware*

By Robin Matthews

Lots happening this side of the pond, with more and more of the European software houses, or European subsidiaries of U.S. Companies, now releasing their own products. **Microprose UK** is following hot on the trail of *B-17* with the eagerly awaited *Harrier*, and also a graphic adventure called *Legacy*. This is the first **Microprose** graphic adventure designed in the UK, and is also their first collaboration with the wonderful people at **Magnetic Scrolls**.

**Magnetic Scrolls** is one of the great names in European software, and its links go back to an arrangement with **Rainbird Software**, and titles such as *The Pawn*, *Guild of Thieves*, the bizarre *Jinxter* and lately, with **Virgin**, both *Wonderland* and the *Magnetic Scrolls Collection*. This is not however a text based game with bells on, but rather a fully scrolling, free-movement gaming world.

*Legacy* is a horror type adventure set in Pressis, New England. The player is the sole remaining heir of the Winthrop family, and has very recently become the sole heir upon the passing away of... well, depending on who one chooses, it could be anyone of several. Confused? Well, OK, the player can

select who he/she has as relations (interesting idea eh?), and this will affect how the story unfolds.

A very detailed plot is contained in *Legacy*, with the storyline being 're-



Legacy

leased' as the player progresses through the game. Suffice to say the Winthrop's have been through one or two trials and tribulations over the centuries, and via various astral planes Albroth the Sower of Discord and Melchior Master of the Endless Void are 'house guests' at the ancestral home. Full 256 colour graphics, digitized sound, auto mapping, plus lots of interesting touches make this one to

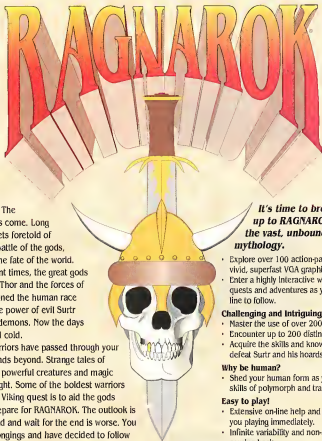
keep half an eye (and a clove of garlic) out for.

The skies over Europe may be rather crowded in the coming months, as both *Harrier* from **Microprose UK** and *Tornado* from **Digital Integration** are nearing completion. In *Harrier*, the famous VTOL aircraft that served with distinction in the Falklands War, and its adapted version in the U.S. Marines Corp are included, and there has been some massive attention to detail with the programmers spending days at the local RAF base — RAF Wittering. This innovative aircraft should be an absolute cert for a computer simulation, especially with its revolutionary Giraud shading.

*Tornado* is still sitting in its hangar under development, but the simulation of the famous RAF multi-role aircraft promises much. Hopefully it will get off the ground before it's actually replaced in the various air forces!

Yet another flying promise comes from the **Argonaut** development team (hopefully better than the disappointing *Birds of Prey*), this being *A.T.A.C.* This combines a flight sim with very strong strategy elements as the player co-ordinates the flights of four planes,

# ADVENTURE LIKE NEVER BEFORE...



The year is 999 A.D. The time of great dread has come. Long have the Viking prophets foretold of RAGNAROK, the final battle of the gods, which will determine the fate of the world. From before the ancient times, the great gods of your people - Odin, Thor and the forces of Asgard - have championed the human race and have withstood the power of evil Surtr and his hoards of fire demons. Now the days have become dark and cold. Many travelers and warriors have passed through your village into the wild lands beyond. Strange tales of distant lands, wizards, powerful creatures and magic are whispered by firelight. Some of the boldest warriors say that the final great Viking quest is to aid the gods themselves as they prepare for RAGNAROK. The outlook is grim, but to stay behind and wait for the end is worse. You have packed your belongings and have decided to follow the dark trail into the forest...

*It's time to break the mold. Step up to RAGNAROK and experience the vast, unbounded world of Norse mythology.*

- Explore over 100 action-packed realms, featuring vivid, superfast VGA graphics.
- Enter a highly interactive world where you pursue quests and adventures as you see fit... no set story line to follow.

#### Challenging and Intriguing.

- Master the use of over 200 magical artifacts.
- Encounter up to 200 distinct races of beings
- Acquire the skills and knowledge needed to finally defeat Surtr and his hoards of Fire Demons.

#### Why be human?

- Shed your human form as you learn the arcane skills of polymorph and transformation.

#### Easy to play!

- Extensive on-line help and intuitive interfaces have you playing immediately.
- Infinite variability and non-stop action will keep you coming back.



**NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES!**

#### TO ORDER:

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-892-3488 to order. VISA/MC and checks accepted. Norsehelm Productions, Inc.; P.O. Box 494388; Redding, California 96049-4388.

Circle Reader Service #115

  
**NORSEHELM**  
PRODUCTIONS

# Foreign Correspondence

and two choppers in a 'war' against the Drug Barons. Set in the near future, the Columbians have truly cracked it, having penetrated all the major cities and reducing law and order to a shambles. The player leads an elite force of some 250 agents plus the above aerial hardware. The product should be released as this is read.

The French developer, **Tomahawk**, has unleashed *Fascination* on an unsuspecting world. The player takes on the role of a female flight attendant who, of necessity, must turn detective in order to trace down a stolen formula and make sure she clears her own name. *Fascination* is a multi-location graphic adventure with plenty of puzzles, most of which are logical and sensible, good variation in locations, and a fascination for riskier humor. *Fascination* offers some interesting cinematic cuts and presents its above-average, but far from state-of-the-art graphics, within innovative "frames." The digitized voice actors (on the CD-ROM



Lurele



Tornado

version), however, are not convincing and the entire presentation comes off as a B-movie style of production. Available both on MS-DOS machines with 256 color graphics and sound effects, or on CD-ROM with some new locations/views, a sound track, and 45 minutes of speech for some 20 characters.

Another French outfit, **Coktel Vision** is launching their new *Bargon Attack* with blurb like "journey to the limits of distress in a Paris like never before" (obviously based on travelling on the Metro in the rush hour). The plot is along the line of space invaders escaping from their consoles to take over the world. The 'B' movie plot is actually presented quite well, but be warned this is a very 'French' product albeit in English. Another interesting quotation from the box art sets the scene... "under the



Harrier

Sacre-Coeur dome and behind every earthenware looms the invaders silhouette... \* *Bargon Attack* promises 256-color graphics and digitized sound effects, with a promised CD-ROM version having more graphics and a full sound track with speech.

This month has been a bumper one for adventures in many styles; one of the more traditional is *Curse of Enchantia* from **Core Design**. Here the player take the role of a young hero, Brad, who is whisked away to the cursed realm of Enchantia, where (surprise surprise!) all is not well. Locations include a full and well crafted castle complete with dungeons, a cave system, the Valley of the Lost, the Ice Palace and the Graveyard. The interface works smoothly enough, the product style being a *Loom/KQVI Legend of Kyrandia* approach. Full 256-color graphics and sound support in a pretty looking product. Available on the Amiga (1Mb) and IBM.

Finally in a busy month, **Virgin** has published its long awaited graphic adventure, *Lure of The Temptress*. Players control the unswerving hero, Diernott, who starts the game banged-up in a prison cell, not knowing who he is, nor why he is there (sense of *Deja Vu?*). Meanwhile in the quietish little hamlet of Turnvale all hell is breaking loose, caused by an ugly bunch of tourists called the Skorf. They are causing chaos, and guess who's the only one to sort them out? OK, we've heard the plot once or 30 times before, but *Lure* does have its own charm, with a good interface and some cracking graphics. The game is not overlong, and provides a pleasant respite after a lengthy hack n' slay in the latest AD&D RPG, or having conquered the hugs in *Ultima VII*. **ew**

## Advertisers List

Abrams	161
Access Software	56-57
Actolide	13, 81, 85
Advan Command	90
Amtec Software	163
Ami Entertainment	211
ATI Technologies	163
Attech Systems	195
Blue Valley Software	128
Cape Cod Connection	193
Cardinal Info. Arts	104
Chase & Bits	93, 95, 97, 99
Colorado Computer	164
Computer Express	191
Computer Learning Foundation	87
CompuLink	81
Computability	125
Coves	162
Creative Labs	180
CWI Products	187
QC Time Software	185
Oelias Gaming	166
Digital Dungeon	119
Disk-Cover Software	359
Onyx Software	167, 265
Electronic Arts	2
Enchanted Horizons	128, 130
Flights Magazine	196
Flying Dutchman Games	194
Formage	2
Garcick	59
GFile	139, 141, 155
General Videx	203
Gaudin Computer	188
Horsham Products	188
InPressions	49, 51, 53, 55
In-Line Software	167
Inner Circle Software	170
Interplay	63
Keyboard Commander	182
Koei	171
Koan	15, 19, 21, 27
Lance Heiber Games	172, 182
Legend	31
Liberty International	175
Lizard's Den Games	45
Magicalite Designs	173
Madis Vaseen	171
Midi Land	157
Mont Software	145
MicroAge Sports	136-137
Microscope Software	17, 21, 25, 29
Microsoft Corp.	143
Microsoft Software	199, 201
Mission Control	120-121
MFG Net	146-147
National Videotex	151
New World Computing	47, 131
No Name Software	153
Nordestin Products	167
Nova Logic	183
Origin Systems	11, 212
Pardonsman	105
Paper Mayhem	182
Point of View	263
Pyropack	5
QIX	36-37, 64-65, 67, 160
RAW Entertainment	133
Readysoft	89, 91
Realty Simulations	186
Recreational Software Design	184
RLW	185
S&D Enterprises	132
Sixteen Software	170
Sierra On-Line	49, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 100-101
Simulation Systems	170
Simulations Canada	128
Sir-Tech	3
Spectron Holyday	81
Strategic Simulations	112-113, 149
Stapenoff	150
Tharmanator	156
Trin Engine Gaming	123
Viking Software	127
Virgin Games	33, 35, 39, 41, 66
Wirewire	117
Zetas & Onyx	61



# Unlucky 13



## Virgin Games' *Floor 13*

by Charles Ardai

**T**here is something about espionage games that is extremely unpleasant. However much fun they might be as action-adventures or as political thrillers, they have a dark side which is disturbing in direct proportion to how realistic a particular game is.

Espionage games, by their nature, turn players into characters of questionable morality. This is not because espionage is immoral (though one could make this argument), but because the things spies do are many of the same things which, if done by ordinary people, would be seen in an instant as horrible. Spies spend their days lying, breaking into places they are not supposed to be, stealing information and property, abducting people, interrogating people, and killing people. Turning these activities into a game,

even if one makes them cartoonish in order to render them inoffensive, is questionable. While espionage may be a necessary evil in our imperfect world, our enjoying it is not.

TITLE:	Floor 13
SYSTEM:	IBM
PRICE:	\$19.99
PROTECTOR:	Documentation look-up
DESIGNERS:	Shelby Silver, David Lothman
PUBLISHER:	Virgin Games Irvine, CA

All games on the subject, even good ones such as Sid Meier's *Covert Action*, have things about them that make sensitive players cringe. Bad espionage games can be very bad indeed.

Having said this, I feel no hesitation



in saying that *Floor 13* is the most unpleasant espionage game ever made. One hesitates to call it disturbing, if only because that term might be mistaken for a compliment—great novels, after all, are frequently disturbing. *Floor 13* is disturbing only in the way that a genuine fan of the James Bond oeuvre (sic) feels about the film version

# Review

of Casino Royale. It is simply handled poorly.

In *Floor 13*, the player takes on the role of Director General of a Secret Service-type organization lodged on the 13th floor of a London office building. The DG's mandate is to keep the current British government in power at all costs. If this means infiltrating opposition parties and undermining them from within, so be it; if it means initiating smear campaigns in the tabloids, very well; and if it means ransacking people's apartments, kidnapping people and torturing them, or simply killing people in one of a number of ruthless ways, well, that's fine, too. The only restriction on the DG's activities is that he must keep a low profile — no one must know that *Floor 13* exists, much less that its activities are endorsed by the government.

If this game were set in the U.S.S.R., it would be called "KGB." If it were set in Nazi Germany, it would be called "Gestapo." Fictionalizing this sort of leathsome secret police activity does not make it more palatable. *Floor 13* is as ugly a game as any I have played since that memorable disaster, *Custer's Revenge*.

## Covert Operations

The game is not even a good game from a strictly technical point of view. *Floor 13* resembles nothing so much as that old BASIC game, "Hamurabi." One's activity is restricted to selecting choices off a series of menus and then

reading the results as they arrive on the DG's desk in the form of reports, transcripts, and newspaper clippings.

The player controls eight departments: Surveillance, Pursuit, Search, Interrogation, Removal, Heavy Assault, Disinformation, and Infiltration. Selecting one of

these departments from the main menu brings up a sub-menu. Select "infiltration" and the computer asks how many of one's uncommitted agents one wants to use to infiltrate a particular group. Select "heavy assault" and it asks when the assault should take place. Then it asks the player to confirm his orders. That's the whole game.

So a standard "round" of gameplay consists of reading the morning's reports, committing some of one's resources to whatever problems have cropped up overnight, and then selecting "Next Day" from the main menu. This process is repeated (with some slight variations, such as days when one is tongue-lashed by the Prime Minister for not being sufficiently secretive) until one either gets the boot for being a bad DG or quits the game out of boredom and disgust.

Hannah Arendt could not have conceived of more banal evil. *Floor 13* turns acts of unmitigated cruelty into bloodless, arm's length bureaucratic functions. According to the storyline, the DG is permanently isolated in his office, so that he never sees his own operatives, much less the innocent people whose lives he is destroying. In game terms, this means that one has no interactions other than with the menus. In fact, aside from a dozen

"negligible" political damage, for instance, and a government foe is described as a "closet homosexual." Punctuation

**TOP SECRET**

is sporadic and unreliable. The text is also peppered with clumsy obscenities — the mildest is "Screw yourself" — which seems to have been added to the game from the puerile perspective that such language, no matter how laughably employed, adds realism and depth to a project.

## Floored

It is the game's indulgence in profanity more than anything else that justifies the sticker on the game box which incorrectly states, "Subject Matter...Unsuitable For Young Gamers." In fact, the subject matter is equally odious to players of all ages, perhaps least so to those young enough not to know better. There is a difference between a game that treats dark subject matter with candor and maturity (for instance, *Corruption* from Magnetic Scrolls) and a game like this one, which merely exploits such subject matter.

*Floor 13* seems to relish its own depravities. It has no sense of distance, no self awareness and no irony. One gets the feeling that the designers thought it would be "neat" to make a game in which one got to control a secret police force, and that they had no inkling of the sensitivity and care one would have to bring to such a project in order to pull it off.

Insofar as it makes light of the very real pain of people who have suffered at the hands of real-world *Floor 13*'s, this game is obtuse, naive and worthy of our pity. Insofar as it tries to pawn off on today's gamers a type and quality of gameplay that was obsolete by 1978, except in the poorest public domain software packages, *Floor 13* would be best kept as what its fictional characters want it kept — a deep, dark secret. **eww**

**DIRECTOR GENERAL'S EYES ONLY**



black-and-white still pictures against which the menus are superimposed, this is a pure text game.

To make matters worse, the text itself is corrupt in any number of ways. There are numerous misspellings: one act produces

# COMBAT

classics



**F15 STRIKE EAGLE II** - RE-CREATES THE HIGH TECH SURROUNDINGS OF THE USAF'S PREMIER DOGFIGHTER AND STRIKE JET . . .

**TEAM YANKEE** - IS THE DEFINITIVE ACTION SIMULATION OF MODERN TANK WARFARE. TEAM YANKEE TESTS YOUR LEADERSHIP AND TACTICAL SKILLS TO THE FULL . . . . .

**688 ATTACK** - SUB PUTS YOU IN COMMAND OF A TOP SECRET BILLION DOLLAR SUB IN SOME OF THE MOST NOTORIOUS POLITICAL HOT-SPOTS OF THE GLOBE . . . . .

COMBAT CLASSICS IS . . . . .

## THE FIGHTING FORMATION OF THE 90'S

Available for IBM PC & Commodore Amiga



688 ATTACK SUB

**MICRO PROSE**<sup>TM</sup>  
SIMULATION - SOFTWARE

**empire**<sup>TM</sup>  
SOFTWARE

EL ELECTRONIC ARTS

ReadySoft Incorporated, 30 Wetherill Court, Suite 2, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B9  
Tel: (416) 731-4176

F15 Strike Eagle II © Microprose Software • 688 Attack Sub is a trademark of Electronic Arts. All rights reserved. Used with permission. Software © John W. Reacht  
Team Yankee © C.D.E. & Empire Software

Circle Reader Service #166

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons  
2nd Edition  
PRODUCT

# SAIL THE SOLAR WINDS TO FANTASTIC SWASHBUCKLING ADVENTURES!

## PIRATES OF REALSPACE

Captain your own Spelljammer space ship in a spectacular AD&D® adventure unlike any before! Recruit officers and crew to man your magic-powered ship. Soar into the ether, explore the planets of Realmspace and embark on exciting missions. Engage pirate vessels such as neogi snail warships in real-time combat from a first-person, flight simulator viewpoint. Fire huge bolts from your ship's ballista and bring the enemy to heel. Boarding combat is true AD&D phased battle using weapons and magic. Point-and-click your way through the game. Superb graphics and sound effects heighten the drama. With so many planets to visit and missions to fulfill, every adventure will be different from the last!

*Prepare for swashbuckling excitement and the magic of AD&D adventuring — in wildspace!*

## IBM AMIGA

**TO ORDER:** Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-1025 (in USA & Canada) with VISA/MC.

To receive SSF's catalog, please fill out and mail \$1.00 for SSF, 605 Marston Ave., Suite 201, Sunnyvale, CA 94085.



IBM HAS TAKEN IBM 286-CHG0501  
ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS  
SPELLJAMMER™ and the IBM logo as a  
product name and logo and used the same  
IBM logo as a trademark. IBM, the IBM logo,  
and the IBM logo are trademarks of  
International Business Machines Corporation.



Real-time space combat uses flight simulator mode with first-person viewpoint. Boarding combat is AD&D turn-based, with weapons and magic. Visit the splendid ports of different planets for great adventures.



# THE SUMMONING™

Live a tale of magic and mystery, filled with shocking plot twists and multiple endings.

Embark on a dangerous quest that is both role-playing and action adventuring.

Generate a single character and train in specific disciplines of magic and martial arts.

Explore a huge world with forty levels of dungeons, and travel to mystical alternate dimensions.

Encounter a great multitude of characters and monsters that inhabit this enchanted domain.

Relish the splendidly detailed graphics, cinematics, sound effects and musical score.

Glide smoothly through the game using the auto-map feature and Real-Time Visual point-and-click interface.

Above all, heed the call — and revel in the glorious excitement of *The Summoning*.



• IBM  
• CLUE BOOK  
AVAILABLE



Overhead view smoothly scrolls as you explore 40 levels of dangerous dungeons and mazes.



Innovative magic system features spell casting through use of arcane hand gestures.

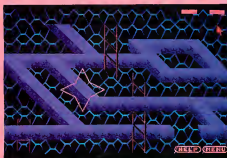


Your character can carry a large inventory of items, easily accessed by the point-and-click interface.

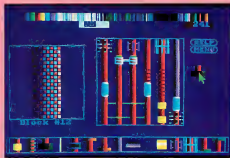


TO ORDER BY VISA/MC:  
Call 1-800-245-4525 (in  
USA & Canada). To receive  
ESL's complete product  
catalog, send \$1.00 to: ESL,  
675 Alhambra Ave., Suite  
201, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.  
©1992 Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
All rights reserved.

# YOU THOUGHT YOU LOVED COMPUTER GAMES. BUT...



Easily construct complex worlds. Each scene can be over 62 times as big as your screen.



Draw pictures of characters, receptors, and scenes by creating picture books.



Design Palettes



Import Graphics



Animate Monsters



Plan Movement

## UNTIL YOU PLAY WITH GAME•MAKER,<sup>™</sup> YOU'VE ONLY BEEN PLAYING AROUND.

A technological breakthrough by Recreational Software Designs lets you do the impossible. Now you can create 256 color VGA computer games without programming.

- ▶ Design unlimited numbers of animated monsters and good guys.
- ▶ Animated characters walk, run, fly, hop, pop from scene to scene.
- ▶ Design your own sounds.
- ▶ Make arcade and adventure games as unique as your imagination.
- ▶ Modify and enhance GAME•MAKER games.

Mouse driven and graphics based, GAME•MAKER is Computer Aided Game Design at its best. Is a game too easy? Increase the speed. Too boring? Add danger, sounds, and monsters. Too plain? Dress up the graphics, add animation. Too short? Add new levels.

GAME•MAKER includes lots of extras: hundreds of pictures, monsters, objects, good gals and guys, and detailed scenes and worlds. Use these extras in creating your own games. Plus you'll enjoy the sample games included with GAME•MAKER.

129  
Dollars

Game•Maker requires an IBM AT compatible 286, 386, or 486 with a color VGA monitor and mouse. Joystick optional! GAME•MAKER is designed and produced by Recreational Software Designs.

Circle Reader Service #131

NOW SHIPPING V1.04  
with high-level picture and scene  
drawing tools!

Available at your local retailer

or from:

**KD SOFTWARE**

Great Falls Avenue, Box 448  
Rochester, NH 03867

VISA/MC Orders: 1-800-533-6772

Call Toll Free for latest price.

Information: 603-332-8164

FAX: 603-332-8125

# Rumor Guy Discovers Grave Consequences

by Baltimore Irving



A foggy mist rolled across the gentle slopes of a wooded cemetery in Tarrytown, NY. Between this sleepy little township and the wooded southern hills of Connecticut, a legend was born. So, it was with a certain amount of unease that I waited in Sleepy Hollow Cemetery for the appearance of my contact, a well-connected industry source who was supposed to confirm or deny a rumor about a major new science fiction license. According to another source, **Electronic Arts** has acquired the license to publish a *Ringworld* game. Not only is the game based on the science fiction classic by Larry Niven, but I had even heard that Niven himself was going to be contributing to the design.

A slight chill caused me to shake for a moment and when my eyes focused again on the line of birch trees at the far side of the graveyard, the zebra-striped trees seemed covered with a shadowy shape, a shadowy shape that was slowly moving toward me. I glanced over my shoulder with my first thought being that I was being ambushed. Even in my panic, I thought for a moment about the fact that **Sir-Tech Software** is working on a multi-character espionage game that is tentatively called *Arabash*. The whole concept is a unique blend of role-playing and strategic elements with plenty of high-tech glitz like 3-D rendered interiors and a super musical score.

Even as the silhouette equestrian drew closer, his or her (dare I say, "its") appearance remained in shadow. The whole scene seemed as ethereal and out-of-place as some of ZZ Top's appearances in their music videos. Except, the equestrian wasn't singing, not even like the crossover country western band is expected to sing in a soundtrack for an upcoming game called *ZZ Top Pinball*. In fact, the equestrian wasn't likely to talk or sing, since said rider had no head.

I had to look twice to make sure he, she or it wasn't a "nightmare" from one of Piers Anthony's *Xanth* novels. The nightmares were black horses who brought bad dreams to the characters in *Xanth*. In fact,

I was beginning to wonder if one of those nightmares hadn't just brought a bad dream to me! If I hadn't been so scared, I probably would have told the shadowy rider that **Legend Entertainment** has just acquired the rights to publish an adventure game based on Piers Anthony's fantasy universe of puns and malapropisms. In fact, it isn't certain, as of yet, but there may be a tie-in between the game and the very next *Xanth* novel. As it was, I didn't say anything.

I just looked again to see if I was wrong about the rider's lack of both a physiognomy and a head to hang it on. No, that was, indeed, an empty collar jutting out from the rider's overcoat. It was an otherworldly sight in quite a different manner than the goofy aliens in **LucasArts'** upcoming sequel to *Maniac Mansion*, *Day of the Tentacle: Maniac Mansion 2* is a graphic adventure written by Tim DeLacruz and Dave Grossman and using the familiar LucasArts interface (Story Creation Utility for Maniac Mansion — SCUMM). Only the gamers who actually read computer game credits are likely to recognize those names. Their credit line in *The Secret of Monkey Island* insisted that they wrote all the clever and funny material in the game. In the spring, gamers should find out whether the bizarre pair can live up to their earlier billing.

As I watched the rider maneuvering masterfully between the historic tombstones, I was suddenly glad that they were placed so closely together that the horse couldn't hurdle them. I began to zig-zag in a backwards retreat through the graveyard, stumbling occasionally and scrambling to my feet as the horse's hooves occasionally struck against the tombstones and added a sense of urgency to my flight. It's amazing what sound can do. Even in the midst of my panic, I wondered if the **QSound** audio for **Virgin's Terminator** CD-ROM (for Sega Genesis) would get my adrenaline flowing like the sound of those hooves.

I tripped over a tombstone and came crashing to the ground. I looked up and read an epitaph from a Revolutionary War veteran and my brain, as it is programmed

to do, immediately shifted gears from the grim reality of war to the challenge of *wargaming*. I thought briefly of **Impressions'** scheduled game of world conquest and how it is supposed to be their first true modern-to-modern game. It's also supposed to be a real-time game and I was beginning to think my "real-time" was up.

The shadow of horse and rider covered my prone body. In abject fear, I raised my eyes and glanced helplessly at my nemesis. Two factors changed my perspective on the situation. First, the headless horsewoman (her cloak could no longer conceal her shapely physique) was holding a familiar bag in her hand, replete with eye-slits and mouth slot. Second, the once empty collar was now beginning to blossom with a beautiful brunette coiffure which topped a familiar and even more lovely face. "Goicha!" laughed my source, "I knew you'd be excited about *Ringworld*, but I figured I'd have to get your attention in order for you to write anything about our *Zombie High*."

She was right, but I just have to hope they stick with the tried-and-true horror themes and don't ever decide to do a game based on solving mass murders. I can just see their entire PR department coming after me with chain-saws in order to get my attention. In fact, it's such a vivid image that I'm not going to write anything else about *Zombie High* until next month, just to spite them. **cow**

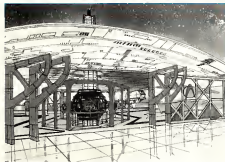
## DARKLANDS CHARACTER EDITOR

IBM \$14.95

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE

RKW P.O. BOX 476c  
SOUTHINGTON, CT. 06489

# Inside The Industry



On September 24th, Spectrum HoloByte's CEO, Gilman Louie, announced that the company had received \$4 million in venture capital funding from Kleiner, Perkins, Caulfield and Byers, a high-tech venture capital company with an uncanny record for picking winners (gamers will be interested in the fact that the company was a major player in **Electronic Arts**'s initial funding and is currently involved in the multimedia tri-venture with EA and **Time Warner** called 3-DO (nee SMSG)), AT&T and other partners. The infusion of capital allows Spectrum HoloByte to purchase back the shares in the company owned by SWICO, a charitable trust which was formerly part of Robert Maxwell's multi-national media empire.

SWICO has severed all ties with the Maxwell family, but not before being tainted by the scandals that forced the family into bankruptcy. Indeed, British journalists investigated Spectrum HoloByte thoroughly in the light of the Maxwell pension fund scandals and tried to pin down a rumor that Spectrum HoloByte did not really produce software, but served as a shell company where the Maxwells were hiding funds. Fortunately, this was easily disproved, the buyout was able to proceed and both Spectrum HoloByte and SWICO are out from under the clouds of suspicion.

Spectrum HoloByte has also moved into spacious new offices where a large portion of the floor space is apportioned for the research and development of virtual reality experiences. In the past, Spectrum HoloByte has been a VR developer on two paths: as a developer of cockpit-based military trainers (based on F-16s, of course) under subcontract to defense contractor **Perceptics** and as a developer of full-immersion entertainment experiences for **Edison Brothers** for their mail-based entertainment division. Instead of using cockpits, games developed for Edison Brothers require the use of goggles, controls and sensors that read the body's position to place players in a virtual world.

Perhaps, the most exciting announcement from Spectrum HoloByte, however, is that the company is joining with Paramount Pictures and Edison Brothers to produce a virtual reality game based on *StarTrek: The Next Generation*. Since virtual reality is a hardware-intensive forerunner of the fictional "holodeck" which is featured on the television series, it seems particularly appropriate that *StarTrek: The Next Generation* is the first television show to be licensed as a full-immersion entertainment product.

## Spectrum HoloByte Buy-Back Launches Next Generation

Neither Spectrum HoloByte nor Paramount Pictures has revealed what the story line of the product will be, but Paramount Chairman Brandon Tartikoff's carefully worded announcement concerning the venture stated that players will be able to be fully-immersed on the bridge, holodeck, engineering deck or in the transporter room.

### Legend Entertainment To Buy Back Unit

Legend Entertainment (publisher of the successful *Spellcasting* series of games, *Timequest* and *Frederick Pahl's Gateway*) has announced its intention to buy back the interest in the company held by **American Systems Corporation**, the Chantilly, VA-based defense contractor. Details of the purchase agreement have not been released, but CGW has received word that the terms are extremely favorable for the group of partners (including the company's original partners, Mike Verdu and Bob Bates) which is purchasing the entertainment software company. In addition to previously announced products (the just-released *Spellcasting 301: Spring Break* and the soon-to-be-released *Erik the Unready*), the company has recently acquired another major book license (see *The Rumor Bag*) and has agreed to develop an adventure game that teaches the government ethics code to United States Department of Justice employees.

### Electronic Arts Launches Japanese Venture

Electronic Arts (NASDAQ:ERTS) and Japanese corporation **Victor Musical Industries (VMI)** have announced a joint venture to convert existing EA properties to Japanese products for Sega Genesis, Super Nintendo, NEC 9801, DOS V platforms and the FM Towns. To be called **EA Victor**, the new venture will be headquartered in Tokyo and will eventually publish original titles for the Japanese market, as well as translations of EA products. Steve Salyer, an experienced EA executive who used to live in Asia, will serve as chairman of the new venture and Satoshi Honda, a VMI director, will serve as president and CEO of the company.

Electronic Arts is not only gaining an indigenous marketing partner by joining with VMI, but the new venture also creates a strategic alliance which Larry Probst (president and CEO of Electronic Arts) states "will allow both companies to exploit emerging technologies." **cnw**



# ZERO'S & ONE'S P WAREHOUSE



6472-B Windy Road, Las Vegas, NV 89118  
 (formerly 7525 Rosecrans Ave #203, Paramount, CA 90723)  
 800-788-2193 (orders) 8-6 M-F, 9-4 Sa P.S.T.  
**ALL IBM COMPATIBLE**

## SOUND BOARDS

We carry an extensive line of sound boards, speakers, headphones, and CDR drives for all your multi-media needs.

## JOYSTICKS AND MICE

Take control of your games with joysticks by ThrustMaster, CH Products, Gravis and Winner.

## MULTIMEDIA

CL MM CDR Drive/bndl for SB Pro 369.95  
 CL MM CDR Drive/bndl w/SB Pro 589.95  
 CL MM CDR Drive w/SB ProBasic 449.95  
 CL Video Blaster 349.95  
 MediaVts kit w/ProAudioSpec + 789.95  
 MediaVts kit w/ProAudioSpec 16 959.95  
 Computer Eyes RT 434.95  
 TelevEyes VGA-to-TV converter 229.95  
 WIN TV 449.95

MATH CoProcessors call  
 SupraFAXModm 1400bps + 32bit, int 239.95  
 SupraFAXModm 1400bps + 32bit, ext 299.95  
 SupraFAXModm 1400bps + 32bit, ext/bndl 319.95

## EDUCATIONAL ENTERTAINMENT

Age-Blast+ 29.95 NmbriMnchr 29.95  
 Barbie Fash 24.95 OperNeptune 34.95  
 Body Ilustr 47.95 Qrbits 35.95  
 Bodyworks 47.95 Oregon Trail 29.95  
 Bushbuck 24.95 Out Number 29.95  
 Carmen S.Ciego Phonics Plus 26.95  
 CharAncEmp 29.95 Playroom 29.95  
 ChemWorks 44.95 RndmHsEnc 71.95  
 Danc Planets 49.95 Read 'n Roll 29.95  
 Donald Alph 12.95 FeedRfbb 2 34.95  
 Dr. Quendy 35.95 Reading&M 24.95  
 Duck Tales 14.95 Ready Letters 34.95  
 Eco Quest 33.95 Science Adv 47.95  
 EcoSaurus 24.95 Second Math 32.95  
 Earthquest 35.95 Speed Readr 29.95  
 GramsGremIn 29.95 Spell-a-Sarus 29.95  
 HedlineHazy 29.95 Spellbound 31.95  
 H.Hamy 25.95 Spell It 4 29.95  
 I.O Smarts 24.95 StkybrRead 24.95  
 Kid Pix 34.95 StkyrType 29.95  
 Kid Works 29.95 Story Teller 31.95  
 KnowledgeAdv 47.95 Student Org. 29.95  
 Life & Death 23.95 Studyware: exams 29.95  
 Merio, typing 24.95 Studyware: classes 29.95  
 MathBlster+ 29.95 SuprMnchr 29.95  
 MathBlsterSp 29.95 Think Quick 31.95  
 Mth Mystary 29.95 TimeRiders 34.95  
 Math Rabbit 25.95 Treasure Mtn 29.95  
 MBeasn Type 31.95 Trehouse 34.95  
 McGee 24.95 Typing Tutor 29.95  
 MetgnmMus 29.95 What's My Angle 29.95  
 Mickey's series (geometry) 29.95  
 MindRecuse 29.95 Word Attack vocab. 29.95  
 Mission UFO 24.95 Eng.Flan. ex. 29.95  
 MixFairyTale 29.95 Wrd Mnchr 29.95  
 MixMhrGoes 29.95 Writing/Pub 39.95  
 Newsrm Pro 26.95 Writer Rabbit 29.95

## GAMES

A-10E Tank Killer 35.95  
 A-Train 41.95  
 Aces of Pacific 46.95  
 Action Stations 29.95  
 Advanced D&D series 35.95  
 Airbus A320 46.95  
 AirForceCmndr 35.95  
 Amer Civil War 24.95  
 Amer Gladiators 24.95  
 Arcade Hits 24.95  
 Armada 2525 32.95  
 ATP Fit Assign. 35.95  
 B-17, FlyingFlrs 41.95  
 Back to Future series 35.95  
 Bar Simpson 29.95  
 Battle Isle 29.95  
 Birds of Prey 31.95  
 Carriers at War 35.95  
 Carrier Strike 41.95  
 Castle Dr. Brain 29.95  
 Civilization 38.95  
 Command HQ 35.95  
 Conqst LongBow 39.95  
 Crisis in Kremlin 31.95  
 Cruise for Corpses 32.95  
 Cybercon II 27.95  
 Dagger/AmnRn 41.95  
 Dark Half 34.95  
 Dark Lords 41.95  
 Decsn Getystg 23.95  
 Design Railroad 34.95  
 Dragon's Lair series 34.95  
 Dune 34.95  
 DungeonMaster 29.95  
 Evinia series 41.95  
 Epics 41.95  
 F-117A Stealth 44.95  
 F-15 Strk Eagle II 49.95  
 Falcon 3.0 44.95  
 Final Conflict 29.95  
 Flames Freedom 29.95  
 Flight Sim 4.0 37.95  
 FS add-ons 14.95  
 Floor 13 34.95  
 4 Crystals Trazer 31.95  
 Global Conq 35.95  
 Global Effect 31.95  
 Global Impact 24.95  
 Gunship 2000 39.95  
 Guy Spy 29.95  
 Hairpon series 35.95  
 Heart of China 35.95  
 Heroes of 357h 31.95  
 Hill Street Blues 24.95  
 Home Alone 24.95  
 Indiv Jones IV 39.95  
 Jettfighter II 39.95  
 Kings Quest series 35.95  
 Leather Goddess 46.95  
 Legn Kyranida 35.95  
 Leth Sult Larry series 29.95  
 Lemmings 29.95  
 Les Maney series 35.95  
 Lord of Rings series 35.95  
 Lost Admral 35.95  
 Magic Candle II 36.95  
 Magic Scrolls 24.95  
 Maris 41.95  
 Marinal Dreams 35.95  
 Martian Menro 34.95  
 MegaFortress 36.95  
 Might & Magic series 35.95  
 Miss Impossible 29.95  
 Nobnaga Arm 3 44.95  
 NoGreaterGlory 35.95  
 Nova 9 21.95  
 Out of the World 36.95  
 Pacific Islands 31.95  
 PattonStrikeBak 35.95  
 Pacific Islands 31.95  
 Perfect General 35.95  
 Planet's Edge 36.95  
 Police Quest series 35.95  
 Power Monger 33.95  
 Prince of Persia 29.95  
 ProphecyShdw 37.95  
 Quest for Glory 35.95  
 Rampart 26.95  
 Realms 19.95  
 Red Baron VGA 39.95  
 Romanc3King II 39.95  
 Railroad Tycoon 32.95  
 Sea Rogue 35.95  
 Second Front 39.95  
 Sec Monkey Is series 42.95  
 SecWeaponsUlt 42.95  
 Sex Olympics 24.95  
 Shuttle 35.95  
 Silent Service II 34.95  
 Sim Ant 36.95  
 Sim City 29.95  
 Sim Earth 42.95  
 Space Ace II 35.95  
 Space Quest IV 37.95  
 SpellCasting series 35.95  
 Spools of War 35.95  
 Star Control 29.95  
 StarTrek25thAn 35.95  
 Stellar 7 24.95  
 TeenNinjaTurtle 24.95  
 Terminator II 39.95  
 Theatre of War 31.95  
 Ultimate series 41.95  
 Uncharted Water 41.95  
 Utopia 29.95  
 Western Front 37.95  
 Willie Beamish 39.95  
 Wing Comndr series 35.95  
 Wizardry series 35.95  
 Yeager/ARD/CA 36.95

## BOARD, CARD AND SHOW GAMES

Battia Chess 29.95  
 Blackjack 29.95  
 Bridge games call  
 Casino of World 29.95  
 Chessmstv 3000 31.95  
 Craps 19.95  
 Crbbage 27.95  
 Dealer's Choice 29.95  
 Femme Fatale 24.95  
 4QueensCasino 24.95  
 Heaven&Earth 35.95  
 HngKng Manjng 31.95  
 Hoyle II 29.95  
 Monopoly 24.95  
 Pinball:Tristan 29.95  
 Risk 24.95  
 Scrabble Deluxe 35.95  
 Shanghai II 29.95

## Snoopy GmClub 29.95

Solitaire games call  
 Strip Poker 29.95  
 Super Jeopardy 24.95  
 Super Tetris 29.95  
 Amr.NoBusrGlory 19.95  
 Weltris 19.95  
 Wheel of Fortune 23.95  
 WordIt 27.95

## HOME & OFFICE

Aminate, PC 119.95  
 Animatin Studio 77.95  
 AutoMap 89.95  
 Boom Box 35.95  
 Deluxe Paint II 85.95  
 FamCerePedias 14.95  
 GameMaker 84.95  
 Objection 29.95  
 Road Schooler 34.95  
 Tempra Pro 299.95  
 Virtual Reality 54.95  
 Vista Pro 77.95

## SPORTS

Andretti Racing 19.95  
 Boxing, 4D 19.95  
 CarLewis Chal. 29.95  
 College Football 35.95  
 Grand Prix 34.95  
 Hardball II 34.95  
 In!! Sport Chal. 29.95  
 JMontana Fbball 29.95  
 JMadden Ftbl 2 31.95  
 JNickis Signtur 41.95  
 JNis 385 Pro 41.95  
 Microg Babil 4 59.95  
 Micro Football 41.95  
 Mike DitkaFbbl 32.95  
 NASCAR Chal 29.95  
 NFL PRQ Fbball 44.95  
 NFL (Konami) 29.95  
 NFL Quarterback 29.95  
 ProLegBasebl 35.95  
 Speedball 2 24.95  
 Sports Action 47.95  
 Stunt Driver 29.95  
 TLRuss&Bebl 29.95  
 Test Drive II 34.95  
 W.GretzkyHocky 33.95  
 Weaver Bstball II 31.95  
 Wild Wheels 31.95  
 WinVegas 29.95

## WINDOWS

Battle Chess 29.95  
 Casino Pack #1 31.95  
 Certain Call 119.95  
 Distant Suns 47.95  
 Entrinm Pak ea 27.95  
 Money Manager 19.95  
 MS Works 129.95  
 Perks, utilities 29.95  
 ProCom Plus 89.95  
 Risk 29.95  
 RoboSports 35.95  
 Sim Earth 42.95  
 Speed Reader 29.95  
 Super Tetris 29.95  
 Typing Tutor 5 29.95  
 Vegas Games 19.95  
 Video Poker 32.95  
 Waves, sounds 19.95  
 Windows 3.1 89.95

## CD ROMS

Aesop's Fables 37.95  
 Amanda Stories 35.95  
 Amr.NoBusrPhone 19.95  
 Bible Library 53.95  
 Business Master 42.95  
 Cman SarcLogo 59.95  
 CIA Facts +750 29.95  
 Cse Cauts/Cond 29.95  
 Classic FairyTales 72.95  
 Corel Artshow 91 72.95  
 Education Master 42.95  
 Elec.HomeLiber 74.95  
 Family Doctor 52.95  
 Franch Franching 53.95  
 Jnts & Props 35.95  
 Night Owl's S.1 44.95  
 Jungle Safari 72.95  
 King's Quest V 41.95  
 LangGame/Scan 59.95  
 MixedMothr:Gse 37.95  
 MonarchClmNote 74.95  
 Monkey Is. I 51.95  
 Mother Earth II 36.95  
 Movie Dir delabs 47.95  
 MSDOS archives 31.95  
 Mdr Str.Dedtwl 35.95  
 Night Owl's S.1 44.95  
 Q/S 2 Archives 19.95  
 Prescrip. Drugs 47.95  
 Presidents, Geo. 94.95  
 Sec.Wpns/Luffr 37.95  
 SharewareXperts 33.95  
 SH Snt Detect 43.95  
 Sleeping Beauty 36.95  
 Spanish lang. 53.95  
 Stealer 7 40.95  
 Street Aces, win 109.95  
 TimeTl:AnsEnt 73.95  
 TimeTl:Series 85.95  
 ToolsKrfLibR 98.95  
 Total Baseball 43.95  
 Ultima - I 82.95  
 Ult.Undrw/ WCII 52.95  
 USA Footbeck 39.95  
 US Atlas, win 93.95  
 US Wars, each 51.95  
 USA Spectrum 29.95  
 Vintage Albums 29.95  
 WCI w/Atlas 1&2 69.95  
 WCI w/Atlas V 69.95  
 WCI w/Sp. 1&2 52.95  
 Wild Places 39.95  
 World View 29.95

## CDROM MPC

American Vista 49.95  
 Annabel's Dream 62.95  
 Autodesk Explr 127.95  
 Battle Chess 47.95  
 Beethoven MM 54.95  
 Chessmstr 3000 62.95  
 Composer/Quest 54.95  
 Dictiny Children 39.95  
 Guinness Records 69.95  
 Mammal ex NG 39.95  
 Microsoft Typing 69.95  
 MS Bookshelf 139.95  
 MS Works (win) 139.95  
 Sprint Excalibur 37.95  
 World Atlas, win 93.95

## VSA

Prices and availability subject to change. All sales final. We do not guarantee compatibility. All software is factory fresh and unopened. We are not responsible for manufacturing defects. Contact publisher regarding details. Shipping: 1st game \$5.00; additional games add \$1 each in Cont. US. 2nd Day Air \$10.00; 1st game, second game add \$1 each in Cont. US. COG add \$4. All prices are US \$.

## MasterCard

# Scorpion's Mail

- Darkseed
- Legend of Kyrandia
- Dagger of Amon-Ra
- Magic Candle II
- Indiana/Atlantis
- Ultima Underworld
- Ultima VII
- Eye of Beholder II
- Dark Queen of Krynn

I know, I know... I promised to make some extra room back here. Actually, we're always promising that, but somehow something else always comes up, and there's never enough time to get on with moving out some of the mail sacks. We will get around to it one of these days; in the meantime, remember not to sit up fast, or your skull will have a brief and meaningful relationship with the ceiling.

Since last time, Activision has released a second collection of old Infocom text adventures, *Lost Treasures of Infocom, Volume II*. However, so far as I know, this is available only for the Mac at the current time, and I have no information as to whether an MSDOS (or other) version will show up in the future. If you want to see it for your machine, be sure to send in those cards and letters to Activision and ask for it.

Based on what I've heard from Mac owners, you may have a little harder time with the second collection: it doesn't come with a hint book or set of maps. Fortunately, if you get stuck, you can always send me a letter, or order one of the older back issues that has a Tale on the game (who knows, if there is enough demand, maybe we'll reprint some of those older Tales).

Finally, before getting to the good stuff, I'd like to thank everyone who responded to my editorial on the break-neck pace of technology in the issue before last. All who wrote to me agreed that matters had gotten out of hand; even those who disagreed with some of my comments still felt things had gone too far, too soon. Now, if you'd just send those same letters to the game companies, they might actually start listening for a change. Okay, on to the mailbags!

**Darkseed:** This game can be difficult because so much depends on trial and error, with many points often obscured until too late. In one instance, a very important item is to be found in the library, but only if you happen to run the cursor across it, since the object itself is virtually impossible to see. So those of you having a hard time getting

out of the dark world jail need to restore the game and see what you can turn up near the librarian in the real world.

**Legend Of Kyrandia:** This is another adventure where trial and error plays a large part. Some people have been having problems with the birthstone puzzle. This one's not really much of a puzzle. Just collect all the stones you can, save the game, and keep trying until you find the stones that work. There's really no other way to get the job done.

**Dagger of Amon-Ra:** Act V comes as a surprise to a lot of folks, since they don't expect it to start right off with Laura being chased by the killer. Not only is this upsetting, but one wrong move can bring the game to an untimely end. Moving fast is a necessity here. So is moving to the armor room and beyond (don't forget about that chair next to the locked door; it's there for a purpose). That should put you on the right track towards escape.

**Magic Candle II:** Getting out of the treasure trove is a problem for some people. There's no handy door, for one thing. Or is there? Perhaps if you seek a light to the west, you'll be able to twist your way around and get out.

**Indy/Atlantis:** In the depths (inner ring) of Atlantis, there's a giant machine, and some would like to know just how to make it move. A good thing to know, too, since you can't get much further along without a ride. First off, you only need two levers, not three. Then take a good look at the floor, and the wall outside. That ought to get you moving. And for those who are having trouble with the final alignment of stones in the frog statue room, ya missed something in the lava area, something really big.

**Ultima Underworld:** Some folks have gotten almost to the end of the dungeon here, and are stumped by Garumon's questions. Well, the first one is a little tricky, since you have to answer in the singular, not plural, and the word you want isn't "artifact" (that trips up a lot of people). Then you get to the second question, about a power

source. That one's easier, just think about where you are.

**Ultima VII:** A little clarification needs to be made on how to get to the main path through the game. It isn't enough to just hop up to the monastery at Yew. The real first step is talking to the gypsies outside Minoc. This will set you up for the rest of it. My apologies to those who went haring off up north and didn't get anywhere (oops!).

**Eye Of The Beholder II:** In one part of the game, there's a room with some plates on the floor, a couple of teleporters, and some niches on each side that are blocked off by force fields, and this place is driving some people crazy. Hint: there's no way that you are getting past those force fields. That doesn't mean something else can't. Those teleporters are there for a reason, after all. Now do something with the plates, and see if you can figure out the whole pattern. Once you're on to the trick, it's not hard.

**Dark Queen of Krynn:** Once you've done the lighthouse and the tombs at Kristophan, it isn't exactly obvious where to go next. The best thing is to go visit those "friendly" Elves, the Hilderfolk. Not that you'll have a fun time with them (they just won't leaf you alone, so to speak), but it's a start. Then you might want to wander down towards New Aurim, which should put you on the proper track.

Well, that's about it for this look into the mailbag. In the meantime, if you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in the following ways:

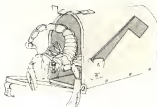
On Delphi, visit the GameSIG (under the Groups and Clubs menu).

On GEnie, stop by the Games Roundtable (type: Scorpia to reach the Games RT).

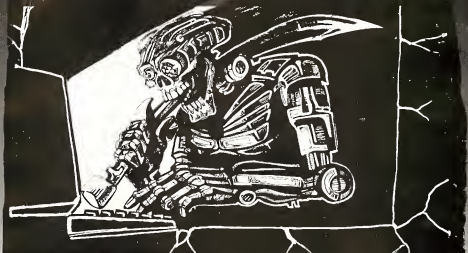
By U.S. Mail (enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you live in the United States):

Scorpia  
PO Box 338, Gracie Station  
New York NY 10028.

Until next time, happy adventuring!



# FIND OUT WHAT HACKING



## REALLY MEANS...

...It means that we've hacked our way through hundreds of titles to find the best, then we slashed our prices. So you spend less time trying, and more time flying! Here are some of the games we're playing this month...

B-17 Flying Fortress .....\$39  
Links 386 Pro .....\$42  
Out of This World .....\$36  
Ultima Underworld .....\$47

**DIGITAL  
DUNGEON**

Yeager's Air Combat.....\$38  
Global Conquest.....\$37  
Indiana Jones 4.....\$37  
Gunship 2000 .....\$39

**THE SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE, THE GUIDE TO GAMES**

**1-800-624-8228**

**Internat'l Fax/Phone: 1-718-624-8228**

HOURS: 12PM - 12AM EST, M-F ADDRESS: Digital Dungeon 45 Outfield St., Brooklyn, NY 11201 TERMS: We accept money orders, personal checks, wire transfers, Credit Card and CASH/CERT C.O.D.'s from established customers SHIPPING: We charge by shipping weight/class + 15%. We use U.S. Mail, UPS, Federal Express & Airborne Express. APO's are no problem, charged 1st class mail rate. Foreign shipping by weight & courier + 25%. N.Y.S. residents add 8.25% sales tax. All products are new and guaranteed. Call for exchange/return policy. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOS!







## Behind in the Polls

Your "Top 100" poll lost all credibility when it ranked *Aces of the Pacific* as the third best game around. As your review in issue #98 correctly pointed out, the game has serious problems, namely its frame rate and sound. What gives?

C.B. Blackard  
Conway, AR

*Woodrow Wilson's father, a Presbyterian minister, was said to have been criticized for having the finest fed and best-groomed horse in the county, while being less well-dressed himself. The answer was simple, according to the oft-quoted anecdote, "I take care of my horse," said Rev. Wilson, "while my people take care of me." In the case of the "Top 100," the simple answer is: "We take care of the reviews, our readers take care of the ratings." Two possibilities come to mind: 1) either the readers simply liked the game better than our reviewer (it's not the first time and we don't expect it to be the last) or 2) the readers are happy with the patch which came out after the review was printed.*

## RUSH to Judgment

Let me start by saying that *Computer Gaming World* is the only computer magazine that I currently read. This has been the case on and off for numerous years, through Apples and Amigas and finally, now, on MS-DOS. I find the reviews thoughtful, typically accurate and well-written. The previews your magazine presents offer the information that I am interested in, rather than harping on the graphics or sounds (not that those don't hold any of my attention).

But I must finally get off my chest what has bothered me for some time. I believe in the 1st Amendment. I believe that you can run your magazine in whatever fashion you see fit. But I also believe that in the same sense that a bird shall not teach lessons in barking, *Computer Gaming World* should not belabor its readers with its political views. Since your magazine does have a tight focus (entertainment software) and increasing success (the last issue numbering 160 pages), why do you find it necessary to label certain games "Politically Correct?"

My beliefs about the above-named phrase would be inappropriate to list, just as it is inappropriate for you to do. Its use has darkened the pages of your magazine for the last year or so, at least once an issue (approximately). Do you truly find it necessary to point out any slight reference to environmental concern "Politically Correct?" Regardless of the answer, the review of *Global Effect*, written by M. Evan Brooks, far surpassed anything you or your writers have done on the subject to date. His rambling tirade of offensive ideas (most plagiarized from popular talk-show host Rush Limbaugh) caused me to put down the issue and consider tossing it away. I didn't, but refused to complete the article.

Your quoting of bible passages, while surprising, were always done with grace. You didn't force it down the readers' throats (I didn't take notice until a letter referring to it was printed) and I have tolerance for whatever beliefs you hold. But the magazine does not deal with political facts or buzz words, so their use is out of place and disjuncting.

I will continue to read your magazine, regardless of your political views. The quality is constant and the writing, for the most part, excellent. It is just disappointing to see the magazine that I look forward to more than any other, sucker punch me at least once an issue. You won't change anyone's opinion with the "Politically Correct" jibes, and might bias the readers' views of the game. Perhaps, I would have loved *Global Effect*, but I no longer trust Mr. Brooks. Nobody reads *Computer Gaming World* for new insights into political concepts. You and your staff are doing everyone involved a tremendous disservice with preaching about such issues.

Jeffrey Morris  
San Francisco, CA

*Frankly, Jeffrey, neither M. Evan Brooks nor our editor would be caught dead listening to Rush Limbaugh. Mr. Brooks did not tag the article with the headline in question, but our liberal editor approved the headline for a very specific reason. Judging from your letter, his theory almost worked. Though the majority of the editorial staff is concerned about environmental issues (and considered "Environmentalist Wackos" by the lone Limbaugh fan on our staff), we feel that unscrupulous marketing departments have a tendency to simultaneously sensationalize and trivialize authentic issues in order to sell computer software. The headline was approved because we sincerely felt that Global Effect was both a very poor game, in general, and used ecological issues in more of an exploitative than useful manner. We think that if you had finished reading the review, you would have understood our point.*

*As for other uses of "politically correct" in our magazine, we believe that you have jumped to a conclusion. Some uses, written by our token right-winger, have been exactly as you thought they were intended. On the other hand, our two-liberal-for-the-Democratic Party and "Let's get rid of the two-party system!" editor often uses the word to describe those noscent types who take a political position because it's fashionable rather than because they truly believe in it. He thinks there are PC right-wingers (particularly among the doctrinaire rightists) as well as left-wingers. So, he doesn't react quite as negatively to the term as you have.*

*Finally, we must completely disagree with your assertion that we need to stick to computer games and avoid political references. We make reference to religion, literature, film, art, stage, social movements, politics, science and music of all sorts in order to communicate the importance of computer games. Those references to art and music are not always directly related to the way something is executed in a computer game program, either. Sometimes, they are made to convey a mood or develop an ambience for the discussion of a computer game's performance and potential.*

*Our editor was questioned about his approach to SimCity in The SimCity Planning Commission Handbook (where he refused to take out his "PC" anti-nuclear stance, by the way). He felt that the history of city planning and reality checks against real urban problems had to be included in order to create a companion book that was more than a hint book. Not only has the book been used as a resource by a civic safety committee and an environmental consulting firm for a public utility in Southern California, but it has been used in college classrooms as a textbook. Yet, people said, "It's just a game."*

*Can we really say that something is "just a game" or shouldn't we say that while games are produced to be entertaining, they sometimes teach valuable lessons we aren't expecting? At Computer Gaming World, we use a diverse spectrum of writers and we have a variety of political ideologies within our editorial construct. Any attempt to read one political ideology into our editorial voice is definitely, at least in our view, a misunderstanding.*

### Top 100 Blues

Is there an error in your list of the "Top 100" games? Ever since I've subscribed, a mediocre, outmoded game, *Battlehawks 1942*, has maintained the near identical score and position, while other, newer games have come and gone. Has there been a glitch in your numbers or am I out of touch with modern gamedom.

Oh, yeah! Love your magazine and literally, count the days till the issue arrives. (Yes, I have a life.)

Dave Morris  
Sandusky, OH

Since the "Top 100" ratings are cumulative and only change (in score) whenever the game in question is one of the 40 rated in a given month, it is not unusual to see a game sit in roughly the same spot with the same rating for quite a while. Usually, a game as old as *BH 1942* is not re-rated unless another game ties with it. Then, we re-rate it to break the tie. We wouldn't say you are "out of touch" with modern gamedom (after all, you love our magazine), but what the *BH 1942* anomaly does tell you is that the game still has (or had, at the last time it was re-rated) a solid core of adherents and our readers believe that it is still, even with its outmoded graphics, one of the top 100 games available.

### Blood and Guts

In response to your recent editorial about graphic violence in *Wolfenstein 3-D*, please consider this: Violence is the central theme in all wargames. For example, in *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe*, say you make a head-on pass at a B-17, damage it, but do not knock it down. What have you just done? Maybe this (from *Flying Forts* by Martin Caidin):

"B-17 Tinkertoy ground-looped just off the runway. Tinkertoy had her nose shot out and the pilot had his head blown off by a 20-mm cannon shell. There was hardly a square inch of the entire cockpit that was not covered with blood and brain tissue. One half of his face and a portion of his cervical vertebrae were found just in front of the bomb bay. The decapitation was complete." This is one example of many I could cite.

I'm not condemning violence in games — far from it. I like violent games. I am condemning an attitude that says it's okay to maim and kill at long range, as long as we do not have to see the results of our handiwork. Why do you think there are so many air, tank and ship combat simulators and so few infantry ones? That's because GIs kill individually and personally and we might just see some blood and flying body parts (incidentally, *Wolfenstein 3-D* left out grenades, I wonder why). I applaud *Wolfenstein 3-D*'s daring to attempt to bring home some of the reality and horror of war.

Larry Smith  
Morro, TN

Fortunately, only a small minority of readers understood the two editorials on violence as you seem to have interpreted it. The point was not that long-distance violence was okay, while close-up violence was reprehensible. The editor was expressing his viewpoint that the new possibilities for graphic presentation of violence are so much more realistic that we need to rethink the "Why?" behind the game designs. The editorials stated that there should be a reason for violence (and, hopefully, a very good one) when it is used and that effective game designs should have some non-violent solutions, also.

The editorials did not state that games should only have non-violent solutions nor that they should have less violence. They were concerned about realistic graphics with unrealistic me-

## TWIN ENGINE GAMING PRESENTS:

### Out Time Days

a game of Time Travel in an alternate dimension

**THE EXPERIENCE:** OTD is a game of life on a strange world. Although populated by a variety of semi-humanoid races, it is nothing like the Earth that your character left behind. Gone is the industrial might of large nations. The multi-talented worker is a thing of the past. Even your famed Time Jumping skills have been checked to a certain degree. However, you do happen to be one of the few Time Jumpers on this world, and that in itself is a major strength.

You'll choose one of several sects to work with, or attempt to create your own from scratch, which will help set your general method of operation. As each new time opens, there are new discoveries to make, new lands to chart, and new people to meet. The world awaits change, and you are the catalyst.

**OUT TIME DAYS** is a highly interactive role-playing Play-By-Mail game with turns processed weekly. It has received excellent reviews, notably from *Flagship* and *Paper Mayhem*. Turn cost is \$5.00. The game is open ended and 99% computer moderated. The rulebook may be obtained for \$5.00 (refundable with startup). A special startup is available that gives you the rulebook, the startup turn, and five turns for only \$15.00.

Dependable, weekly, error-free turns since 1984



### Space Combat

a game of pure tactical combat...  
in a rather unique environment

You'll be fighting in an edgeless contest zone aboard living creatures. **Space Combat** is almost all combat, with some room for diplomacy. Offensive actions include the creature's *Psychic Scream*s to mentally disrupt others, *Ionizing Inverse Mines* that will implode near your enemy, *freezing Spores* to destroy laterals, using *Nerve Pulses* to paralyze pesky scouts, and *Virally Infecting* your opponent in the hopes of taking over their alien. Each turn comes with a special full-page graphic printout of your ending position to aid you in planning.



**Space Combat** was designed to be easy to learn, but difficult to master. Every game starts with ten players, and as each is eliminated, the chances of the game ending will increase. Turnsheets are custom made on a laser printer to aid you in filling out your next turn. The games run about 12-18 turns. Cost is \$3.50 per turn. A rulebook (required before you can join) is \$1.00 (free if you mention this ad).

Twin Engine Gaming; Dept 631; 3254 Maple Leaf Ct.; San Jose, CA 95121

*chanics (unlimited ammunition, unclear objectives and the capacity to shoot everything in sight without penalties) and results (bloodless disappearing bodies and multiple lives). We think Wolfenstein 3-D is an awesome experience in much the same way you do, but we think it could be a better game with NPCs that you didn't want to kill or that you had to decide whether to trust or not. We think that games with violence ought to show more than just violence.*

## MeSsy-DOS

I'm writing to respond to Scorpia's opinion piece in the October issue of *Computer Gaming World*, in which she rails against the very real frustrations of trying to get a game to run on a DOS machine.

I wish I could say that I knew exactly how she felt... except I don't. I have an Amiga 1000 bought in 1985 and a Macintosh II I bought in 1988, and just about any game for each of those computers will run on it. I need only look at the "system requirements" sticker on the package to determine whether a game is one of the few ones that won't run on the computer I have. And I challenge you to find a DOS game — regardless of what system enhancements the DOS computer has — that sounds looks, and plays better than a good Amiga game. (The Macintosh games are looking pretty good, too.)

So, the golden days of glitch-free gaming aren't gone — it's just that they exist outside the DOS world that Scorpia (and other CGW contributors) too often take to be the alpha and the omega of computer gaming. (Take off those blinders, okay?)

I was particularly taken by Scorpia's comments about the tendency of game companies to substitute artwork and great graphics for good game play. It's the eternal content vs. presentation,

substance vs. flash battle that will be with us as long as human-kind has any kind of art. We see this same battle in the arenas of film ("Can you say 'special effects?'"), literature, theater, music and every other artistic form. So, I applaud her concern, and I hope that CGW keeps such concern visible in its pages so that game companies can't say that gamers are satisfied with the status quo.

Gregg Williams  
Santa Clara, CA

*In answer to your challenge to find a DOS game that plays better than an Amiga game, how about Wing Commander (MS-DOS) versus Wing Commander (Amiga)? Sid Meier's Civilization? In answer to your charge that our editorial staff and contributors wear blinders, please note that 82% of total disk-based sales in 1991 were DOS titles, while Macintosh (8%) and Amiga (5%) lagged behind (from the SPA's recreational software research report). Frankly, as we have said on numerous occasions, it is impossible to cover games that do not exist (it's hard enough to cover those that are late, <grin>). The heavy MS-DOS emphasis in CGW merely reflects the realities of the market.*

## Y'all Come Back Now, Y'hear?

Every month, I am just more and more impressed with your magazine. This month's issue was your best, yet. Every article was very informative and covered a wide range of games. (It also didn't hurt that I have a birthday this month!) Y'all are the greatest. Y'all's "tried and true" beats their "new and improved" any day.

Robert Shoffner  
Port Arthur, TX

# PORTINIUM®

Combine primitive, medieval, conventional and futuristic technologies to create an unparalleled play-by-mail fantasy world where time travel is commonplace. To assist you in achieving your goals, you will begin play with a character, city, espionage unit and two divisions in each of the four ages on the planet Glaciera. Players may compete in all time periods simultaneously. The struggle to become a dominant player and participate in "The Gathering of the Four" creates an unprecedented challenge. Receive over forty double-sided pages of high-quality laser graphic output on each turn. Explore over 24,000 sectors packed with exciting battle action and adventure. PORTINIUM employs no wizards, magic or spells and has no hidden costs.

**ALSO AVAILABLE** in two smaller versions: PORTINIUM Hi-Tech and Lo-Tech games offer many of the larger game features in one age of play:

**PORTINIUM**  
\$20.00 per turn  
(4-wk turnaround)

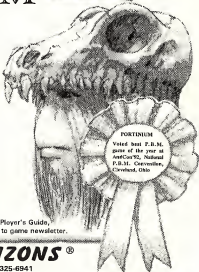
**PORTINIUM HI-TECH and LO-TECH**  
\$8.00 each per turn  
(2 and 4-wk turnarounds)

One-time, LIFETIME setup fee of \$25.00 includes; 198-page Hi-Gloss Player's Guide, start-up packet, free start-up turn, plus one free turn and subscription to game newsletter.

Write or call for free brochure

## ENCHANTED HORIZONS®

P.O. Box 9897 Spokane, WA 99209-9897 (509) 325-6941









## Flight Simulator Dreams

by Timothy L. Trimble

The report from your wing man is that you've got smoke pouring out from the left engine. The enemy has just forced you into a five G. turn. You feel the pressure on your chest as you look left and scan the ground, watching for SAM launches. Your target rolls right as you pull back on the throttle, roll inverted, and hope that the target continues his turn. Looking up through the canopy toward the ground you see the enemy plane. Pulling back on the stick you bring the nose toward the target while adjusting the radar for a lock-on. As soon as you hear the solid tone in your ears, you pull the trigger, setting the AIM-9 missile free. Watching the trail of missile exhaust to the target, you scream an enthusiastic "Yeah" when the target explodes.

"Keep it down!" your wife shouts.

You remove the Sim Visor from your head, unzip the pressure vest, and then reply to your wife, "Whew, what a flight!"

Your wife takes the Sim Visor and sits in the flight chair.

"About time," she says. "I've been wanting to do some thermal soaring all afternoon."

Does this sound too futuristic? Not in our lifetime? Well, think again. The future is not too far away. With the technical advances in CD-ROMs, computer processing, video technology, "Virtual Reality" and sophisticated controls, the future as described above is just around the corner.

So what does this mean for the serious armchair pilot? Well, for example, take a look at the following list to see what is currently available in computer and software technology:

- 486 DOS compatible computer, running at 33 MHz or better
- 17 inch VGA (or Super VGA) monitor
- SoundBlaster card attached to stereo speakers (or headphones)
- Thrustmaster Weapons Control System (throttle) and Flight Control System
- Maxx rudder pedals
- Spectrum HoLoByte's *Falcon 3.0*

With the above configuration any armchair pilot can experience the next best thing to sitting in an F-16 style military simulator. *Falcon 3.0* is a good example of how far the software technology has advanced toward providing a realistic representation of flight combat. *Flight Simulator 4* is also a good example of what can

be done with software to create a realistic flying simulation. Realize also that when these products were on the drawing board, the rest of the world was still working with 286 based computers. This type of technology takes time to develop and the designers have to have an eye toward the near future technologies.

We are also beginning to see a new market in add-on products for flight simulations. There are various flight yokes, rudder pedals, control panels, throttle controls and flight planning/configuration software products available to fill the need for realism. Used in the correct configuration, these products can add a lot to the simulated flight experience. (Some have even built special chairs and compartments for their computers and attachments in an attempt to add realism.)

So, with these current technologies and the trend towards realism (or virtual realism), what can we expect to see in the near future? Well, we can only speculate, but we can do it with knowledge of current products. For example, *Falcon 3.0* is a recent release (Q4 1991). We can expect that it will be another two to three years before we see the next technological release of a new version of Falcon. So, what could we expect? How about 1024 different color shades on a monitor that supports 2048 by 2048 pixels. The program would have to come on the standard media of the time which would be CDs. With the graphic capabilities of the display and the higher speed of the CD and computing technology (Intel 686a?), the depicted aircraft of *Falcon 4* (5?) would be actual digitized photos. Add-on peripherals would include more realistic throttle and flight control devices. A more realistic rudder system will also be available. A set of goggles could also be plugged into the computer video board which would allow the wearer to view the screen from within the goggles. The goggles would also sense the movement of the head in relation to a sensor placed on top of the standard monitor, thus allowing the program to "sense" where the pilot is looking and scroll the goggles screen to the appropriate view. Four channels of sound will provide digitized voice, background music (CD quality of course), engine, wind, radio and instrument noise.

Another add-on product would be the pressure suit that squeezes the wearer during high G maneuvers. The real fun would come with the ability to connect to other Falcon systems via phone lines or networks. Although this feature already exists it could be greatly expanded to include connections to other types of aircraft or even be a part of a much bigger situation with ground troops calling for air support. For air combat these could be other F16s,



# From The Cockpit

A-10s, AWACs, and other types of aircraft — not just with the ability to go head-on-head but with the ability to go squadron-to-squadron.

The next step of technology will most likely be in the area of virtual reality environments. No monitor, no keyboard or flight control sticks, just the goggles, and a full sensor equipped body suit. For example; you plug into the computer, turn on the environment, and become an actual part of the program. You will be able to see your hands interact with the virtual controls and yet feel the sensation of gripping controls in your hands. Your movement is more pronounced within your

environment which even allows you to look down at your feet on the rudder pedals. With this much realism, the sensation of G forces and the destructive capabilities of your aircraft become more of an experience instead of a "fan" simulation. At this point, you may be a lot less willing to take simulated risks and experience a VR "crash."

There are bound to be a lot of social and moral questions that will be asked about the implications of Virtual Reality on reality itself. In other words, when does it become too real to still be fun? The educational aspect will also come into play and will allow higher levels of training

before actually stepping into the aircraft. (Hum, think the FAA will finally approve *Flight Simulator* for recording flight time?)

As technology advances we will be around to see the changes and the implications. For now, though, all we can do is dream, speculate and enjoy the current offerings. Remember, it wasn't too long ago when you were playing *Flight Simulator* on a computer that had a single color (green), one floppy drive, and less than 64K of memory.

Once again this is Timothy Trimble, from the cockpit, flying a TRS-80 (Radio Shack) and saying, "So long, and keep the dreamy side up."



**"Powerful programs of growth and adventure"**

**THE MAGIC MIRROR** ... a looksee for your mind. E. Kiniss, PhD, Clinical Psychologist \$39.95.

**THE MAGIC MOUNTAIN** ... a journey into another reality. Not for children. Male and female versions. \$35.95.

**MERLIN** ... an apprenticeship. \$29.95.

**I CHING** ... ancient Chinese wisdom and prophecy \$29.95.

**VISUALIZATIONS** ... \$35.00.

**Programs for Children** ... call or write. Created by an Educational Psychologist.

**Blue Valley, 29 Shepard St., Walton, NY 13666**

**MasterCard Visa**  
1-800-545-6172  
(after 5 p.m.)

**IBM/Comibles**  
and AMIGA

*THE POTENTIALS OF THE NEAR  
FUTURE,  
THE ACTUALITIES OF THE PAST.  
HAVE YOU EVER WONDERED  
WHY THOSE OTHER GAMES  
IGNORE THE FACTS?  
PERHAPS, WHILE DOING MORE PRETTY  
PICTURES,  
THEY FORGOT ABOUT  
RESEARCH, TESTING, & DESIGN.*

*WE DIDN'T.*

## SIMULATIONS CANADA... FOR SERIOUS WARGAMING

### NAVAL COMBAT:

**\*\*NEW\*\* RED SKY AT MORNING, Naval Strategy in the Modern Era.** In this first of our worldwide naval studies, we examine the very confusing current situation at sea. **RSAM** was designed as a modern period global command simulator, such as would be used for staff studies or naval command training exercises. The political and military standings of every major world naval power can be brought into play and adjusted prior to the start of conflict. Strategy and intelligence briefings are prime elements in a game that concentrates on plan formulation and execution via command and control. Your staff will always provide detailed recommendations, which you may accept, reject, or modify. And for the historical gamer, scenarios from the potential situations of 1973, 1982, and 1991 are presented. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

**\*\*NEW\*\* MAN OF WAR, Grand Tactical Naval Combat Under Sail, 1765 - 1815.** In another sequel game of a new system, we place the player on the deck of the flagship of the line of Ships Of The Line about to enter into battle. **MOV** is a foot level study of the height of the age of sail. Ships, from England, France, Spain, Holland, and the United States, are represented individually, using a turn structure of 4 minutes per iteration. The game system concentrates on command, control, maneuver, sailing ability, and crew quality. 12 historical scenarios ranging from Bilkent to Trafalgar, as well as a scenario builder to create custom actions, are provided. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

**PACIFIC STORM: THE HONOLULU CAMPAIGN, Operations in The Central Pacific, 1942.**

**PACIFIC STORM: THE SOLOMONS CAMPAIGN, Operations in The South Pacific, 1942-1943.**

**FLEET MED, Tactical Naval Combat in The Med, 1939-1943.**

**MALTA STRIKE, The Battle For The Mediterranean, 1941-1942.**

**KRIGSGEMING, Tactical Naval Combat in The Atlantic, 1939-1944.**

**NORTHERN FLEET, Modern Naval Operations in The Atlantic Ocean.**

**GRAND FLEET, Tactical Naval Combat in The North Sea, 1902-1920.**

**IN HARM'S WAY, Tactical Naval Combat in The Pacific, 1943-1944.**

**LONG LANCE, Tactical Naval Combat in The Pacific, 1942.**

**SEVENTH FLEET, Modern Naval Operations in The Pacific Ocean.**

**FIFTH SQUADRON, Modern Naval Operations in The Mediterranean Sea.**

**GREY SEAS, GREY SKIES, Tactical Modern Naval Combat.**

### LAND COMBAT:

**\*\*NEW\*\* HAIK - BATTLE TANK: MOOLE EAST, Modern Tactical Armoured Combat.** The Middle East seems to forever be in turmoil. Aid if recent history is any indicator, this situation will not be changing in the near future. **MBTME**, our third MBT game in design for two years and delayed to incorporate data from the recent Gulf conflict, provides the terrain of the Middle East desert and the forces of the local powers, as well as American countries, in a command oriented simulation that allows for past, current, and future combat situations. Prebuilt scenarios and a "build your own" system are provided. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

**BATTLE TANK: KURSK TO BERLIN, Tactical Armoured Combat in The East, June 1943 - May 1945.**

**MBT: NORTH GERMAN, Modern Tactical Armoured Combat.**

**BT: BARBAROSSA TO STALINGRAD, Tactical Armoured Combat in The East, June 1941 - May 1943.**

**MBT: CENTRAL GERMAN, Modern Tactical Armoured Combat.**

**ROMMEL AT EL ALAMEIN, Battles For Egypt, 1 July to 6 November, 1942.**

**MOSCOW CAMPAIGN, Typhoon & White Storm, Aug 1941 to Feb 1942.**

**TO THE RHINE, The Allied Advance in The West, 29 Aug to 11 Dec, 1941.**

**ROMMEL AT GAZALA, Battles For Tobruk, 26 May to 27 June 1942.**

**STALINGRAD CAMPAIGN, The Turning Point in Russia, Jun 1942 - Feb 1943.**

**KURSK CAMPAIGN, Operation Zhdanov, Summer 1943.**

**OPERATION OVERLORD, The Invasion Of Europe, 5 June - 28 August, 1942.**

**GOLAN FRONT, The 1973 Arab/Israeli War in The North.**

**FALL GELB, The Fall Of France, Spring 1940.**

**ORDERING INFORMATION, PLEASE READ CAREFULLY:** All games are \$69.00 each for Americans, \$80.00 each for Canadians (GST included), and \$65.00 each for purchasers outside North America. We will let cheques clear before shipping (6 weeks), and we accept orders as preferred. PLEASE be sure to tell us which computer you own. \*\*Purchasers from outside of Canada should send payment in US funds. \*\* Nova Scotia residents must add an extra 10% of the total for Provincial tax.

**SIMULATIONS CANADA, P.O. Box 452, Bridgewater, NS, Canada, B4V 2X6**

# All those who think "Patriot" is the ultimate Gulf War simulation, please raise your hands.



The experts agree. PATRIOT is more than the most authentic re-creation of Desert Storm ever made. PATRIOT is the definitive land warfare simulation for the IBM PC.

With its initial battleset, you'll engage in the "mother of all battles" as Coalition forces meet battalion-to-battalion with the desert troops of Saddam Hussein.

Command over 2000 units from either the Coalition or Iraq side — the most lethal high-tech arsenal of weapons ever to reach the face of the Earth. Stunning 256 color Super VGA graphics capture the fury of modern ground warfare as never before. Access to the art database, interface and mapping systems

Hardware and software are registered trademarks of IBM, Intel, Inc. All other products and company names are trademarks and registered

**PATRIOT**



provide authenticity that other wargames can only dream of.

And future Battlesets make PATRIOT expandable: always combat-ready for future global conflicts. Like World War III in Europe or land wars in Asia and South America.

A revolutionary simulation as current as the morning headlines. That's PATRIOT. But what else would you expect from the creators of BAKPOON?

To order visit your favorite software retailer or call 408-776-2882

Trademark of their respective owners.  
© 1993 Three-Dig, Inc. All rights reserved. PHOTO: MICHAEL GOODMAN



**A Bag Full of Rumors**

Seems folks either love or hate the rumor guy!

The rumor guy is back!  
And rumors are back on track!  
The campaign was a bust,  
His return was a must!  
For a while, though, I thought he'd been sacked!  
*Martha Howard  
Stidell, IL*

There once was a man who wore a bag  
And he wrote for a computer game rag.  
Some hoped he was dead,  
But he came back instead.  
That impressive man with the bag,  
*Jonathan Easton  
Easton Junction, OR*

CG-Dub had a news guy named Rumor  
Who covered his beat in good humor  
But the jokes he created  
Were half-sagittized  
In the misuse of his grocery-bag humor!  
*J. Abbott  
Los Angeles, CA*

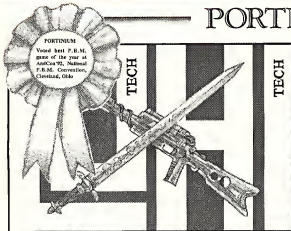
There once was a rumor guy,  
Who wore a bag on his head.  
Not only does his writing stink,  
He was also born brain dead.  
*Jude Eastman  
Delray Beach, FL*

**Poet Laureates  
(Our Favorites)**

"Vice-Versé Ah!"  
While playing Empire on my computer,  
My wife entered the room in the nude, uh!  
"Let's make love," she cried  
To which I replied,  
"Can't you wait! I'm invading Bermuda!"  
*Mark Weller  
Weston, IL*

"My Amigo is . . ."  
...omnipotent.  
It always knows the square root of 193  
And how to spell anomoloporus,  
...all powerful!  
It organizes my life, helps me write and entertains me,  
...addictive.  
It calls to me at night: "Don't just lie there you worm!  
You haven't conquered the 67th level on Lemmings, yet.  
What are you, a man or a mouse?"  
...cold and impersonal.  
It expects me to understand every nuance of its language  
But makes no effort to learn mine.  
...arrogant.  
It broke down while I was writing this.  
*Solo Wandler  
Oremville, New Brunswick, CA*

"Withs Apologizes to Wall Whitman"  
I sing the war games electric,  
The armies of those I fight enight me and I enight them,  
The AIs will not let me off till I go with them, respond to them,  
And defeat them, and charge them full with the charge of the role.  
*Bob Olmson  
Phoenix, AZ*



**PORTINIUM®**

Compete with up to 99 players in either of two low-cost versions of the P.B.M. game PORTINIUM. Players compete in a single age on the planet of Glaciera with one character, one city and four divisions. Fierce battles are commonplace as players pursue victory across more than 6500 map sectors.

Save both time and money by playing either Hi-Tech or Lo-Tech. Mini-games, time travel, player espionage units and indigenous cities not available. Cost at game start averages \$1.33 per game unit. (based on initial 6 units received with player's first turn output) No hidden costs.

**PORTINIUM HI-TECH and LO-TECH**  
\$8.00 each per turn (2 or 4-wk turns)

LIFETIME \$26.00 setup fee includes: 180 page Hi-Class Player's Guide, start-up packet, free start-up turn, plus one free turn and subscription to game newsletter.

Write or call for free brochure

**ENCHANTED HORIZONS®**

P.O. Box 9897 Spokane, WA 99209-9897 (509) 325-6941

# SPACEWARD HO!

The Conquest Game of the Stars.

- ★ Go where no cowboy has gone before.
- ★ No two games are exactly alike.
- ★ Full network modem-compatibility.



- ★ Design your own ships, create your own galaxy, personalize your opponents.
- ★ Enjoyable "point and click" interface makes playing a snap.
- ★ Explore, colonize, and conquer in a galaxy of your own design.

- ★ Up to 20 human and/or computer players each game.
- ★ Full Windows support with menu driven commands.
- ★ Rustle up some stars and get ready for action.

★ A minute to learn, an hour to kick butt.



Spaceward Ho! is a space strategy game for the conquest of the universe. Players start out with a rather low level of technology and income with which to build ships, explore, and colonize planets, and eventually take over the universe. Spaceward Ho! is an adventure in time, money, hours, and days, and is a game you can't play the same game twice. Due to the multiplayer compatibility you and your friends can instead head against the computer, or BOTH.

Round 'em up and head 'em out. It's time for a showdown.

**NEW WORLD COMPUTING**

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE RETAILER OR DIRECT FROM NEW WORLD 1.800.325.8898 (1.813.999.0601 OUTSIDE U.S.) P.O. BOX 4302 HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 90278-4302

© 1994 NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. ALL TRADEMARKS AND LOGOS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC. IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC. ALL SCREEN SHOTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC.

Circle Reader Service #113

# COMPUTER WARGAMING WORLD

"I Came, I Played, I Conquered"

## Computer Wargaming World

Editorial: A National Strategy Gaming Tournament?	132
A Pass in Review of SSG's Carriers at War	134
Same Dog, New Tricks Operation: SkyMaster	138
Resolving Sand Hassles A Review of SSI's A Line in the Sand	142
Joy Schück? Mike Weksler Looks at Flight Sim Hardware	148
A Sneak Preview of New World's Empire Deluxe	152
Forging Victories for Conquerors-turned-Warlords	158
SSI Projects the Future: A Review of Cyber Empires	168
A "Savage" Review of Team Yankee / Pacific Islands	174
Opponents Wanted: Reach Out and Crush Someone!	178
Below the Radar Line With Impression's Air Force Commander	180
Reviewing Ships at Sea: Three-Sixty's Harpoon Designer's Series	152

## Broadsides & Gripeshot

by Alan Emrich



be the editor of the *Computer Wargaming World* section of this magazine). With our growing popularity on the Prodigy Services Network and constant monitoring of networks such as GENie and CompuServe, I became the de facto "communications officer" (though I can't sing like Lt. Uhura). I've met many of our readers through e-mail and bulletin boards on-line and really love serving our readers there.

Being a wargamer, naturally, I tend to check with special interest all of the topics on war and strategy games on every network. Being a true "multi-network user," I'm in the fortunate position of being able to see larger trends which occur commonly on each network. Interestingly enough, one positive trend I see is the strong, continuing growth of war and strategy gaming tournaments on all the networks.

range a match between the best from all the various networks.

Then it hit me (ouch!). Why not stick my neck out and moderate a truly national, multi-network tournament of some popular war or strategy game? Through the good graces of this magazine, the winners of each round and their opponents could be posted in these pages (along with any player anecdotes). A single-elimination tournament with 64 players would take six months to complete (at one game per month/issue, per player), with the winner announced seven months after the event commences. With some company "sanctioning" of whatever game was chosen for this event, it could truly be a national event (possibly with some kind of spiffy prize offered, to boot!).

To make it easier for me to organize, however, I'd want every player to be on one of the networks where I could send them e-mail (my preferred method of communication). Players would have to agree to participate in, at least, one play-by-modem game per month (as long as they are winning, that is), which means there will be some probable (but not unduly high) long distance calling expenses involved. Still, it could be a lot of fun. Even those not directly participating should enjoy reading about it and keeping up with the event. I'd like *your* opinion, however, so write me. I can be reached on GENie or America On-Line at [CGW], on CompuServe at [76703,622] and Prodigy at [EXPT40B].

Next issue, watch this column for a fascinating interview with SSG's Roger Keating, who has the dirt on the Carriers at War Scenario Editor, *Warlords 2* and *The Road to Appomattox!* *caw*

While it is a singular honor to have this forum in which to express my views concerning computer wargaming (an action often greeted around the office with "Oh, no. What's Alan on a tirade about this month?"), words are never enough. Since I'm not a politician, it is not sufficient for me to complain about this while promising that while, after being granted the imperium, ultimately, doing nothing. After some introspection (and a quick "reality check"), I'd like to bounce an idea off the faithful computer wargaming multitudes out there who read this column.

Recently, I've received a change in title here at *Computer Gaming World* magazine. The switch from Assistant Editor to "On-Line Editor" was merely making a title which more accurately reflected my job description. (I'll still

### Why not a CGW sponsored national strategy gaming tournament?


While I have proffered my advice to many of the individual tournament organizers, I always felt a little guilty because, ultimately, they were doing the real work and helping their fellow gamer. I would, for instance, tell the likes of Robert E. Lee, Jr. (his real name, by the way), who organized the *Command HQ* tournament on PRODIGY how that same event was structured by Frank "Turk" Bartolotta on CompuServe. Sharing information while always wishing that I could ar-



# SPOIL YOURSELF WITH



**SPOILS OF WAR** is a game of discovery, colonization and conquest of faraway lands. The player(s) function as commanders over several explorers. These explorers carry out the orders of the player. Race to be the player who achieves power and influence over these new lands.

**Features:** 9 different start positions; load and save; 2 to 4 players (human or computer); 19 difficulty levels; 4 seasons; Governors, Admirals, Commanders and Generals to command; infantry, cavalry, artillery, engineers, naval fleets, colonists and much much more!!! 

\$59.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)



**ACTION STATIONS** A Naval Surface Combat Tactical Simulation is unique. A combat modelling system designed by an active duty naval officer to test computerized tactical decision support systems has been adapted into a commercial simulation of unparalleled accuracy and authenticity.

**CHECK OUT THE SCENARIO/UTILITY ADD ON.**

**Features:** Effortless menu system; Take full command or delegate, Authentic Battle Plot; 21 display/status boards; smoke, star shells, flares, searchlights, radar, weather, burning oil slicks and much much more!!!



\$49.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)



**FIRETEAM 2200** A tactical wargame set in the 23rd century. Fight alone or command a "Fireteam" of up to 16 units.

**Features:** 30 different combat units; 25 weapon systems; medium play between IBM and Amiga.

\$49.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)



**WORLDS AT WAR** A game of planetary conquest for 1 or 2 players that can be played as a small tactical study with the flavour of a chess game, or for a weekend as a campaign game with vast regions of territory to explore!

**Features:** Configurable battle map from 10 x 10 to 50 x 50! Bombers, missiles, scouts and much much more!!!  
\$49.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)

**ALSO AVAILABLE** 

**BLITZKREIG** A WWII simulation of "Battle of the Bulge" with sophisticated AI. Based on the GDW boardgame of the same name.  
\$49.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)

**WHITE DEATH** WWII simulation of one of the battles around Stalingrad; detailed AI. Based on the boardgame of the same name.  
\$49.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)



**RAW Entertainment Inc.**  
3027, Marine Bay Drive, Suite 110,  
League City, TX 77573 • 2773,  
Telephone (713) 538 3589  
Fax (713) 538 2174  
Circle Reader Service #127

**COMING SOON** 

**SPACE INC** A simulation/RPG of interplanetary trading. Encounter pirates, sabotage, financial problems and much much more!!!  
\$59.95 IBM, Amiga (1mb)

**FLEET COMMANDER** From the designers of the award winning **ACTION STATIONS** comes a new WWII naval simulation. All of the historical accuracy of Action Stations with carriers and submarines. State of the art VGA graphics. \$59.95 IBM, Mac, Amiga (1mb)

**DOMINANT SPECIES** A strategy game based around the theory of evolution! For 1 to 8 players (human or computer). You create new species to survive and thrive. More than 30 billion species to develop. \$49.95 IBM

# DOING ADMIRAL'S WORK

*in Carriers at War*

by Bob Proctor

Like a long submerged hulk being raised painstakingly to the surface after resting many fathoms deep for many years, *Carriers At War* (CAW), SSG's classic operational level game of naval war in the Pacific, can now be experienced in the MS-DOS world. In all fairness, the new game bears only a superficial resemblance to its 8-bit predecessor. Where the older game was played via menus overlaying sophisticated algorithms, the newer game strikes players as colorful and accelerates play via its easy-to-use, mouse-driven interface. Don't get the wrong picture, however; it is also a very detailed simulation. The player's role is Task Force Commander and the decisions to be made have a realistic feel. Is it safe to go within range of enemy airfields? Where should the force be at dawn? What is the ideal range to launch a strike from? How reliable is this sighting report?

*CAW* uses simultaneous movement with a continuous clock. Players can intervene to review the status or change orders but frequent intervention is not needed. The game can be played against another human or the computer but the emphasis is on solitary play. The computer is a very able opponent (more on this in a bit) and a solitary game is more interesting because ships, planes, and sightings (which are hidden in two-player mode) appear on the screen. An option for modern or network play would be very desirable but is not present.

## Clear The Decks For Action

Where the ancestor of *CAW* used menus and reports to inform the player of his/her successes, the latest design uses lavish graphics to portray visually what its progenitor offered largely in text form. If Dauntless attack the Akagi, the player sees an accurate drawing of the ship and watches the bombs hit, the splashes of near misses, a plane going down in flames, and torpedoes racing through the sea to the target. The graphics are abstract; they are not one person's point of view but the collected reports of many. By counting hits, the player has a good idea of how bad the damage is. Watching *CAW* play out is like watching a movie that can be interrupted for new orders.

There are six scenarios; after choosing one, the player sees all of the commanders of naval forces and land-based air. There are as many as four commanders a side. Each can be controlled by human or computer but once the game begins, this can't be changed.

The screen is 80% map with a menu bar across the top and a "control panel" on the right. The latter presentations consist of two large buttons showing the US and Japanese flags and indicators to call one's attention to certain events. Each side is warned when: enemy aircraft are sighted; an enemy task force is sighted, and a new report comes in for an existing sighting. Players can tell the clock to stop automatically when any of these events occur. There is also a warning indicator for surface combat. Only one is needed since both sides have to give orders when this occurs.

## Seek and Ye Shall (Usually) Find

*CAW* gives the player control over searching without the need for constant orders. Each carrier has a compass on which the player clicks to show the direction(s) to search. If done in the middle of the night, search planes will launch at dawn. If a task force is discovered, the plane will automatically shadow it and new planes sent out to finish the search and relieve the spotter. The player just sits back and watches the sightings come in. Although aircraft can only find the enemy by day, submarines, coast watchers and surface units provide occasional sightings at night.

Of course, one can't believe most of these reports! *CAW* does a great job recreating the inaccuracy of sightings. Subsequent reports on the same sighting become more reliable so there is a strong desire to wait for better reports. Such delays are often fatal, but the same can be true when players become too aggressive and send all their planes after the wrong target. *CAW* does NOT allow strikes in the air to be redirected — they must be recalled and sent out again. This seems historically reasonable. For instance, in the

Eastern Solomons battle, the USN sent a strike after the light carrier *Ryugo* and then tried — unsuccessfully — to redirect it when bigger targets were spotted.

Combat Air Patrol (CAP) is also hassle-free. One designates the number of planes to use and the computer will launch at dawn, keep most of the planes in the air and refuel them as needed. When there is a warning of approaching bogies, the Emergency CAP button will get every available fighter up.

Attacking is done by clicking the "Strike" button and selecting a target. The player sees a screen that shows which squadrons are available and can reach the target. Planes will arm automatically but one must remember that torpedo bombers only carry bombs at extended range. It is often best to wait and close on the target until these planes are able to carry torpedoes.

*CAW* includes a surprisingly good simulation of surface combat. All those IJN cruisers and destroyers armed with Long Lance torpedoes represent a real threat to the U.S. and often cause early withdrawal when one more strike would finish off some cripples. Differences in gun and torpedo ranges are taken into consideration. The range at contact depends on visibility, and getting caught in torpedo range at night can be a disaster for the USN, as it was at Savo Island.

Submarines are another pleasant surprise. The Display Submarines command displays the location of every friendly sub. They move and attack independently, giving sighting reports and inflated claims of enemy ships sent to the bottom. Still, not a game goes by without a cruiser or oiler being picked off. The possibility that it might be a 170 point carrier next time means no game is over until the very end.

## I'm On A Mission From Nimitz!

*CAW* has a realistic feel because all operations take place within a strategic context. This means one side has a mission to perform whose successful completion will win at least a marginal victory. It might be unloading "cargo points" (representing an invasion or a supply mission) or it might be bombardment of a key enemy base. No matter what, it forces the other side to come out and engage.

Victory is determined by points, which one gets for sinking ships, destroying aircraft, and completing missions. No points are awarded for damage; so protecting the cripples is important! There are also Victory Conditions which limit the degree of a victory; usually they serve to keep either side from sacrificing too many carriers.

The scenarios are:

### *Pearl Harbor — Dec. 7, 1941*

This battle serves mostly as a tutorial. The IJN carriers are in position to launch a surprise raid on Hawaii. Obviously, it is an easy way to learn the mechanics of air strikes. It is also interesting to take the US side and see how much damage can be inflicted.

### *Coral Sea — May 3-5, 1942*

The IJN has two missions: resupplying the Solomons and invad-



TITLE:	Carrier At War
SYSTEM:	MS-DOS
PROFECTION:	None
# PLAYERS:	1 or 2, same computer only
PRICE:	\$70.00
DESIGNER:	Roger Kuyang and Ian Trout
PUBLISHER:	Strategic Studies Group (American office) 6148 Montecello Drive Pittsboro, N.C. 27214 (919) 494-8173

## Review

ing New Guinea. They don't have many aircraft left, but their planes and pilots are better than those of the allies. There are several possible strategies for both sides.

### Midway — June 4-6, 1942

Here, the IJN has the advantage of both quantity and quality. It is not too hard for the U.S. to win decisively by closely following Spruance's historical actions. Whoever ends up with control of the skies over Midway will win.

### Eastern Solomons — August 22-24, 1942

This is the most evenly balanced of all the scenarios. Each side has 3 carriers and naval air strength is just about even. The U.S. has more fighters and the IJN has more bombers. The IJN can deliver 12 cargo points to Guadalcanal to win if the US doesn't challenge.

### Santa Cruz — October 25, 1942

Once again, the IJN is resupplying Guadalcanal. Only this time the U.S. is down to just two carriers and losing both means a decisive win for the Japanese!

### Philippine Sea — June 18-20, 1943

US carriers are plentiful now and the pilots and planes are strong enough to attack land bases. For the IJN to win, they must distract the Americans with tempting surface targets and get in a strike without retaliation.

## Medals For Good Conduct

The quality of the computer opponent is a strength of *CAW*. It's tactics are unpredictable. Sometimes it will close the range and sometimes stay away. Sometimes it will launch unescorted strikes at long range; at other times it will wait until it can send every

plane. It can even try a sneaky trick like launching in the evening when planes must return after dark! It handles its carriers very well and forces the player to make decisions for reasons that are historically accurate.

However, a person still makes a better opponent. The computer has trouble when completed missions and coordinated attacks are needed to win. Here's an example: in the Santa Cruz scenario, the U.S. can win a marginal victory by sending all its ships home, leaving only the aircraft at Henderson Field to defend the Solomons! If a human plays the Japanese, they will pound Henderson and land most or all of their cargo points to win. The computer, in three tries, has not been able to do this. Players can try this for themselves by taking command of all IJN forces AND the U.S. carrier force. One can give the latter orders to return to Noumea and play the IJN for the rest of the game (the computer controls U.S. land-based air).

A game like *CAW* doesn't really seem complete without a



## ACTION SPORTS SOCCER



Arcade-style action! European critics raved, and you will, too. Test your coordination—and your managerial skills—as you play for the European championships. More than 170 actual clubs are included. VGA and EGA. Arcade, management and full simulation modes. Real life action: corner kicks, free kicks, trick shots. Much more! It's the best game yet for the soccer buff—and a perfect way for the novice to learn the game.

## MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL 4.



The newest and the greatest! Take your choice: manage 54 teams, past and present. With multimedia, digitized sound, 256-color, 3-D VGA Graphics. You control the players and all the action. More stats than sweet Plus: programmable computer manager, detailed Stadium Graphics. You can set up your schedule... "Quickplay" a season in minutes. Print out complete post-game summaries... much more! GW/Owner Disk available (separate purchase).

FOR NEW EXCITEMENT, T

# MICRO

scenario editor. SSG knows this but they have decided to make it a separate product and promised it before the end of the year (darn, I forgot to ask what year!). A unique feature of *CATW*, which can't be evaluated until the editor comes out, is that the player will be able to use the editor to "program" the artificial intelligence for both sides. This will make it possible to edit existing scenarios and make variants with a more aggressive or more cautious opponent, as well as with alternate positions and forces. The option to randomly select from all the variations of a scenario already exists but, at present there are only two of each. The first is accurate historically and the second is an "interesting" variation. What that means will have to wait until we get the editor.

## What Would I Add in the Next Version?

Allow the player to change the make-up of Task Forces and Groups. This is important in two ways. When a carrier is badly crippled, it can be detached and sent home with a destroyer escort.

Secondly, the remnants of battered groups could combine to make a stronger unit for surface combat and air defense.

Some forces start a scenario with a mission to bombard an enemy base. If anything happens to this force, the player can't assign the mission to another group. Allow this.

Show secondary explosions graphically, just for the thrill of it.

Make the player specify the type of bombs and the size of the load when arming planes in advance. As the game stands, it is much less risky to pre-arm because the player can't guess wrong, like Nagamo did at Midway.

## Debriefing Room

*CATW* is the most accurate simulation of carrier warfare available and is by far the best for solitary play. Players interested in the Pacific Theater of World War II should not miss it. **caw**



## MICROLEAGUE FOOTBALL 2



Catch your own team, using real NFL players. 28 current teams, plus all-time greats! As close as you can get to the real thing: all the stats, real action, real strategy. 3D VGA Graphics, Digitized Video and Sound. Quickplay Option for a game or an entire season (with playoffs). You can program different coaching profiles. Print out post-game box scores and summaries. Input new stats. And more! Free GM/Owner disk. See box of right.

Circle Reader Service #103

## \$10 COUPON

on any auxiliary MicroLeague product purchase when you buy any MicroLeague game of ...most major Software Retailers.

Send proof of purchase to MicroLeague. We'll send you your \$10 coupon.

Officially Licensed by the National Football Players Association.

COMING SOON:  
EXCITING NEW GAMES FROM  
MICROLEAGUE

Officially Licensed by the Major League Baseball Players Association.



MICROLEAGUE



2201 Drummond Plaza, Newark, DE 19711 (302) 368-9990

### FREE WITH MICROLEAGUE FOOTBALL 2

FREE GM/Owner disk (\$29.95 value). Input stats, make trades between teams, even between eras. Wheel and deal. Season disks available, too. (Separate purchase.) Coming soon: Auxiliary Disk to convert pro game into college game...featuring the great college bowl!

THE NAME OF THE GAME IS

# LEAGUE

# A BOMBER WITHOUT PARALLEL

Megafortress Mission Disk Two - Operation SkyMaster

Name:	Operation SkyMaster
System:	IBM
Price:	\$39.95
Protector:	Document look-up
Designer:	ARTECH Digital Entertainments
Publisher:	Three-Sixty Pacific, Inc. Campbell, CA



by Bernard Dy

multiple antennae. Use voice-over as of command officer explaining,

**OFFICER: ROGAN** — Radio Object-Guided Airburst Nuclear. What intelligence has confirmed is the most dangerous high explosive nuclear device ever held in the arsenal of our enemies. With the current instabilities in the North Korean government, I don't have to inform you gentlemen that a surgical strike is both necessary and desirable. We need the Old Dog.

**INTERIOR:** Shots of both the pilot and co-pilot at their stations with continuing voice-over.

**OFFICER:** We need the Old Dog ...

**INTERIOR:** Shot of ECM Officer with continuing voice-over.

**OFFICER:** and we need it with new tricks.

Such is the way a screenplay might unleash the drama to be found in *Operation SkyMaster*, the new mission disk which takes the EB-52 air crew to the Western Pacific. There, the Chinese have begun an offensive to overtake the Philippines and Korea. Adding potential holocaust to the ruthless nationalistic aggrandizement which sets the stage, the North Koreans have started development on the aforementioned ROGAN project. Naturally, the destruction of the ROGAN launch and research sites is the climax of the collection of missions. Somewhat mirroring real life, the Soviets are offering aid to the Americans and, in the final mission new Soviet weapons will be available for use against North Korea.

With *Operation SkyMaster*, as in *Operation Sledgehammer*, *Three-Sixty Pacific* continues to expand and reinvigorate the

**EXTERIOR:** The camera pans across dark Pacific waters and, flying low, comes upon and pulls up to gain altitude while traveling across a Pacific island of obvious volcanic origin. As the camera angle tilts upward, it focuses upon a dot on the horizon. Then, it zooms to dot itself. Each increase in magnification bringing the EB-52 into clearer focus.

**INTERIOR:** Close-up shot of the navigator at his station. He is concentrating on the instruments in front of him. A set of orders rests beside him. Zoom into orders and focus on the acronym ROGAN.

**SEGUE:** Cut to film footage of bunker with

# THE BEST IN *Shareware* GAMES

ALL REQUIRE IBM + VGA



CRYSTAL CAVES (F262) \$4.00



WOLFENSTEIN 3-D (F323AB) \$8.00



COSMO'S ADVENTURE (F315AB) \$8.00



COMMANDER KEEN IV (F290AB) \$8.00



DUKE NUKEM (F252) \$4.00



GALACTIX (F321) \$4.00

CWI Information Services  
Po Box 4851 Anaheim, CA 92803  
Order TOLL FREE 1-800-777-5636

PLEASE SPECIFY 5 1/4" OR 3 1/2" DISKS

FOR FAST DELIVERY CALL 1-800-777-5636 VISA/MASTERCARD  
OR MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. SORRY, NO C.O.D.  
ADD \$4.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR ENTIRE ORDER.  
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 7.75% SALES TAX. ALL TITLES  
ARE SHAREWARE. CONTINUED USE OF SHAREWARE REQUIRES  
SEPARATE PAYMENT TO AUTHOR (HONOR SYSTEM)



The Best Place  
To Find It!

**Free**  
shareware  
catalog

QUALITY low-cost software  
Over 1000 titles listed

# Review



Megafortress universe, much as they have continued to support the *Harpoon* gaming environment. One can almost imagine **Three-Sixty's** CEO entering a briefing room in dress uniform with riding crop in hand and chewed-off cigar in his mouth. "Gentlemen!" he assertively begins, "we're going to string these products out ... and sell 'em!" Since the scenario disks provide new campaigns for successful programs, while only adding about 2MB more to one's hardware capacity, this seems to be a welcome and successful marketing strategy.

Naturally, given the strategy of supporting an existing product with supplemental disks, *Operation SkyMaster's* forte is not exciting new graphics or sound support. It does automatically update the game to version 1.2, but its authentic value is in the new scenarios and manual (offering maps, fiction passages to flavor the scenarios, and new weapon statistics). The interface is unchanged from the basic game, as is the sound support.

Although the mission disk updates the game to version 1.2, I was able to uncover a few infrequent but definite glitches. The **Three-Sixty** customer support line was usually busy, but when answered, correspondents were generally friendly and willing to help.

The plot is developed primarily by the documentation and brief mission introductions on-line. The final mission, *Dragonslayer*, is one of the longer missions, involving long range flight, refueling and arming at a Russian airbase, and traveling back to North Korea for the final strike. This mission is divided into segments connected by single screen story shots that give clues as to how to accomplish the mission: Like the *Flight of The Old Dog* mission in the original, *Dragonslayer* is a rigidly structured mission (part adventure game, part simulator) that the player must figure out piecemeal.

The majority of missions are less structured and provide a variety of assignments and difficulty levels. Goals include the standard anti-radar and land attack objectives and a selection of anti-ship strikes. Strategies learned in the basic game will continue to prove useful in the completion of *Operation SkyMaster*. Ordnance disposition and fuel trade-offs are important as many of the assignments involve long distance strikes. Players will need to be adept at low level flying, radar jamming and evasion, ordnance delivery, and damage control. The *Dragonslayer* mission is particularly interesting, as the *Megafortress* will be able to use the Soviet AS-4B "Kitchen" missile. This weapon has a greater range than any other weapon offered in the basic game, and used properly can make life a little easier for the *Megafortress* crew, or at least instilling them with the bravery of being out of range.

I found *SkyMaster* (and *Megafortress* in general) to be a game which requires great patience. Unlike *Wing Commander*



and *Aces of the Pacific*, the "warp speed" function in this software does not take the player immediately to the action. Even at the highest warp setting, the game seems to move slowly, and when the EB-52 finally approaches any adversaries, it is beset by SAMs, radar, enemy aircraft, and anti-aircraft fire, which sometimes give the impression of insurmountable odds. Even using the strategies offered in the basic game's manual sometimes proved futile. It would have been helpful had additional strategies been documented in *SkyMaster's* manual. Most players would probably prefer a faster "autopilot" function, and a better balance of action. The *SkyMaster* package claims the mission disk "...demands the highest level of *Megafortress* mastery." This is quite accurate — practiced *Megafortress* players will receive the greatest value from this package, though some easy missions are also included.

The EB-52 seems hardly as stealthy as the documentation claims. Perhaps I needed more practice, but I rarely completed a mission without taking at least moderate damage. In most cases, the objective targets were successfully bombed, but trying to fly home on four engines usually resulted in a crash. Of course, this made hard-earned victories much more enjoyable.

There are some suggestions which **Three-Sixty** may want to consider. First, increase the size of target selection screens in the offensive and electronic warfare stations. Even with the "hot keys," finding targets, maneuvering the aircraft, managing damage control, and jamming multiple radars all at once proved to be an unwieldy task in the heat of battle. Second, imagine a LAN version of *Megafortress*! Up to five players could operate the *Megafortress*, each with his/her own station and responsibilities. The added social interaction, realism, communication and team management dynamics would make *Megafortress* an incredible package. (Some people already hook their computers up with null link modem cables, and play Falcon using voice-operated radio headsets to communicate from separate rooms. Long-distance teams can simply connect the software on one phone line and talk through another. Either way can be great fun!).

Since *Megafortress* lacks a scenario builder, enthusiasts will probably enjoy the amenities *SkyMaster* has to offer in the extra playability and interesting premise. As mission disks go, it meets basic requirements and offers good graphics and sound, considering the relatively light hard drive requirements. Strict fans of fighter simulators or those searching for the cinematic style of *Wing Commander* may not find *SkyMaster* enough reason to purchase the *Megafortress* package. Gamers interested in the unique style of simulation *Megafortress* offers are encouraged to ask their vendor for a demonstration.



# Wolfenstein 3d

## Hottest Shareware Game

"...more like an interactive movie than an arcade game."

Shareware Update

"Almost single-handedly justifying the existence of shareware..."

VideoGames & Computer Entertainment

"The first game technologically capable of immersing the player in a threatening environment."

Computer Gaming World

## Imprisoned in a Nazi Fortress

In an act of desperation you overpower your cell guard. Standing over his fallen body, you frantically grab for his gun. Deep in the belly of a Nazi dungeon, you must escape—or die trying.

- Experience a 256-color, smooth scrolling virtual reality
- Hear professionally composed music with an AdLib™, Sound Blaster™, or compatible
- Four levels of game play make it enjoyable for the novice to the experienced player
- Battle with knives, pistols, and machine guns
- Easy to start playing, and instantly absorbing

## Call Toll Free 1-800-GAME123

For the cost of shipping and handling, only \$4.00, you'll receive Episode One, *Escape from Wolfenstein*. Or download Episode One and pay no shipping and handling. Call the Software Creations BBS and check out our FREE Apogee file section. BBS Phone Lines are:

- (508) 365-2359-2400 BAUD
- (508) 368-7036-2400-9600
- (508) 368-4137-2400-14.4K

Episodes two through six are sold separately and can be purchased by calling Apogee's toll-free number, shown above.

**APOGEE**

P.O. Box 476389  
Garland, TX 75047

**id**  
SOFTWARE

## Not Recommended for Younger Viewers Due to Realistic Depictions of Violence

Wolfenstein 3-D requires an IBM or 100% compatible computer with 640K RAM, a VGA graphics card, and a hard disk drive. Extended memory (XMS), expanded memory (EMS), joystick, and mouse are optional. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Sound Blaster is a registered trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. AdLib is a registered trademark of AdLib, Inc.

Circle Reader Service #64

# IT'S SANDY DUTY TIME

A Preview of SSI's  
*A Line In The Sand*



by M. Evan Brooks

Captured Iraqi equipment from Desert Storm at Saddam, Kuwait City. Photo by author.

Due to be released by Thanksgiving, *A Line In The Sand* is Strategic Simulation, Inc.'s game of the Gulf War and potential Arab-Israeli conflicts, with the latter portion covered in both military and diplomatic modes.

The title itself derives from President George Bush's famous statement referring to the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait in August 1990. However, since the Gulf War was "less" of a war than anticipated, the computer release postulates a more effective Iraqi military machine. In fact, the board game was initially released by TSR before hostilities commenced and modifications were made to the rules after the war was concluded. Thus, *Line* is a direct and almost literal translation of a "paper" wargame to the computer medium. An initial look at the product reveals both the strengths and weaknesses of such a translation.

### Drawing the Line (Look and Feel)

The documentation is standard SSI. The game mechanics are succinctly and adequately explained and a text rendition of the map is on the back cover of the rules

TITLE	A Line In The Sand
SYSTEM	IBM
# PLAYERS	0-6
PRICE	\$29.95
PROTECTION	Documentation Lock-Up
DESIGNER	Free Game: Lee Chew & David Landry
PUBLISHER	Strategic Simulations, Inc. Sunnyvale, CA

booklet. No historical overview or player hints are given, but this reviewer was only able to see a rough draft of the manual.

The graphics are an exact translation of the board game. Utilizing area movement, the entire Middle East is divided into one hundred separate land and sea areas. The map rendition is somewhat generic with only major sites being defined and roads totally absent, e.g. Dhahran, Saudi Arabia is noted as a city hex, but not identified; similarly, KKMC (King Khalid Military City), an airbase of note in the war, is on the map but not identified. Bahrain, the island nation near Dhahran, is omitted altogether, as is TapLine Road. Thus, one

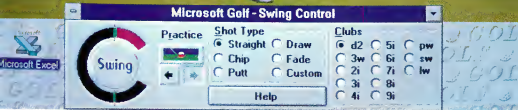
may consider the map to be generic to the max.

Combat units are portrayed by appropriate silhouettes (e.g. a tank for armor, a soldier for infantry, etc.). Units represent divisions or corps (land), 3-4 squadrons (air), and battle/carrier groups (naval).

Sound effects include explosions and guns firing as well as the "whoosh" of air units returning to their bases. The sound is adequate, but the beta version became somewhat tedious. The designers have given their assurance that the sound will be appropriately shortened to yield a fuster moving game.

The interface is keyboard or mouse-driven, and works smoothly. One accesses units and moves them to the destination. If it is enemy occupied, combat will occur in the combat phase. However, the beta version did have some cumbersome effects, e.g. one must choose a scenario and then exit. The designers plan to make the interface smoother and more "user-friendly."

# Get in 18 holes during lunch.



Or any other time you feel like playing a round of golf. All you need is a PC and Microsoft® Golf for Windows.™



Introducing Microsoft Golf for Windows.

Using new Golf is practically like being right out on the course itself. We're talking heavy-duty realism. The fact is, you'd be hard pressed to find another golf game as realistic.

Why? Well, for one, we've used actual photo footage from Torrey Pines, the PGA

Tour course down in San Diego. Secondly, the Windows interface, along with our push-button controls, lets you control everything. Except the weather, of course.

For a limited time, when you pick up Golf, you can also pick up a *free* Microsoft Golf hat. So call (800) 323-3577, Dept. HL5.

And find yourself working through lunch. Not to mention your swing.

## Microsoft

Offer good only in the 48 United States. Offer expires 12/31/92. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 48 United States, call 1-800-323-3577, Dept. HL5. For information only. In Canada, call 1-800-363-9665. Outside the 48 United States and Canada, call 1-508-532-4600. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle Reader Service #108

## Sneak Preview

Land combat units can move two areas per turn, naval units eight, while air units can traverse virtually the entire map. The game sequence of play is attack or move (player choice of order), although normally, one will opt to attack and then take advantage of any breakthroughs during the movement phase. Stacking is limited to two land units per area, while three air units may be located in a single airfield. Despite the air unit's range, one should move them to the front, since enemy air may be intercepted, but only by air units within three area spaces. Thus, if the air units are not moved forward, their interception capabilities will be severely limited.

The direct translation of board to computer does have some weaknesses. Air strikes undergo anti-aircraft fire, but each unit may undergo three separate fires and so, when multiple strikes are planned, the air offensive gives way to tedium. The designers have looked at the delay and have assured this reviewer that the entire air strike will be "cleaned up" in final release. Instead of single resolution, the entire anti-aircraft firepower will be resolved in a single combat resolution. Similarly, when air interceptions occur, the beta version randomly selected a defensive air unit. Randomization selected a helicopter unit to counter a Mig-25 when an F-15 was available. Fortunately, the released version should allow the player to allocate proper air units to air superiority versus ground support missions.

### Sandblasting (Game Play)

*Line* is composed of three separate and distinct games — *Desert Shield/Desert Storm* (Basic Games I and II), potential Arab-Israeli conflicts (*Holy War, Israel Surrounded*) and the diplomatic game (with up to six players, each of whom has his own war aims to achieve — either by diplomacy or force, with victory generally being achieved ultimately by force of arms).



One of "a thousand points of light" burning from an oil fire southwest of Kuwait City. Photo by author.

Please note that throughout this preview, *Line* has been referred to as a "game." It is a "game," and not a simulation. The generic map and unit density makes *Line* an enjoyable game to play. It is a relatively easy game to play (being of beginner-intermediate difficulty), but any relation between *Line* and reality would have to be one of pure coincidence.

**"An accurate simulation of the Gulf War would be a less-than-fascinating gaming experience."**

The "Desert Shield/Desert Storm" scenarios allow one to examine what would have happened "if" the Iraqis had fought. Yet, the correlation of forces is such that units occupy all front areas — there is simply nowhere for a Coalition Force to flank the Iraqi line. Instead, one bludgeons an area free of defenders and then attempts to exploit the hole. If the game were not entitled *Line in the Sand*, one would be justified in assuming that the game could represent the German Army on the Marne in 1914.

Also, the game flows quickly. As the Coalition Forces break through Iraqi lines, one must ensure that no openings are allowed to the Iraqis. A one area opening can allow an Iraqi unit to penetrate the line, and if it seizes a single airbase and oil field, the Iraqi will secure victory. Is it realistic? No, but it does allow an Iraqi player a chance to win.

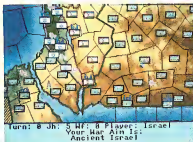
Chemical and nuclear weapons are optional, but Scud missiles are not. Militarily, the Scud missile was a disaster; however, politically, it was a success that compelled Coalition airpower to divert from more "essential" targets. Given the initial design date of the game, the Scud was an unknown entity, and it has no role herein.

The title of *Line* suggests that the Gulf War is the crux of this game. Actually, the Israeli and diplomatic scenarios are more open-ended and interesting. While unit density is much more intensive in the latter scenarios and the human player will have an often interminable wait for his turn, these scenarios present more of a challenge.

### Brine in the Sand (Conclusions)

*Line* is a "beer-and-pretzels" game — or more appropriately, since alcohol is forbidden in most of the Arab world, it is a "pretzels" game. Light entertainment that, like "non-alcoholic" beer, simply lacks the *gestalt* of reality.

As a participant in the Gulf War, this reviewer was interested in seeing its presentation as a wargame. Truthfully, there is little congruence. The "Hail Mary," the difficulties of maintaining the Coalition as a coherent force, the air war itself — these elements are lacking. Of course, then again, an accurate simulation of the Gulf War would be a less-than-fascinating gaming experience. **caw**



SIT DOWN DITKA. MOVE OVER MADDEN.

# TOM LANDRY STRATEGY FOOTBALL IS HERE!

The all-or-nothing decisions. The bone-busting action. The thrill of victory. It's all here in the most realistic pro football strategy game ever introduced! Co-designed by one of pro football's greatest coaches, Tom Landry Strategy Football puts you



*You'll thrill to super animation and sound effects as the action unfolds!*

in the coach's seat. You'll choose from thousands of offensive and defensive formations. Then watch your plays unfold in eye-popping animation!

You can analyze in-depth game



*"Ask Landry" for advice from one of the greatest coaches of all time!*



*Enjoy "point-and-click" menus that make everything fast, fun and easy!*

stats and scouting information. Make substitutions. Check weather conditions. Get on-line help, from the basics to advanced coaching tactics. And "Ask Landry" when you want advice from one of the best minds in the game.

Make the right decisions, and you'll coach your team all the way to a Super Bowl victory!

See if you've got what it takes to go the distance. Order Tom Landry Strategy Football today!




Call now to order or for the name of a dealer near you!

**1-800-238-4277**



Merit Software • 13635 Gamma Rd., Dallas, TX 75244  
214-385-2353 ©1992 Merit Software

IBM PC and Compatible: 2.25" (1.2 MB) and 3.5" (1.44 MB) disk (s) required; DOS 3.0 or higher, 286 or higher, 640K RAM, VGA Graphics, Hard Disk, and Mouse Recommended; DOS 3.0 or 1.1 MB or lower (Sound Support); All-in-One/Shared Blaster/PC speaker and more.

First there were board  games.

# Now there are multi

## THE 4TH DIMENSION IN GAMING

### It's a whole new gaming dimension, the Multi-Player Games Network™.

The Multi-Player Games Network (MPG-Net™) links you to game players around the world right from your own home. MPG-Net enables you to play with up to 100 players at the same time with no delay. As you travel through our games, you can talk to each other, form strategies, share secrets, solve puzzles, anything. Of course, you can always go it alone. But, add players to a game and you multiply the fun.

And wait until you see what these games are like. Not just text, but full-color, all-graphic games. MPG-Net offers you action you can't find on a floppy disk. multi-player games ranging from science fiction to fantasy, from empire building to all-out war. Pulse-pounding, intriguing, forever challenging.

And all very accessible. All it takes is a modem, an IBM PC or Compatible, Apple Macintosh, or Commodore Amiga. You don't have to be a computer expert to join the network. Simply call our 800 number and we'll give you all the help you need to start playing.

Now, on with the games.

### From your living room to outer space in one second: **Star Cruiser.**

The aliens are coming! The aliens are coming! They're invading our space, and it's up to you and your team of players to take them

on ship-to-ship. Careful, Rogue pirates are lurking out there, and other players are ready and eager to test their prowess against you.

Based on GDW's classic space combat game, *Star Cruiser* is a constantly developing space combat campaign of split-second action, light years from your living room. The action is all three dimensional and the players add yet another dimension in fun.

### Experience fantasy role-playing at its best in **The Kingdom of Drakkar.**

Choose your character. A paladin perhaps, mentalist, or thief, among many others. Each has its own abilities and advantages.

As the lands unfold, you must develop your skills and abilities, gain wealth and power, and acquire magical knowledge that will enable you to withstand the challenges ahead.

Team up with players from around the world to search unexplored areas using your enchanted weapons and mystical spells.

You can sail to uncharted islands, solve the most curious puzzles, and destroy the mightiest beasts; gain riches and glory, and become one of the Kingdom's greatest warriors.

Sophisticated animation, painted with 256-colors creates the magic behind this ultimate role-playing game.

Will wonders ever cease? Not for you and your fellow players. So don't stay away for too long or the world may not be as you left it.

### **The wheels and deals of Empire Builder.**

Now you can capture the entrepreneurial spirit of America and discover how you can build a railroad empire. The wheels are you and up to five other players, locked in a power struggle that spans the continent.

Commodities across the country are booming but trade is impeded due to lack of transportation. You race one another to build a railroad empire, crossing rivers and plains, tunnelling through mountains. Using your cash in hand, you can out your opponent off at the pass, control key cities and claim your empire.

But, beware. Disasters like strikes, floods, and snow storms are right around the bend.

It takes power, planning, and ambition to build a railroad empire and only the best will endure.



Then there were computer games.

# player computer games.

## Descend into World War II: Operation Market-Garden.

It's September of 1944 and Allied paratroopers are landing behind enemy lines in perhaps the bloodiest corridor of the European Theater. Their mission, to drive a wedge through Nazi territory, seizing bridge after bridge until they reach the Rhine. Against them, the Germans hurl folk, tanks, and all the troops they can muster.

In this two-player game, surprise, deception, and precedent—together estimates of the enemy strengths and intentions assume historical importance. You and your opposing commanding general plot strategy, probe enemy positions, and strive to seize the initiative.

The campaign is incredibly tense. Its outcome, always in doubt. It takes a great deal of skill and daring to achieve victory in this game. May the best general win.

## Act out in role-playing.

Our meeting halls are open every day too—for on-line role-playing sessions with the human touch. Find worthy opponents by leaving a message expressing your interest. There are electronic bulletin boards for public messages, and an electronic mail system for private messages.

## Your player network, coast to coast and beyond.

You can join forces with players nationwide or from other countries like Great Britain, Germany, and even Australia. MPG-Net is accessible from over 600 cities in the United States and over 80 cities internationally. Playing with players from around the globe, MPG-Net challenges your skills unlike any other computer game. There's a world of people like you out there, new partners, teammates, friends and opponents, all part of our network that's open 24 hours a day, every day of the year.

## What price adventure?

At less than you think. Fees range from only \$2.00 to \$3.00 per hour, depending on which plan you choose and the hours you play. MPG-Net accepts Mastercard, Visa, American Express, and Check-Free.



There are no prime time hours or rates for MPG-Net. Access fees are the same no matter when you call for 300/1200/2400 baud. All it takes is a modem, an IBM PC or Compatible, Apple, Macintosh, or Commodore Amiga.

We don't think you can beat our prices anywhere, we know you'll never find so much for so little.

## We're in business for the fun of it.

Well, mostly. The point is, nobody is more dedicated to your entertainment than the people at MPG-Net. We're constantly working to keep our games fresh and alive. Also, new games are continually being added to our product line. Look for Dark Conspiracy, Cyberpunk 2020, and well-known board games. We like what we've created here, and we'll do everything we can to see that you do, too.

For more information, you can write to:

MPG-Net, Inc.  
Department B  
P.O. Box 367  
Pawling, NY 12564

If you wish to get started right away, call 800-245-0317, and we'll send you your account number, password, and start-up kit with **ten free hours**. Call the same number if you have any questions at all. It's very easy to enter this remarkable new dimension, your Multi-Player Games Network.

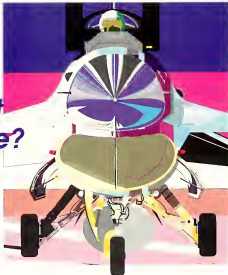


**MPG-NET**

Your Multi-Player Games Network

**800-245-0317**

# What's New in Flight Hardware?



## Brackets, Joysticks and Chairs, Oh My!

by Mike "Moondawg" Weksler

This article will discuss the latest in flight simulation hardware that will be available in the months to come, including a makeover for one's office chair, and a voice recognition system for air combat simulations.

### The Flight SimChair

One day not too long ago, a gentleman was in the CGW offices assembling an office chair. Considering how much CGW has been expanding these days, this incident would normally go without notice. This time, however, I noticed that the chair in question had a *Thrustmaster* flight control system bracketed onto the arm rest. By the time the chair was fully assembled and fitted with the *Thrustmaster* weapons control system, a keyboard, and, would you believe, parachute straps, the curiosity of this indefatigable propeller-head was piqued. The speedy conversion from a drab old office chair to an ACES II ejection seat would have made "Q" of James Bond fame turn green with envy.

The prototype bracket being demonstrated was made of anodized aluminum and hard plastic — quite sturdy. As a prototype, though, it was currently attached to the handrest of the chair with automotive hose clamps. Of course, this will change in the production version. Overall, the mount provided a steady platform (steadier than one's knees and less awkward than sitting high on a desk, that is) for flying air combat. Since the joystick and throttle are fixed

to the bracket with velcro, any joystick — not just *Thrustmaster* equipment — will work with these brackets. It would also be possible to use the mount as either a convenient mouse platform and/or beverage holder between flights. There is also a rudder mount in the works for the *Thrustmaster* rudder pedals.

Attached to the chair and mounted directly in front of the user is a swing-out keyboard mount that positions the keyboard in one's lap. This is extremely convenient and would make a fine addition to anyone's office, as the chair mount and side bracket allow one to place both keyboard and mouse at a comfortable distance and to lean back and work in comfort.

For that extremely discriminating air combat enthusiast, *Interface Dynamics* provides a full shoulder harness and lap belt system. Sound a bit extreme? Perhaps, but it may provide a good excuse now and again ("I can't, Honny, I'm strapped in!"), and it may increase suspension of disbelief for those with lively imaginations.

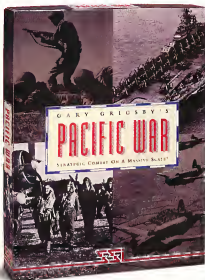
Not all chairs will allow keyboard or rudder pedal brackets so the potential flying executive should write *Interface Dynamics* for the latest list of compatible office chairs. Prices for the brackets begin at \$59.95 each or \$99.95 for two, while working drawings are available for \$9.95.

Interface Dynamics  
957 NASA Road 1, Suite 106  
Houston, TX 77058  
(713)935-2845  
Contact: Kirk Goodall





# LAND! AIR! SEA!



## FOR THE FIRST TIME EVER, YOU COMMAND IT ALL!

Finally! In Gary Grigsby's **PACIFIC WAR**, the entire Pacific Theater of operations is at your command. Never before has there been a strategic war game of such massive scale. On all fronts—land, air and sea—you are in control ...

As either the Allied or Japanese Supreme Commander, all land forces from battalions to divisions—air forces in individual squadrons—and naval forces of individual ships await your orders!

From the Aleutians to Australia, from Burma to America's own West Coast,

**PACIFIC WAR** delivers nothing less than a truly monumental simulation of the entire Pacific War.

You will change the course of history ...

### FEATURES

- 10-100 hours playing time for 1-2 players
- Strategic simulation of WWII's entire Pacific War
- 3 play levels of human and computer involvement
- 5 campaign games and 2 scenarios



STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

TO ORDER: VISIT YOUR RETAILER OR CALL SSI DIRECT SALES 408/737-6888.  
TO RECEIVE A CATALOG, SEND \$1.00 TO SSI, 675 JENNIFER AVE., SUITE 201, SUNNYVALE, CA 94086.  
©1992 STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle Reader Service #147

# Hardware Survey

## The Covox Soundmaster II, Voice Recognition Comes of Age.

Where *Thrustmaster* modeled their flight hardware from the cockpits of modern fighter jets employing a hands-on approach, **Covox** chose to go with the hands-off route with voice recognition. Air combat simulations are becoming increasingly more complex. Almost every key is used to some extent, with different combinations for different simulations. This results in steeper learning curves when moving on to new programs.

Using the latest version of the *Soundmaster II* soundboard and the *Vmkey 3.1* voice recognition software, it is now possible to assign voice commands to every possible keystroke required in an air combat mission, from the user interface to the flight mechanics itself. More than saying "pow" into the provided microphone headset, *Vmkey* suspends disbelief by allowing one to communicate directly to the simulation. For instance, when flying the B-17 in *SWOYL*, one can give commands into the microphone to switch



Covox, Inc.  
675 Conger St.  
Eugene, OR 97402  
(503)342-1271

### Puttin' It All Together

Whether one straps into the **Interface Dynamics** modified Executive chair or sets up the **Covox Soundmaster II** board for voice recognition, simulated flight will never quite be the same.

Stay tuned until next time fellow propellerheads: full-blown home built cockpits and Steve Edwards' IOTAS system — "Can you say user-configurable joystick buttons?" **CEW**

Macro Command	Macro Link	Macro Description
Group Commands		
• Help F10sk	• Help Pilot	8
• Dirty Center	• Dirty Center	9
• Bombardier	• Bombardier	0
• Doublet Mission	• Doublet Mission	3
• Doublet Practice	• Doublet Practice	2
• Doublet Test	• Doublet Test	0CB
• Captain	• Captain	7
• Deck Program	• Deck Program	8
• Deckery Practice	• Deckery Practice	1
• Deck	• Deck	9
• Left Check	• Left Check	5
• Left Walk	• Left Walk	4
• Lock On	• Lock On	6
• NO	• NO	0
• Nose Cracker	• Nose Cracker	0
• Other Actions	• Other Actions	0
• Split	• Split	0
• Right Check	• Right Check	6
• Right Walk	• Right Walk	6

to the appropriate location in the aircraft to man the various stations. "Guns" will cause the TSR program to feed a "G" character to the main program causing the guns to fire.

The heart of the **Covox** voice recognition system is the *Vmkey* software. Once loaded, it is invoked from DOS by holding down first the left and then right shift keys. Original templates may then be created and edited. Sample templates are provided including one for *F-19 Stealth Fighter*. **Covox** provided me with a *SWOYL* template, but it seems like it would be easy enough to create one from scratch. The software is well implemented and the documentation is very clear.

The *Vmkey* software, when run with the EMS option selected, will require approximately 21K of lower RAM, though this can vary depending upon how large a template one wishes to use. Once the desired template is loaded, the software is invoked with either a right shift press or the right mouse button.

Individual voice training is required prior to using the templates with a program. As the user will be flying in heated air combat, he/she may wish to include a few choice expletives in his/her template.

There are potential downsides. Since the *Vmkey* TSR software requires precious lower RAM, only a few air combat simulations will run with it. Also, the *Soundmaster II* audio card, while capable of *Soundblaster* emulation with the simulator software, still may not run the user's particular game with *Soundblaster* sound.

Before purchase, users should call or write **Covox** for *Soundmaster II* and *Vmkey* compatibility for their specific flight sims prior to purchasing the hardware. The *Vmkey* system runs for \$229.95.

## SuperSoft...

1-800-285-1881

Orders Outside U.S.:

206-542-1518

HOURS: 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.  
PST M-T

### IBM

Acas of the Pacific.....	\$48
AD&D Pool/Curse/Sec.....	38
AD&D Starter Kit.....	49
Battle Isle.....	30
Battle Tech Trilogy.....	30
Birds of Prey.....	35
B-17.....	41
Carrier Strike.....	45
Crossed Drk. Savant.....	OCT
Cyber Empires.....	36
Dark Sun.....	DEC
D&D Collectors Edition 2.....	43
Falcon: Op. Flight Tiger.....	24
Global Conquest.....	35
Great Naval Battles.....	49
Harrier.....	OCT
Heroes of 357th.....	32
Kings Quest 5.....	46
Legend of Kryandis.....	35
Lemmings 3.....	OCT
Line In Sand.....	OCT
Lost Files Shadowlock.....	49
Mentis.....	42
Prophecy of Shadow.....	38
Ragnarok.....	36
Red Baron/Rise Dragon/Kings O5.....	46
Realms.....	20
Relic Nebular.....	42
Selge.....	42
Spellbind: 5 Realms.....	OCT
UltraBots.....	DEC
Ultra Underworld.....	46
V for Victory.....	49
V for Victory 2.....	DEC

### AMIGA

AD&D Tel. Pool/Curse/Secret.....	\$38
AD&D Dragonance.....	45
Bravo-Romance-Delta.....	38
Civilization.....	49
Crossed Drk. Savant.....	NOV
Cyber Empires.....	36
Dune: the World.....	OCT
Epic.....	37
Eye of the Beholder 2.....	36
4D Sports Driving.....	20
Harpoon Sig. Ed.....	47
Kagime Eng 2/Viking.....	35
Legend Kryandis.....	35
No Greater Glory.....	44
Out of this World.....	OCT
Pinball Dreams.....	23
Plan 9 Quiser Space.....	30
Project X.....	49
Secret Monkey Isle 2.....	36
Shadow of Beast 3.....	35
The Summoning.....	43
Tracoon 2.....	36
Ultima 6.....	41

EURO MAG 7 \$7.9

Product availability/Prices  
Subject to change

Minimum \$14 \$7.00

MAIL ONLY TO:

110 N. 201 St.

Sea, WA

98133-5012

No C.O.D.'s



Products warranted by Manufacturer

This ad produced on a Commodore Amiga using  
Soft Logic's PageDraw 2.2 and ASCII ArtPro 2

# Explore Strange Lands, Meet Exotic Beings, Confront Malevolent Creatures and Kill Them.

Venture to the *The Island of Kesmai™*, where you are a valiant warrior beginning endless journeys through many different lands. The everexpanding play area includes over a dozen towns, fetid dungeons, dark forests, deserts, caverns, and frozen cliff-top aries! Join a band of hearty comrades or brave the Island alone as you solve diabolical quests and battle thousands of loathsome creatures.

In *Galaxy II* you'll embark on an intergalactic campaign. Beware, play is fast, realtime, and loaded with unpredictability as other conniving live players try to outwit you. Natural disasters, disease and starvation abound to further thwart your plans for claiming and presiding over your planet.

Membership is \$5.95/month and includes free software. Connect time charges are only \$6.00/hr. non-prime and \$9.00/hr. prime. To join, set your 1200 or 2400 baud modem and dial 800-336-9092. Upon connection, type CG920L and press <Return>.

800-336-9096

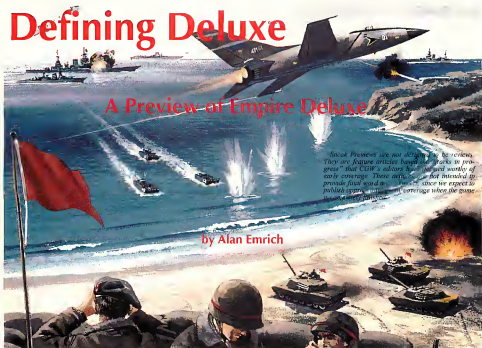
**NATIONAL  
VIDEOTEK**

Basic Package price of \$5.95/month does not include Premium services. Price and service subject to change. Connect time billed at \$6.00/hr. (primetime non-prime) and \$9.00/hr. (weekdays 9a-5p). Control time zone: National Videotex is a proud member of National Videotex Network, Corp. All offers are for identification purposes only and belong to their respective companies or organizations.



# Defining Deluxe

## A Preview of Empire Deluxe



*Sneak Previews are not designed to be reviews. They are feature articles based on "marks in progress" that CGW's editors have judged worthy of early coverage. These articles are not intended to provide final word on a product, since we expect to publish complete coverage when the game has been released.*

by Alan Emrich

In the mid 1980s, I made the decision to purchase a "real" home computer. Having graduated from the Magnavox Odyssey to an Atari and on through Mattel's Intellivision to an Atari 800XL, it was time. At work, we used both an original IBM PC and an Apple IIe. Personally, I preferred the Apple. Since it was to be a "game" computer and there were more games available for the Apple IIe, I knew that was the route I would go when the time came to purchase a computer. Yet, I procrastinated. After all, that was a lot of money to plunk down for something everyone knew would be outdated in a few years.

Two events happened in quick succession which afforded my purchase. First, I had just come home from a particularly winning trip to Las Vegas (having placed second in a poker tournament), so money was no longer a concern. Second, the Apple IIGS was just released and the future looked promising for that machine. (Which shows how wrong it's possible to be, right?). Yet, for all the games I bought which quickly followed that computer's purchase, the one I really wanted wasn't available on that platform. It was Inter-

stel's *Empire*, a game that I had seen a friend play some years before.

Fortunately, I still had enough money from the trip to buy a "PC Transporter" card which, it was promised, would allow my Apple IIGS to run MS-DOS software. It worked (to the degree promised in the ads, at least), and I quickly realized the addiction which has afflicted so many for so long, an addiction to playing *Empire*.

### Setting the Wayback Machine

*Empire* is an "ancient" (1960s) main-frame computer game that proved so solid in its basic design and playability that even today... well, I'm getting ahead of myself. Suffice it so that it survived for many, many years in the misty domain of computer mainframes. Originally designed by Walter Bright for the VAX computer (while he was attending Cal Tech), *Empire* has moved from publisher to publisher (originally distributed by DECUS, almost released by Epyx and most recently released by *Interstel*), finding minor improvements and additions along the way.

With the forthcoming release of *Empire Deluxe* from *New World Computing*, the long evolution of the quintessential strategy game, *Empire*, continues.

### Back to the Basics

*Empire* has long been regarded by computer war and strategy gamers as a "classic" and has even, rightfully, found its place in the *CGW Hall of Fame*. If there was ever a staple diet for strategy gamers, *Empire* would be served with the main course. While neither fancy with ultra-gee-whiz blinding graphics and *BLAMMO!*-sound support nor elaborate with 27 ratings-per-unit to go with the detailed logistics, production and 200+ pages of rules with units conducting battles that would require a dozen spreadsheets to understand, *Empire* is simply a "meat and potatoes", abstract wargame. Like a burger and fries, it's a diet that gamers never seem to grow tired of.

Frankly, if there were ever a computer game invented which needs no introduction, it would have to be *Empire*. Since so many people are already familiar with the core elements of that game, this preview



# Win \$500 Worth of Computer Software!!

Help us name our company! The name will change from No-name Software to ... 99

Here's the details:

- 1) Mail or FAX your entry to us, or give it to us over the phone when you place an order. Sorry, entries will not be accepted over the phone without an order.
- 2) Deadline for entries extended to January 15, 1993!
- 3) A winning entry will be selected from all entries by the management.
- 4) In the event of multiple winning entries, one will be chosen at random to be the prizewinner.

- 5) All decisions are final.
- 6) Winner agrees to have their name and hometown printed in a future ad.
- 7) We retain all rights to the new name.
- 8) The winner has until Dec. 31, 1993 to order all free software.
- 9) We'll pay the shipping for the software.
- 10) Have fun!

## No-name Software • 800-788-GAME (4263) • FAX: 205-980-1953

For Fax orders please include MC/VISA credit card number, expiration date, and shipping address.

<b>ACCESS</b>	<b>GAMETEK</b>	Greens	\$35	<b>SIR-TECH</b>	
Amazon	Demon's Gate	Gunship 2000 VGA	\$40	Bane of the Cosmo Fogs	\$35
Links	\$27	Jump Jet	\$40	Crusaders of the Dark Swant	\$40
Links 386	\$40	Rex Nuclear	\$40	Wary 5	\$25
Scout/JJ CC Course	\$17	Blunt Service 2	\$35	<b>SPECTRUM HDLOBYTE</b>	
Prestone CC Course	\$17	Task Force 1942	\$40	Falcon 30	\$45
Bay Hill CC Course	\$17	<b>MINDCRAFT</b>		Operation: Flying Tiger	\$25
Pinhurst CC Course	\$17	Magic Cards 2	\$35	Super Tetris	\$30
Dorado Beach CC Course	\$17	Sage	\$35	Tetra for Windows	\$30
Balton Creek CC Course	\$17	<b>INTERPLAY</b>		<b>SSG</b>	
Troon North CC Course	\$17	Buzz Aldrin's Race into Space	\$35	Centers at War	\$39
		Castles 2	\$35	Reach for the Stars	\$25
<b>ACCLADE</b>		Futaba Wars	\$30	Warlords	\$30
Ebwa 2	\$40	Lotus of the Rings	\$32		
Gateway	\$40	NFL Pro League Football (*)	\$45		
Hardball 3	\$35	Out of this World (*)	\$35		
Jack Nicklaus' Signature Golf	\$40	Star Trek: 25th Anniversary	\$35		
Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf	\$35	The Two Towers (*)	\$35		
Course Disk, Vol 1 & 2	\$20	<b>KOEI</b>		<b>SSI</b>	
Course Disk, Vol 3	\$16	Geniro	\$31	AD&D Collectors Edition 2	\$42
Course Disk, Vol 4	\$16	Nababanaga's Ambition 2	\$36	Dark Duress of Krym	\$35
Course Disk, Vol 5	\$16	Romance of the Three Kingdoms 2	\$41	Dark Sun	\$53
Mike Ditka Ultimate Football	\$33	Uncharted Waters	\$41	Eye of the Beholder	\$23
Spellcasting 361	\$35	<b>LEGEND</b>		Eye of the Beholder 2	\$40
Star Control 2	\$35	Spellcasting 201	\$35	Gateway to the Savage Frontier	\$36
Super Space Invaders	\$25	TimeQuest	\$35	Pool of Darkness	\$41
		<b>LUCASFILM</b>		Shadows of the Shadow	\$41
<b>ACTIVISION</b>		Indiana Jones 4: Fate of Atlantis	\$35	Spell-Jammer	\$41
Living Goddesses II	\$44	Secret of Monkey Island	\$22	The Summoning	\$41
Lost Treasures of Infocom (*)	\$40	Secret of Monkey Island 2	\$35	Treasures of the Savage Frontier	\$36
Lost Treasures of Infocom 2 (*)	\$30	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe	\$40	A Line in the Sand	\$5
		X-Wing	\$38	Buck Rogers: Mania Cubed	\$35
<b>AMTIX</b>		<b>MAXIS</b>		Carrier Strike	\$44
Trojan Parbel	\$33	RenAm! (*)	\$36	Cyber Empire	\$35
		SimCity (*)	\$31	Great Naval Battles	
<b>BRODERBUND</b>		SimEarth (*)	\$42	North Atlantic 1509-43	\$47
Prince of Persia (*)	\$25	SimEarth for Windows (*)	\$41	No Greater Glory	\$40
The Ancient Art of War (*)	\$27	<b>MICROPLAY</b>		<b>THREE-SIXTY</b>	
The Ancient Art of War at Sea (*)	\$27	Challenge of the Five Realms	\$35	Harpoon	\$29
		Command HQ	\$35	Harpoon Battle Set #2	\$21
<b>DYNAMIX</b>		Elvo Plus	\$30	Harpoon Battle Set #3	\$21
A-10 Tank Killer Enhanced (*)	\$35	Fleets of Freedom	\$30	Harpoon Battle Set #4	\$24
Asses of the Pacific	\$45	Global Conquest	\$26	Harpoon Challenger Pak	\$47
Castle of Dr. Brain	\$30	Megatraveller 3	\$45	Theatre of War	\$35
Now 81 (*)	\$22	Sea Rogue	\$30		
Red Baron VGA	\$45	Twilight 2001	\$40	<b>VIRGIN GAMES</b>	
Rise of the Dragon VGA (*)	\$35	<b>MICROPROSE</b>		Dune	\$34
Wily Beavis	\$35	ATAC	\$34	Hardball	\$20
		B17 Flying Fortress	\$39	Overlord	\$23
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>		Civilization	\$39	Spent of Escalibur	\$20
Sins of Prey	\$35	Civilization MPE	\$45		
Chuck Yeager's Air Combat	\$35	DeLands	\$36	<b>SOUND BOARDS</b>	
Ear Winger Baseball 2	\$32	F-17A Nightawk VGA	\$40	Sound Board: Pro	\$155
PGA Tour Golf	\$32	F-15 Strike Eagle 3	\$44	Pro Audio Spectrum Plus	\$140
Golf Tournament Course Disk	\$17			Pro Audio Spectrum 16	\$100
PGA Tour Golf Limited Ed	\$42	<b>PARAGON</b>			
Populous	\$21	Mantis	\$40		
		MegaTraveller 2	\$35		
		Twilight 2000 VGA	\$35		
		<b>PSYGNOSIS</b>			
		Armourgeddon	\$30		
		Aztecno (*)	\$30		
		Carl Lewis Challenge	\$30		
		Lemmings VGA	\$30		
		Lemmings Additional Levels (*)	\$23		
		Oh No! More Lemmings (*)	\$30		
		<b>DGP</b>			
		Solitaire's Journey	\$35		
		The Last Admiral	\$38		
		The Perfect General	\$38		
		<b>SIERRA ON-LINE</b>			
		Conquests of the Longbow VGA	\$39		
		EcoQuest	\$35		
		Heart of China VGA	\$35		
		Hoyle's Book of Games, Vol 3 (*)	\$23		
		King's Quest 5 VGA	\$40		
		Lemmings Set Larry 5 VGA	\$39		
		Police Quest 3 VGA	\$35		
		Quest for Glory 3	\$45		
		Space Quest 4 VGA	\$38		
		The Dagger of AMDN RA	\$45		

No-Name Software • P.O. Box 381483 • Birmingham, AL 35236-1463

Orders/Info: 800-788-4263 • FAX (24 Hrs): 205-980-1953 • Hours: 9 AM - 9 PM Central Time — 7 Days (Closed 11/23-25 for vacation)

We accept MC, Visa, Money Orders and personal checks (held 10 business days). No surcharge for MC/Visa.

Pre-orders for new releases shipped 2nd day air for \$5 — Continental U.S. only. Orders received before 2 PM shipped the same day whenever possible.

Shipping rates: UPS:

UPS: \$4 for the first item plus \$1 for each additional item.

2nd Day Air: Add \$3 to UPS shipping rate.

Overnight: Add \$6 to UPS shipping rate.

Defectives replaced with the same title.

Alabama residents add 4% tax for hardware & books.

We have lots more not listed. Call our 800 number for a quote.

Circle Reader Service #114

# Sneak Preview

will concentrate largely on the differences between *Interstel's Empire* ("Wargame Of The Century") and New World Computing's release of White Wolf Productions' *Empire Deluxe*.

## Crying Wolf

For those who don't recognize the name White Wolf Productions right off the bat, it is probably because they didn't see the opening credits to QQP's *The Perfect General*. As a corporation formed around Mark Baldwin (one of the co-designers of *Interstel's* release of *Empire*) and Bob Rakowsky (White Wolf's "modem man" and connectivity expert, among other things), their splashy debut with *The Perfect General* received quite a bit of notice in the hobby press. Having secured the rights to *Empire* from *Interstel* (in a deal that we'll discuss another day when someone else is buying the drinks), White Wolf reached an agreement with New World Computing for publishing and distribution, and the rest, as they say, will be history.

## Deluxe Philosophy

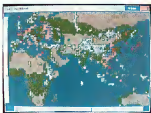
The makers of *Empire Deluxe* want to make it emphatically clear that it is NOT *Empire II*. *Empire Deluxe* was perceived as and, judging by the beta copies received, has become a game which would maintain the "pure essence" of the classic *Empire* game, easing it gently into the world of competitive 90s software products. It is more of a facelift than a radical redesign. For those who are seeking a radical redesign of the classic *Empire* game, there are two options. Either wait for *Empire II* to be released (no, there are no "official" plans for that game — however, Mark has been accumulating player feedback comments for years and, in this day of sequels, it seems like a natural) or consider a look at QQP's forthcoming *Battles of Destiny* (which will be examined in a future article).

## Three Tiers

*Empire Deluxe* features three levels of gameplay. The basic level offers something less than the classic *Empire* game in order to facilitate learning it. By beginning with the map completely exposed from the beginning and reducing, somewhat, the naval unit types available for production, it offers great tutorial potential.

The standard game is, essentially, "good old" *Empire*. The same unit mix, the same world to explore (with the same deluge of small islands as opposed to large continents) but with all of the graphic, sound and user interface enhancements to bring it into the 90s.

Finally, the advanced game is chock full of new little goodies. The two most significant additions are the inclusion of bombers and armor units to the unit selection and adding effects to the various terrain types found on every map. Cities, too, have their production abilities tweaked around a bit (nothing dramatic, but it becomes occasionally useful to take cities



"off line" from production and damage sustained can affect the speed with which new units are produced).

Players can turn their infantry units into "air bases." A one-way conversion, it defends like a city (or an infantry unit, for that matter) and offers a landing strip for airplanes. Some programming enhancements include the ability to move *through* (but not end movement in a stack with, except, as usual, at cities) other friendly units. Also, production can be vectored so



that new units built in one city will automatically move to another. Such vectoring can even be specified for land, air or sea forces only (or in any combination). Gee, if only it included setting transports to "convoy" units automatically between ports, it would be perfect!

## Connectivity Deluxe

*Interstel's Empire* was quite novel in its day for being such a popular 3-player game. Supported with a play-by-email feature almost as an afterthought (because, Mark Baldwin admitted, he couldn't support modem play in those days), *Empire* has, over the years, created a torrent of play-by-email games which, I

believe, remains unsurpassed by any other disk based computer game.

In *Empire Deluxe*, more is better. The number of players is no longer limited to either two or three. Now, games can include up to six players! Each position selected for play is set before the game commences as either: on the same computer, playing via a specific comm port (for modem/serial connections), a play-by-email position or a computer player of either beginning, average or expert skill level. Alternately, a position can be just plain switched off. Note that the inclusion of computer player skill levels replaces the "sliding bars" found in the original *Empire* (whereby the speed of production and luck in combat of the various players could be adjusted).

While it is difficult to imagine a single person with five phone lines and modems connecting up with other people to play a five, 6-player modem game of *Empire Deluxe* (imagine how long one would have to wait for their turn!), the improvements in the play-by-email element will keep games full of human players viable and interesting. Modem play of *Empire Deluxe* is more likely to see direct head-to-head applications.

Messages are sent via a "chat" line along the bottom of the screen, but are not displayed until "sent" and the receiving players (everyone receives every message) click on their "mailbox" icon to read the latest gossip. Kludgy, but non-intrusive for the pure strategists who hate interruptions.

## Tools of the Gods

*Empire Deluxe* features a complete scenario builder, too. Maps for every scenario generated (either by players or randomly by the computer) can be "defined" with pinpoint precision by players. Map height can be any number from 20 to 150 squares, width can range from 20 to 200 squares (*Empire's* original maps were all 60 x 100). Thus, players can be fighting over a board of up to 30,000 squares in size (the same size as a large *Global Conquest* map). This compares to the original *Empire's* 6,000 squares and *Civilization's* 4,000. In other words, it can be either a very large or very small world, with many sizes in between. Players will also be pleased to note that an east/west map "wrap" feature may be toggled as well. Thus, only the top and bottom of the map can be made safe, edge-of-the-world boundaries.

The scenario builder is more than just a mere map maker. Naturally, it allows the user to "paint" worlds from scratch (or operation on newly created random worlds within the scenario builder) by

placing various terrain upon its squares (mountains, rough, forest and rivers constitute the new landscaping). Additionally, one can place units and cities of any of the six player's colors (and neutral cities) on the board. Furthermore, the ships can start out with specific names and the cities can have their initial production efficiency and specialties defined as well. Thus, honest-to-goodness scenarios can be created that will require an added measure of imagination. Dare I suggest that even (gasp!) *historical* scenarios could be generated? (Gee, take the six major powers from WWII, create a map of the Earth, customize unit placements for early 1942, define ship names and city specifications. Perhaps something like the photo to the right).

## Those "Other" Improvements

Naturally, many technical upgrades to *Empire's* sound and graphics (it had little of either to speak of) have been put into *Empire Deluxe*. Musical themes and a variety of sound effects for moving different unit types and production, battle sound effects and so forth will keep one's sound

card occupied. Visually, the map can be zoomed to a variety of different levels (and, depending how well one can squint, played at even the largest magnification).



A plethora of pixel possibilities is also included. Screen resolution can be formed to exactly fit one's monitor and, at the higher resolutions (even VESA SVGA is supported), the graphics look dramatically better.

The interface will look instantly familiar to *Perfect General* players. Some further refinements have been added, though, all of which are fairly intuitive. Naturally, the charts, tables and histories that players

have come to know and love are still on call. Perhaps the most useful new feature is the "X" key, which toggles an "Auto Explore" function. While made for fighter units and destroyers during the early stages of a campaign, it can come in handy in other circumstances as well. I've found that it has sped up my play (and enjoyment of the game) immeasurably.

## New Empires To Conquer

Although there are more nuances to describe, space is short. Allow me to leave a mystery as to the capabilities and proper employment for the new bomber and armor units. After all, there must be *something* left in the box to be discovered!

Suffice it to say that most owners of *Empire* have gotten a lot of replay value from their beloved, beat up copy of the game. It's time to trade in the old classic for the newer model, gang. She's still as sleek as ever, with nicer lines and more chrome for those who like *Empire* in the fast lane. The engine has been tuned and she purrs better than ever. Strategy gamers will definitely want to give this reborn classic a serious test drive. **cmw**



COMPATIBLE WITH ALL  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR PACKAGES  
AS A TWO BUTTON JOYSTICK.

# ThrustMaster®

STANDARD GAME PORT INTERFACE.

THRUSTMASTER INC.

10150 S.W. Nimbus Ave Ste E-7

Tigard, Oregon 97223

(503) 639-3200



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM

# Industry News

(Continued from Page 62)

going to do a lot of good if those consumers don't have computers. Further, we think that potential: stereo buyers read stereo magazines, car buyers read automobile magazines, model railroaders read model railroad magazines and baseball card collectors read baseball card magazines. Why would an ideal software publisher ignore the magazines read by the opinion leaders in a hobby? Mass media coverage is, in general, a positive factor, but there are several industry executives who are saying, "Let's ignore the computer press, they're going to be there for us. Let's focus on the consumer press."

As we noted in our last SPA coverage, the mass market and the cutting edge "early adopter/opinion leader" market are two different animals. The latter provides the core business for this industry and games that move toward the former provide new income and future growth. One cannot obtain the former by ignoring the latter, however.

## Reaching A Broader Market

There was, however, some remarkably good news about the expanding entertainment software market presented at the SPA conference. Total sales of entertainment software reached \$376 million, a 6% increase over the previous year. That seems a hefty increase in a flat or declining economy. Of that amount, MS-DOS programs accounted for 82% with Macintosh providing 8% and Amiga providing 5%.

Further, CGW readers can be expressly pleased because two of their favorite categories are the leaders in disk-based sales. Simulation games (including war-games) account for 40% of disk-based sales and Adventure/Role-Playing games account for 14% of domestic sales and 29% of international sales.

The percentage of computer-using households that use entertainment software is increasing at a fast pace. This year, recreation and entertainment became the second most common use for home computers (See Chart 1). Further, the SPA's research showed clearly that households which used personal computers had a higher educational level than households which simply had a video game machine or the overall U.S. family demographics (See Chart 2).

## Licensing in Hot Properties

By far the most interesting session was the one provided by Dick Lehrberg, vice-president of **Interplay Productions**. Lehrberg brought together a panel consisting of Neal Newman from **Paramount Pictures**, Rand Marlis from **CLC** (the licensing agency used by 20th Century Fox, Orion and Nelson pictures) and Murray Froikin of **New Frontier Entertainment** (a licensing agency for literary properties). Licensing is going to be a fascinating field over the next four years, since the new technologies that are currently under development are well-suited to exploit properties which already exist.

Said properties, of course, include: films, television series, car-

toon characters, books, cars, magazines, celebrities, comic books, organizations, unions, songs, venues, networks and musical groups. The advantages of licensing existing properties are tremendous with regard to providing instant positioning for a new product and providing promotional crossovers. As Marlis defined the process, "A license is a short-cut that saves marketing/advertising dollars while guaranteeing product quality and exclusivity."

The disadvantages for the computer entertainment field lie in the long lead times necessary to develop products and the expensive percentages that licensors are currently charging. Indeed, Paramount's Newman observed that the use of existing properties will require licensees to deal with four guilds in addition to the studios (Screen Actors, Screen Writers, Directors and the American Federation of Musicians). He suggested that there will be a period of greed in which the four guilds and studios demand so many points that it will become impractical for software companies to license existing properties. He expressed hope, however, that the current negotiations with regard to multimedia would allow contracts to be changed so that permission to re-use likenesses, songs, footage, etc. would not be handled in the same way as it is currently negotiated. The current situation can truly be a nightmare.

For those who are interested, the current deals (which usually do not include actors' likenesses and musical score run 6 to 10% of

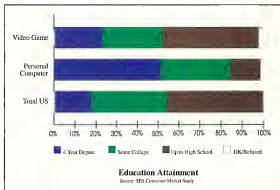
the gross sales with the licensee paying a guaranteed sum up front — 25% on signing, 25% on approval of game design, 25% at Beta and the final 25% on shipping). Different contracts are of different lengths and there is no set book value on a given property. Contracts may start at a low of approximately \$25,000 to a high in the hundreds of thousands of dollars.

Each deal has to stand on its own, but the studios are in the licensing business to make a profit and they want to make sure that the licensee is going to market the property in the best possible way. As Paramount's Newman says, "I certainly don't back the *Enterprise* out of the garage for anyone who comes in."

## Back to the Holy Grail

Perhaps, the most encouraging words to be heard in the business of the Software Publishers Association were in the special interest groups and committees of the organization. The word "standards" was becoming quite prevalent and that bodes well for the consumer. Standards in labeling, package sizes, UPC codes, sound card protocols and installation programs are all being discussed and worked on. If such effort bears fruit, the publishers who make up the association just might have a better chance at reaching that mass market they long for. That, incidentally, means it should become easier (and maybe less expensive) for CGW readers to find what they want on the store shelves.

When it comes to the holy grail of the mass market, though, our stand is where it has always been. The market will expand as the products get better, the platforms become more stable and more people get excited about the software. Until then, the quest for the mass market is a chasing after wind. **cmw**





**5 Big Software Titles Included FREE**

**2 N-Key**  
Play Music from Your Computer Keyboard with Your Own Back-up Band

**3 Audio-Toys**  
Direct-To-Disk Recording, Editing and Playback Software

**4 Wolfenstein 3D**  
A 3 Dimensional Shoot Em'up Rambo Style Action Game

**5 Commander Keen**  
A Multi Level Mario Style Adventure Game

**1 Cakewalk Pro for Windows**  
DEMO, A Working MIDI Sequencing Studio



# Don't Play Games Without It...

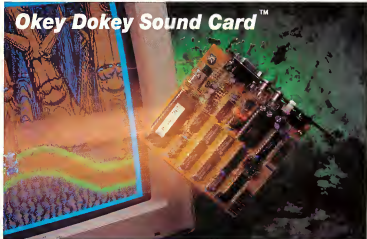
## FEATURES:

- Digital Sampling, Recording
- Sample Playback
- Music, Sound Effect Speech Voice Playback
- YAMAHA Sound Chip
- CD-ROM Connectable
- Low Noise Rate
- Multiple Compression Rates
- MIDI Kit & Cable Included
- 4 Watt Amplifier & Volume Control
- No Joystick Jumper Adjustment
- Easy Installation

## COMPATIBILITY

- Sound Blaster™
- Ad-Lib™
- Thunder Board™
- Sound Commander™
- Sound Galaxy™
- Sound Magic™
- MPU-UART Mode
- Window 3.1™
- Multi-Media
- Supported by The Largest SOFTWARE Library

## Okey Dokey Sound Card™



- Have You Ever Played Games with Live Sound & Speech?
- Do You Want to Play CD-Software with Realistic Feeling?
- Do You Want to Sample and Edit Any Sound?
- Do You Want to Run Window 3.1 with Sound?
- Free MIDI Kit & Cable Will Save You \$69.00

SINCE  
1985



Applied  
Melody for the PC

**MIDI Land, Inc.**

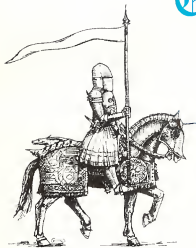
- Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome
- Please Call for Your Local Dealer Information

398 Lemon Creek Drive, Suite L, Walnut, CA 91789  
Tel: (714) 595-0708 • Fax: (714) 595-4106

# On War(lords)

## How to Successfully Take on Seven Enhanced Warlords with only Wit, Luck and Normal Production.

by Jim Lowerre



The story of this treatise begins in the land of Illuria when the last Arch Mage, Peace Enforcer, lay on his death bed. Not four days away by Khorlian Griffin, a Leader of one of the eight empires sought ancient knowledge in the Great Library. A copy of what the Leader found is below. The original is enshrined in the Royal Illurian Palace at Inlyr, the seat of government for the entire land.

### On War In Illuria

In the beginning, before the coming of the Arch Mages, there were many wars in Illuria. All of these wars occurred in three natural phases. These phases were:

Phase One, Expansion — the race to capture neutral cities.

Phase Two, Limited War — the defense of empire and preparation for Total War.

Phase Three, Total War — the deliberate and calculated elimination of opposing empires.

So shall wars always be in Illuria. Here, then, is advice for each phase (addressing strategy, production techniques, operations and tactics). Strategy is the overall plan to accomplish the phase objective. It includes military, political and fiscal considerations relative to the other seven empires of Illuria. Production

techniques are those practices used to provide the required type of armies at the location and time needed to successfully conduct operations and tactics. Operations are military campaigns conducted in specific geographically defined "theaters" to accomplish strategic objectives. Tactics are the techniques used to win the battles that occur during operations.

### Phase One - Expansion

**STRATEGY** — Capture and hold as many neutral cities as possible. Don't make enemies doing it. Buy only heroes and only the most necessary towers.

**PRODUCTION** — Produce armies using these priorities: shortest production time, fastest movement, and greatest strength, in that order. In the immortal words of I. V. Lenin, "Quantity has a quality all its own."

#### OPERATIONS: PLANNING

**Offense** — Decide which "theater(s)" to capture first. Theaters are geographic areas defined by natural boundaries such as rivers, mountain ranges and deep forests.

Plan which cities to capture first. Use the following criteria: proximity to friendly forces/cities, defensibility after capture, distance from other empire forces/cities, army





# Strategy

production capacity, income and defense. Plan for two armies to capture each neutral city. Plan to capture a city near the closest temple.

Decide the starting Hero's initial priorities; explore ruins (which and when)? assist armies to capture cities? capture cities alone?

Defense — Study the terrain and the other empire's starting locations. Identify choke points (i.e. bridges and mountain passes) that must be held to prevent penetrations of the fledgling empire. Know the vulnerable wide open spaces on disputed borders and the crucial cities located there.

Know the army strengths and weaknesses of the first empire(s) you will come into conflict with (likely enemies). Determine around which city(s) contact will be made. Where is the terrain your armies most effective on/in? your opponents least effective on/in?



## TACTICS

Offense — Send two ordinary armies to take each neutral city and attack one army at a time, weakest first. If a special army or

## OPERATIONS: EXECUTION

Offense — Beat the other empires to as many neutral cities as possible. Don't attack other empire's cities (Kill their armies but don't antagonize anybody, yet). Capture a city near a temple. Get as many armies as possible blessed by the temple.

Defense — Occupy positions in choke points and vulnerable directions before capturing the neutral cities behind them.

Watch the other empires expand. Watch the other empire's hero(s) as they go into ruins. Know which ones found magic items (they survived and didn't find a magic ally). If they got eaten, did a magic item survive? Can you retrieve it?

## Odds of Winning With A Given Relative Strength

Relative Strength	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6
Odds of Winning	3%	6%	10%	17%	26%	37%	50%	63%	74%	83%	90%	94%	97%

(i.e. a 5 has the same odds of beating a 3, as a 9 does a 7 (+2-74%))

## QQP's

### Strategies of the Month

Vol. 15

A monthly column to improve the quality of play

**CONQUERED KINGDOMS:** New!!! Start playing at difficulty level 1 where the game mechanics are easily learned. Give all pieces a try. Each unit is reasonably balanced and can be important in the right situation. Some examples: Shoot catapults at castle keeps and at other units. Sneak spies around (they can't be seen except when an enemy unit is in same square). Shoot dragons at two enemies in same square. Fire wizards normally as well as (a) casting fire ball, (b) teleporting while bringing other units, (c) casting far sighting spell. Shoot archers on land or from boats. After thousands of games tested here at Q.Q.P. we cannot tire of "Conquered Kingdoms".

**BATTLES OF DESTINY:** New!!! One powerful game with some wonderfully amazing worlds to conquer. A simple thing to remember is when there is a lot of water in a given world, use many types of naval transports plus air transports. When the world is mostly land use these units less. Don't underestimate the use of rivers(naval) in the land games.

**SOLITAIRE'S JOURNEY:** When you get locked in on 3 or 4 games you love, try a simple quest or journey to broaden your horizons and introduce you to the scores of other great games.

**THE LOST ADMIRAL:** If you are having trouble winning at the lower levels when you first try "The Lost Admiral", try a short campaign. It is easier to beat the computer in some campaigns than in some of the individual games.

**THE PERFECT GENERAL:** If your opponent is bogging you down with artillery barrages, try infantrying (new word) him to death. Quickly transport infantry to within 5 hexes and shoot.

Quantum Quality Productions

1046 River Avenue, Flemington, N. J. 08822

(908)788-2799

hero is used to attack a neutral city pair it with an ordinary army. Use every movement point to get armies to unconquered neutral cities.

Defense — Use powerful magic allies to defend choke points rather than nearby cities (the intent is to seal the emerging empire). Seal off single square choke points (i.e. the Huneidor side of the bridge to llnyr) with cheap and powerful units and garrisoned towers.

Don't garrison cities until they are threatened (when an enemy's army is one turn away). Hold cities with the same number of armies that are attacking. If a city is lost, immediately counter attack. Don't let city defenses drop below level two. Note: In all phases, unoccupied cities always eventually attract the other empire's armies.

Heroes — Gain magic allies (early in Phase 1 magic allies are much more valuable than magic items). Go to ruins near friendly cities in the direction of expansion. "Escort" with as many armies as possible. Wait a turn if it will increase the escort by at least two.

Figuring The Odds — Know what the chances of success are before attacking or accepting engagement (if given the choice). For one on one engagements use the following chart:

For multi-army engagements use the formula or guess!

## Phase Two: Limited War

**STRATEGY** — Strengthen geographic position, military forces and the treasury. Don't make

# DESIGN SOFTWARE:

# More Than A Game...

**Abacadata**  
the source of plan-making software  
SINCE 1965



**DESIGN!** Sketch a track plan! Unique track-laying tools are specially designed to keep curves aligned and precise.



**BUILD!** Create a colorful setting! Draw buildings, trees, rivers, roads, bridges, circus tents. A complete set of drawing tools is included.



**RUN!** Make up a train and drive it down the track! Operate track switches. Each train has its own controls. But be alert! A crash leaves wreckage scattered everywhere!



## DESIGN YOUR OWN RAILROAD

**DESIGN PRECISION, TO SCALE (HO, N, O, Z, S, G) LAYOUTS  
AND RUN REALISTIC RAILROAD SIMULATIONS**



- true railroad simulation
- coupling, uncoupling, switching, reverse tracking
- underpasses, overpasses, bridges, crossings, train wrecks
- zoom in on any of the dozens of cars in your layout for a picture and waybill
- design and print accurate, to-scale layouts



# MISSION CONTROL

Call us and use your MC, Visa or Discover

## 800-999-7995

in NY State 212-962-7168

Fax 212-962-7263

# \$37<sup>00</sup>

Hours: Sun to 7pm Monday - Friday (8 hours) 10m - 5pm  
Methods of Payment: We accept Visa, M.C., Discover, C.O.,  
certified checks & money orders. Purchases & checks allow 14 days  
to clear. School, State & City purchases not included.  
Shipping: UPS (95 min.) / PC/PCC (30 min.) 2 D-Yr Air (87 min.)  
C.M./A.D.A. H.L. AK & PR (25 min.) Overseas minimum 100 pounds  
(no orders if possible). Pre-Orders on New Releases not shipped  
3 Day Air \$8 (U.S. Only). NY residents add 6.25% Sales Tax.  
Send money orders or checks to:

**MISSION CONTROL**  
43 Warren Street, Dept. CGW 792  
New York, NY 10007  
Foreign customers welcome!

FOR FREE CATALOG OR INFORMATION ON APPLE PROGRAMS CALL (800) 451-4070 OR FAX (562) 983-1925

# Strategy

enemies unnecessarily. Determine which enemy empire is to be destroyed first.

**PRODUCTION** — Produce flying armies with at least one city (the objective is one flying army per hero and non-dragon magic army).

Vector quickly produced armies to garrison non-threatened cities. Vector medium to high strength armies near a temple for blessings. Don't vector to a threatened city (another empire army) is/are one turn away that may be lost (two turns of vectored production go right out the window with the captured city). Switch instead to garrisons behind the threatened frontier.

Start at least one navy.

## OPERATIONS: PLANNING

**Offense** — Determine which (if any) other empire cities threaten the defense of the new empire. Anticipate making an enemy if the city(s) must be captured (like von Clausewitz always says, "War is an extension of politics by other means"). Determine the most likely empire to be the first Phase Three victim. Based on this, plan where to mass armies and heroes for Phase Three. Plan to use new temples in Phase Three.

**Defense** — Pick a central location in each controlled theater to position theater reserves in (hopefully but not necessarily near a good road/net. If two theaters are geographically small, one reserve on the common border may suffice for both). Plan on theater reserves being three or more, highly mobile (i.e. sorcerers, cavalry, wolf riders) medium or high strength armies. Plan to reinforce threatened areas with the theater reserves (see Phase Two TACTICS below).

Count on having the frontiers attacked and interior penetrated.

## OPERATIONS: EXECUTION —

**Offense** — Capture other cities critical to the defense of the new empire. Seek out unexplored ruins.

**Defense** — Don't get upset when attacked, penetrated and one or two cities are lost, it's only temporary.

Let the other empires attack one another at every opportunity.

Extend choke point defenses into the other empires.



Use reserves to destroy invading armies before they attack friendly cities. Keep reserves concentrated. Create a new reserve as soon as one is committed.

## TACTICS —

**Offense** — Conduct reconnaissance on large enemy stacks by attacking with one cheap army.

"Max Stacks" — (a stack of eight units with a bonus adjusted strength of eight or nine). Use a hero with bonus of four or five, a flying army and six weak armies, or a magic army, a flying army and six medium to high strength armies.

Ambush enemy heroes to capture magic items (use a hero and non-hero max stack to be safe, attack first with a non-hero then the hero max stack, and pick up the left over magic items (clean them off, unless you like 'em sticky)).

Attack other empire cities and stacks of eight armies with max stacks.

**Defense** — Use both fixed and mobile defense. Use max stacks for mobile defense.

At choke points: (1) on the enemy's side, deploy light infantry armies, one army per square, two armies in width, in the direction of the other empire's approach to the choke point. (2) build towers at the narrowest point on the other empire's side and man them with medium strength armies (+2 defensive strength). (3) place medium strength armies, one army per square, behind the towers and running back through the choke point itself to the nearest friendly city (Defense in depth attrites and delays the opponent. He pays 2 MP for each road square fought into. AI opponents are confused when their stacks are completely surrounded with light infantry).

Frontier cities in vulnerable wide open directions can use the same deployment.

In wide open vulnerable directions: (1) put a majority of available forward strength in tactical reserves between cities (2) move tactical

# SOUND MASTER® II



## The Most Compatible Sound Card In The World

- 100% AdLib™ Compatible.
- Exclusive SMULATOR™ sound file conversion software. Operates "Sound Blaster" compatible titles, — WITH IMPROVED SOUND QUALITY
- VOICE COMMAND SOFTWARE.
- Covox Voice Master™, Speech Thing™, MIDI Maestro compatible.
- 8 bit DMA sound digitizer. Sample rates to 25 Kbytes/sec with "direct to disk" record/playback options.

- MIDI interface with simultaneous input and output. Includes PC-LYRA™ music composition software.
- Audiophile sound quality. Low noise, precision engineered electronics.
- 4-watt amplifier with volume control.
- Extensive software tools, including digital compression and editing utilities.
- Supported by the largest library of software titles in entertainment, business, music, and education.
- Dual 3-inch speakers, 6 foot MIDI cable, and internal speaker bypass included.
- Made in USA by Covox — THE micro-computer audio specialist since 1975.

## Your Best Choice For Multi-Media Sound.

ONLY \$229.95 (plus \$5 Shipping & Handling)

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

VISA/MC/AMEX phone or FAX orders accepted. NO CODs. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee if not completely satisfied. One year warranty on hardware.

TRADE-UP OFFER: Your current PC sound card brand is worth \$\$\$ toward the purchase of a Sound Master II. Contact Covox for details.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG



COVOX INC. 675 Conger Street • Eugene, OR 97402

Phone (503) 342-1271 • FAX 503-342-1283



# TRISTAN™

# Pinball

New!

Available for  
IBM PC and  
Macintosh  
color  
computers.

"Best Simulation" Finalist 1991  
-Software Publishers Association

"(TRISTAN) should be a big winner."  
-John Sculley

"You can easily forget you are playing on a computer."  
-Miami Herald

"TRISTAN puts a new tilt on old fashion pinball."  
-MacWEEK

"Superbly lives up to its billing as solid state pinball."  
-MACWORLD

Enjoy the  
Excitement of  
Real Pinball!

- Authentic Ball Action
- Wild Pinball Devices
- Fabulous Sound
- TILT and much more...

To Order: Contact your  
favorite retailer or call  
**(613) 967-7900.**



Compatible with Windows 3.x, Sound Blaster™,  
Adlib Sound™, and 256 color VGA.



**AMTEX™**  
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

Circle Reader Service #46

# Strategy

reserves into a city(s) when threatened (another empire army(s) is/are one turn away) (3) reinforce with theater reserves (4) if the enemy's armies determine that the city is now too strong and try to by-pass it to invade your interior, counter attack from the rear once he's in the open, OR get around him into the next threatened city (fortunately the invaders rarely look back) (5) continue to build strength as more reserves arrive. Try to destroy invading armies in the stronger frontier area before they get into the weaker interior.

Sorcerers, cavalry and wolf riders make good theater reserves. Heroes can augment theater reserves by moving (hopefully flying) from crisis to crisis. Navies transporting slow medium to high strength armies on rivers can be theater reserves.

**Defense Against Deep Penetrations (usually an all flying stack)** — Use a "matador" technique. Deliberately evacuate a city just a little more than one turn away from the invader's nose. Pick the least valuable city (one producing weak armies or that just completed production, hopefully surrounded by rough terrain that gives your armies an advantage over the penetrators). When the enemy takes the bait, mass your reserves and destroy him (preferably before losing the city and on advantageous terrain). If the city is lost, try to counter attack in the next three turns (enemy vectored armies start arriving on his third turn after capturing the city).



**General Defense** — Garrison all cities with at least two to three medium strength armies. Strengthen city defenses to a rating of seven if and when necessary (i.e. don't waste money). Do this for a numerically weak garrison before the city is attacked. If towers are an option they're always cheaper.

If a city can't be held, don't try. Evacuate to a nonadjacent position and wait. Watch when the enemy takes the city to see what armies he has. Gather reserves. If necessary, wait until some of the enemy moves out to take another city and recapture the lost metropolis behind him. Then mass against the marauder out in the open and cut him down like the dog he is.

When weak in a frontier city and threatened by stacks from two other empires, retreat and let the two of them fight it out. After they have attrited one another move back in and retake the city.

Don't block access from one empire into another.

Use navies and the units they transport to attack flying armies at sea and vice versa.

## STACKS

**Maximize Bonus Points** — Evenly distribute magic items and allies between heroes. Have only one of each special army type per stack (i.e. only one hero, one flying army, one magic army per stack). Don't create stacks with army strengths greater than nine.

## A Military, Economic, and Political Simulation of World War II in Europe

# HIGH COMMAND

The War in Europe: 1939-1945

"High Command is one of the most exciting computer wargames I've ever seen and is packed with many clever design elements." - Alan Emrich, Computer Gaming World

"The best strategy/simulation of 1992." - Strategy Plus

Not just a war game, this is the ultimate game of integrated grand strategy for World War II in Europe. In this game, just as in the real world, economics and politics are just as important as the military. Will you spend your time and resources on your economy, diplomatic initiatives, or the production of a war machine second to none? Will you develop your industry, provide economic aid, or plow resources into research and development? Conduct land, air, and naval operations with 15 types of units and 16 types of missions. Transport units across the seas, perform amphibious assaults and airborne operations, launch an armored blitzkrieg, or use your submarines to prowl for enemy merchant marine. Conduct strategic bombing campaigns and naval blockades to bring your enemies to their knees. And you can assign almost any activity to your computer high command so you can concentrate on the strategy that most deserves your attention. Whatever your philosophy, High Command provides you with the means to implement your strategy on the huge 72x68 hex full-color map that spans more than 40 countries and territories. Assess the current situation on the strategic map with 20 display modes that can be activated alone or in combination with others. Review the progress of the game in the General's Notebook, which automatically records major events for the entire game. The menu-driven game system, makes this game easy to learn and play.

A Product of Colorado Computer Creations, Inc.

640K PC or Compatible Required: Only \$44.95 plus \$4.00 for prompt UPS shipping and handling. Add \$2.00 for Second-Day Air. Demo disk \$5.00. Colorado residents add 3% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard, Discover, Personal Checks, and Money Orders Welcome. No CODs. Mail orders specify disk size. On-line support is provided on CompuServe, GENie, Prodigy, and America Online.

Microtech

4725 N. Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, Colorado 80918

Phone: (719) 593-1100 (10:00 am - 6:00 PM MDT Monday through Saturday)

Circle Reader Service #58



# Better Equipment. Better Sound.



Forget primitive monkey-see-monkey-do technology like Sound Blaster and AdLib. Today, even a chimp can hear the difference, between the tinny, toy-box mono of older cards, and ATI's big-as-life stereo sound.

#### Stereo Sound

The fact is, ATI sound cards make monkeys out of the competition. They give you crystal-clear CD-quality sound at sampling rates up to 44 kHz, and add stereo separation to your existing mono software applications and games. They even let you play and record your own stereo sound files.

#### Software Compatibility

Let yourself really go bananas with ATI's 11-voice FM synthesizer and digital sound support. Full compatibility with

Sound Blaster and AdLib lets you hack your way through the jungle of games and multimedia software, in DOS or Windows. Our bundled software, including MIDI editing and playback utilities, is more fun than a barrel of monkeys - and a lot more useful.

#### High Speed Joystick Port

Why let the older type of joystick port throw a monkey wrench into your gaming, with erratic response on today's fast 386 and 486 computers. Our stereo cards let the gamer in you really go ape, with a built-in multi-speed adjustable joystick port that works smoothly on any PC.

Don't add mono sound to your PC when you can have stereo. Ask for ATI, ask for STEREO-F/X and hear the difference.



#### STEREO-F/X

Superior stereo sound, with multi-speed game port. MIDI port optional.

#### VGA STEREO-F/X

Same great stereo sound, with multi-speed game port and MIDI as standard equipment, *plus* ATI's award-winning VGAWONDER XL graphics - all on a single card.



Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.  
3751 Victoria Park Avenue,  
Scarborough, Ontario,  
Canada M1W 3Z2  
Tel: (416) 756-0718  
Fax: (416) 756-0723

## New Lower Pricing Windows 3.1 Drivers Available

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992. All company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

# Strategy

Keep all but the special armies in a stack of the same type, strength and movement.

**Fighting Order** — Infantry, cavalry, flying armies, magic armies and heroes fight in that order. Giants and heavy infantry fight before light infantry.

## Phase Three: Total War

**STRATEGY** — Make enemies one at a time, then eliminate them.

**PRODUCTION** — Vector "max stack" replacement and garrison armies into the captured interior cities in the target empire. Continue to vector to threatened friendly frontier cities. Disband unwanted Phase Two armies.

### OPERATIONS: PLANNING

**Offense** — Plan to eliminate the weakest of the adjacent empires first. Plan to eliminate next the weakest empire contesting your control of a theater (reduces the forces needed to hold secured areas).

**Defense** — See Phase Two above.

### OPERATIONS: EXECUTION

**Offense** — Capture all the enemy's interior cities before going after his frontier (the internal cities are not as well garrisoned and are vectoring production to the frontier). Gut the enemy's interior as quickly as possible.

**Attack** enemy interior cities with a max stack. Have a stack of replacements nearby to make up losses.



**Defense** — see Phase 2 ABOVE.

Don't lose any magical items. Keep attacking hero max stacks within several turns of each other. Rescue dropped magic items.

**Defense** — See Phase Two above.

### TACTICS —

**Offense** — Don't leave penetrating max stacks adjacent to an enemy frontier city on the way in (they may be attacked).

"Tough Nuts" (enemy cities defended by multiple possible max stacks) — Attrite the enemy with non-hero max stacks until the hero max stack is assured of victory. Pick up any left over magical items

## Fundamental Truths

Fate is fickle.

Might makes right.

Run away to fight again another day.

It costs two MP to pass through another unit in a bridge square. Everyone hopes that SSG creates two or three more worlds such as Illuria.

# Star Quest

ARE YOU TIRED OF PLAYING AGAINST YOUR COMPUTER?



**B**roaden your horizons, challenge your mind and interact with other players across the nation. Star Quest is a computer moderated play-by-mail game, allowing you to compete with up to 100 other players. Imagine...an area of 1,000,000 cubic lightyears around our own Sun consisting of 800 stars and close to 10,000 planets, moons, and other objects. Players become explorers, diplomats, merchants, warlords and emperors competing for victory points in five different areas. Game turns are run every three weeks and cost from \$4.00 to \$12.00 depending on the number of orders. Our "Game Startup" package includes rules, map and first five turns for only \$18.00. Rules are only \$3.00.

For more information on this game or to receive information on other games offered contact:



**DELTA GAMING**  
548 Great Hill Drive • Ballwin, Missouri 63021



# You Call The Shots.

Dive down an island canyon as blasts buffet your bi-plane and you head toward your landing strip—a speeding train! Trade your stunt pilot's stick for a megaphone and direct the action from the ground, a moving vehicle, even the air. Edit the explosive footage you've filmed with the thunder of sound effects, music and voice-over\* in the post-production studio.



Do it all. Fly. Film. Edit. Or just watch it all unfold. It's up to you.

Stunt Island is a flying and film-making paradise. With more than 45 dynamically-correct aircraft, 30 diverse shot locations, 1,000 pre-built props and eight cameras at your disposal. All made graphically real through advanced Gouraud shading in 256-color VGA. All at your command.



**Disney**  
SOFTWARE

## STUNT ISLAND

The stunt flying and  
filming simulation



TO ORDER: Visit your  
software retailer or call  
1-800-688-1520.

Published by Walt Disney Computer Software, Inc.  
590 S. Bascom Vista St., Redwood City, CA 94061-6985  
For IBM and most compatibles  
Actual VGA screen shown.  
\*Sound blaster card and microphone required.  
© 1993.

Disney, Redwood City, CA 94061



# The Robots of Brawn

## Mechanized conquest in SSI's *Cyber Empires*

by Chris A. Lombardi

**TITLE:** *Cyber Empires*  
**SYSTEM:** Amiga, IBM  
**PLAYERS:** 1-5  
**GRAPHICS:** VGA  
**SOUND:** AdLib, SoundBlasterPro, Roland  
**PRICE:** \$49.95  
**PROTECTION:** Documentation Look-up  
**DESIGNERS:** Shigen Kagita, Dennis Dyack, Rick Cozzoli  
**PUBLISHER:** SSSI  
 Sunnyvale, CA

My first exposure to hulking, mechanized defenders of good was in the lazy after-school hours of obscure broadcast TV. Between the *Godzilla* hour and *The Little Rascals* came a cheesy piece of Japanese television called *Giant Robot*. *Giant Robot* was a tiny, cylindrical being identical to the Dorothy's Tin-man in every respect except that he was several orders larger and he was armed to the teeth. From his eyes shot a glowing red laser and from his fingertips came cigar-shaped missiles that were the immediate end to any foe, be it a flying saucer, an overgrown reptile or a looming Tokyo skyscraper. What made this particularly marvelous to a grammar school kid was that this enormous hunk of firepower was at the command of a 10

year-old Asian boy who ordered *Giant Robot* around via his dual-purpose watch/robot command center. In *Strategic Simulation's Cyber Empires*, the eternal child in this reviewer found the means of expression to a 15 year-latent fantasy—he can now command legions of *Giant Robots* and not glance even once at his digital watch.

*Cyber Empires* is both a tactical and strategic game of global conquest set in a dark, future-fantasy world of tribal-technological warfare (based on the European boardgame, *Steel Empires*). One to five human or computer players command an army of behemoth warriors as they "slag it out" for control of an island continent divided into 72 territories.

The game's basic dynamic is very simple. Each player begins with one country upon which he builds a factory. At the player's command, any one of nine different cyborg warriors rumbles forth from this factory to conquer new territory, establish government control, and extort money to build more factories, create more cyborgs, conquer new territories...

Inevitably, these wandering conquerors will bump their titanium noggins with other wandering conquerors, and things will have to be settled on the battlefield. This involves a very intense action sequence where the player grabs his joystick and takes full, real-time control of one cyborg. Battles can take place on five terrains (volcanic, forested, arctic, desert, urban) each with interesting advantages and disadvantages for each different type of cyborg. For example an Achilles unit can use its lightning speed along with forested terrain to its advantage, using the cover to avoid fire while working into position. On the other hand, the Crossbow unit with its long-range missiles, can be rendered ineffective by the dense foliage. One cannot, then, count on joystick skills alone. Thought must be put into which cyborgs are fighting on which landscape.

In addition, there are other tactical matters to be considered before combat begins. If, on the defensive, the player has the option to place his cyborgs on a tactical map and can choose which cyborg he will control (though control can be switched in

"...no other game, no matter how graphically advanced, captures the true essence of roleplaying like this one."

(Compter Game Review, Oct. 1992)

"...a remarkably rich playground for modem-owning role-players."

(Compter Gaming World, Aug. 1992)

## Do you own a modem?

Then live out your favorite roleplaying fantasies in the finest multiplayer interactive fiction game ever

# Legends of Future Past™

Every day, the intrepid, the romantic, the imaginative and the adventurous meet as player characters in the Shattered Realms, a virtual fantasy world created from shared imagination on the Digital Dreams Network.

Explore the dark reaches beneath the Teeth of Shar or enjoy a casual stroll with friends through the enchanted Grymwood Forest. Become a champion of justice, or a force for darkness. Delve into political intrigue or play the lone wolf on a personal quest. Share adventures and make friends with people online from across the country. Skilled authors create special quests nightly that allow you to become part of an ongoing plot within a never ending tale.

Call **800-937-7644** to join the adventure  
(1200/2400 bps, BNT1, full duplex)

or **800-274-2814** for more information (local)

As low as \$3.00 per hour all day every day  
Visa • MasterCard • American Express

Circle Reader Service #88

Legends of Future Past™ is available only on the Digital Dreams Network™, a service of Inner Circle Technologies, Inc. Other features include forums containing thousands of files and featuring discussions on a wide range of topics from science fiction to PC computing. Other entertainment products, teleconferencing, nationwide matchmaking and news services are also available.

# Review

combat with the F10 key). On the offensive, the player must choose the primary objectives for the cyborgs he will control. Will this be a hit and run mission? An attack on enemy structures? Or on the enemy capital? The player must specify and must select the degree to which the cyborgs will stick to the plan. At the lowest "commitment" setting, the cyborgs may change their objective in mid-battle; at the highest setting, they'll play by the book. I don't really understand the need for this "commitment" setting, and I've never really noticed it ever effecting anything. If anything at all, it merely increases the player's perceived level of control.



Thus, success requires both a skilled joystick and the strategic savvy to put the right cyborg in the right battle on the right terrain using the right tactics.

For those gamers who consider the joystick an ignoble device unsuitable for a PC, *Cyber Empires* can be played from the strategic level only. Such non-action

gamers should be warned, however, that this game is probably not for them. Though the strategy game is simple and engaging, the heart of *Cyber Empires* is the action element and those who would opt not to enjoy this aspect will probably be treated better by "dedicated" strategy games designed for this sort of gamer.

With that said (and the audience thinned a bit), we can get to the specifics of game play. *Cyber Empires* offers a number of pre-game options that can significantly shape the style of the game. After selecting the general wealth of the continent (affecting the amount of revenue each province creates), the number of computer opponents and their intelligence level, the player is randomly placed on the map. If the player has selected the "Show All" option, then he will see the opposing empires and all their movements about. If he selected "Fog of War," such things will be cloaked from view.

Often, one's initial placement can be decisive in itself. If the player has the good

fortune of finding oceans to his rear, he is in good stead; whereas if he finds himself in the center of the continent, he may only be around to see the tenth round of play.

After placing one's initial factory, the player begins throwing cyborgs to the four winds, capturing as many provinces as possible. Eventually, expanding empires will bump into one another and lines will begin to form, with fortifications being built on the fronts. Fortifications give a strong advantage to a defender in the tactical battles, as they provide sturdy walls and come decked-out with long range missile launchers and other weapons. From this point, the game becomes a slow, sea-sawing, battle-by-battle struggle. The smart player will usually fortify against one opponent while making a strong offensive against another until he develops a large enough revenue base to build more factories and more cyborgs, and thereby generate enough steam to mow the rest of the opponents down.

It can be a long game — anywhere from 15 to 25 hours for a complete campaign. So one had better come into this one with a strong interest in the mechanoid mythos and a yen for action-style gaming.

In addition to the campaign game and the bare-bones strategic game, *Cyber Empires* also has an action sub-game where

## A NATIONAL WILL



"A National Will" is a computer moderated play-by-mail game where each player runs an economy of a country. Players make decisions on production, labor allocation, revenue, trade, ect. The strength of a country's military depends on the vitality of its economy.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$6.50 or \$3.00 for the book only with your name and address to

### Simcoarum Systems

P.O. Box 520B61 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84152

Turn fees are \$3.50

## SIDELINE SOFTWARE

orders 1-800-888-9273 only

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 Need Info? Call (305) 481-9519

### Your European PC Connection

NEW TITLES	TYPE	\$	DISCOUNT TITLES
Epic	Arcade Simulation	45	4-D Sports Bowling 16.95
Elanem	RPG	45	4-D Sports Dilemma 16.95
Shadowlands	RPG	45	Advanced Decklover Slots 16.95
Narinaro	Arcade Strategy	45	Bard's Tale 3 16.95
Pushover	Arcade Strategy	35	BA1 14.95
Hook	Adventure	39	Billiards 16.00
Magic Peckets	Arcade	35	Continence 38.00
Iran: Legend of the Fortress	RPG	45	Colorado 34.00
Lure of the Temptress	RPG	45	Conan's Character Generator 16.00
Microslage	Arcade Strategy	40	Conflict Fantasy 14.00
Special Forces	Arcade Strategy	45	Drakman 18.00
A 320 Airbus	Flight Sim.	45	F16 Falcon 16.95
Osamomaga	RPG	45	Fight of the Invader 16.95
Toyota Celica GT Rally	Simulation	40	Grid Merges Golf 16.95
California Games 2	Sports	35	Hearts of Gold 16.95
Wizard	Arcade Strategy	40	Horrorance 16.95
World Wresle Federation 2	Simulation	40	Imperial 16.95
			Jack Nicklaus Golfers '88 16.95
			Killing Cloud 16.95
			King of Chicago 14.95
			Metalist's Cup 13.95
			Mid 28 Falcon 16.95
			Moose Python 16.95
			Nightmare 16.95
			Patch Kick Bowling 16.95
			PI Fighter 18.95
			Pin Ball Golf 2 14.00
			Sherman M-4 14.95
			Shuttlepack Calc 14.95
			Sleeping Gods Lite 16.95
			Spel 16.95
			Star Bags Golf 16.95
			Stard Car Racer 16.95
			Sport Out Road 16.95
			Top Strategy 16.95
			T.V. Sports Baseball 14.95
			TV Sports Football 14.95
			Wolfpack 16.95

### EUROMAGS

Get the latest news on the best PC titles from Europe! These high priced, full color magazines also feature a demo-packed playable cover disk with each issue!

PC Format or PC Review. \$10 each.

SHIPPING (UPS Ground) For up to 3 pieces, by payment Mastercard & Visa \$5.00 + C.O.D. (Cash Only) \$10.00 Next day & second day air available! Call us prices on special shipping! Shipping times not guaranteed! Price & Availability subject to change! No returns or exchanges. Defective products exchanged with same item. Products examined through Sideline. FAX ORDERS CALL: (305) 491-6134



## THUNDER BOARD. PC GAMES LIKE YOU'VE NEVER HEARD THEM BEFORE.

Lend us your ear. And we'll stuff it with a calibre of sound that's ears ahead of the competition.

Introducing Thunder Board™ from Media Vision. No other sound card out there today can soar to such incredible heights. Or plunge to such awesome lows. And Thunder Board's dynamic filtering means dynamic sound. Higher fidelity. Bigger ka-booms. And more bang for the buck.

Our guarantee is that we put the quality where your ears are. And the money where our mouth is. In fact, we'll refund your money if you don't agree. Thunder Board is the best sound board for your PC games.

In addition, with Thunder Board you get three free PC action game samplers: Nova 9™, Lemmings™, and Lexi-Cross™. Plus, free Thunder Master™ software that lets you record and edit sound files with a Wave Form Editor.

And Thunder Board is fully compatible with all

the newest PC games. Plus 100% compatible with AdLib™ and Sound Blaster™ applications—to support the largest library of games possible.

What's more, Thunder Board has breakthrough features to let you break all the sound barriers. Like twice the Digitized Audio Playback and Recording Capability at an explosive 22kHz—compared to the competition's puny 11kHz.

Also, you get a squadron of powerful extras. Like a Joystick Port. Headphone Jack. An 11 Voice FM Music Synthesizer that lets you score music as well as score points. And a Power Amplifier with built-in Volume Control, so you can have yourself a real blast—without blasting the neighbors. So take off—for a dealer near you. And go from static to ecstatic. Because, with Thunder Board, hearing is believing.



**MEDIA VISION**



Approved by



Microprose  
Gypsy 2000



Interplay Productions  
Star Trek



Sierra On-Line®  
Conquest of the Laughons®



Electronic Arts  
PGA Golf Tour



Brighthouse Software  
Prince of Persia®

For the name of a Thunder Board dealer or simply some good sound advice, call Media Vision. 1-800-845-5870.

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8908, FAX: 510-770-4592. Media Vision, Thunder Board, and Thunder Master are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1992, Media Vision, Inc.

Circle Reader Service #100

# Review

cyborg commanders can hone their skills before they step into a campaign. The player can choose to either engage a particular type of cyborg one-on-one, or take on increasing numbers of enemy cyborgs in a game of "survival." It is in this action sub-game that one comes to find a weakness of the game, that is, the computer controlled cyborgs.

The AI cyborgs have two states of action; either they sit back and pummel their opponent with long range weapons, if they are so equipped, or they race recklessly toward their opponent without any considerations for terrain, positioning, or their current condition. Often, in forested terrain, the clever human intelligence need only to sit back and wait while the computer cyborg's blast their way through the trees and in so doing, overheat their hulks

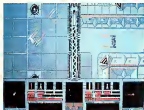
and freeze in their tracks. Easy pickings. In open terrain, the human will quickly develop a simple "side-step and fire" matador maneuver for the computer's bullish tactics that will easily cut the AI's armor in half before they finally bump head-long into the player. The AI is not the quickest wit. Fortunately, what it loses in smarts to the human it usually gains in numbers. Besides, in the campaign game, the player can only control one of his (up to 10) cyborgs in any one battle. Thus, one's own units act as recklessly as the enemy's while the human-controlled cyborg runs around playing a small, though certainly advantageous role, in each battle.

The computer AI does much better at the strategic level. When placed at the higher intelligence settings (there are 6) it puts up a good, aggressive fight, even if it does tend to leave its interior weakly defended — a fault not limited to the computer alone. If one can punch through the com-

puter's front line, he can wreak delicious havoc on the innards of its empire.

Of course, one can avoid the computer AI altogether by rounding up one to five humans. Unfortunately, *Cyber Empires* has no modicum capability, so players must "hot seat" a multi-player game.

*Cyber Empires* is a solid game. It has nothing to really rave about and nothing that hobbles it. It's graphics are simply adequate and the sounds can be taken or left. The interface is, again, adequate, though there is the occasional irritant. On a matter of gaming taste, I felt that the campaign game could get a little drawn out. I prefer a more dynamic game to a slow war of attrition. Finally, as mentioned, gamers looking for an exclusively strategic game had best steer clear. Gamers who have a penchant for joystick-jamming and are fans of the Battle Tech, RoboTech and Giant Robot universes, however, will find much to like in the setting and mechanics of *Cyber Empire's* cyborg warfare. **eww**



## KEYBOARD COMMANDER CORPS® PREMIUM TEMPLATES

Do you enjoy "llyng" the super-sophisticated PC flight simulators available today? Is "keyboard confusion" your worst enemy—you know, frantically hunting keys to switch views, activate defenses, launch weapons, etc. (not to mention flying the plane)—just to survive the mission?

**KEYBOARD COMMANDER CORPS®** flight simulator keyboard templates can end that overload and let you concentrate on "flyin' and shootin'". Our high-quality, color templates turn any AT101 Esh keyboard into a realistic control panel for your favorite sim and our standardized, color coded layout flattens the learning curve from one sim to another.

Forget "Keyboard Confusion", just remember:



- ★ High-quality, 3-D graphics
- ★ Logical, color-coded layout
- ★ Fits all AT101 Enh. keyboards
- ★ Standardized format
- ★ Affixes to keyboard
- ★ Sturdy, laminated stock

**Hurry! Get 'em at Introductory Prices!!!**

▶ Pleasant Print ▶ Check Released ▶ Money Order preferred

Price	1 \$11.95
	Any 2 \$21.50
	Any 3 \$29.00
	4 or more \$9.25 each
	S & H incl. \$3.00 or more, and \$6.00 call
<b>KCC, Inc., Dept C</b>	
835 SW 146 Ave., #402	
Davie, FL 33328	
☎ 909-262-0060	

Circle Reader Service #89

## COMPUTER

# SPORTS GAMES

IBM • APPLE II • C-64

**THE MOST REALISTIC STRATEGY/SIMULATION COMPUTER GAMES ON THE MARKET TODAY!**

### 3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

Unmatched statistical accuracy • Stats compiler • Full team and player statistical breakdown • You call the plays and timeouts • Compare scouting reports • Use the two-minute rule • Over 500 teams included, pro and college from 1948 to present!

### BASKETBALL - THE PRO GAME

You're the coach and you choose line-ups, shot selection, style of play and much more • Stats compiler • Full team and individual player stats kept for up to an 82 game schedule • All players rated by actual statistics and tendencies • 25 current teams and over 190 great teams from the past included!

ORDER TODAY! Mail check or money order for \$29.95 each for Apple II and C-64 or \$49.95 for IBM. You may call in and order with VISA or MasterCard.

Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

For more information, call or write for a free brochure.

## LANCE HAFFNER GAMES

P O BOX 100594 • NASHVILLE, TN 37224 615/966-8088

Circle Reader Service #96



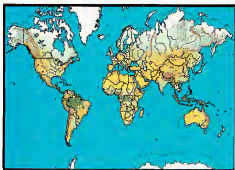
Machiavelli Designs presents the PC version of:

# New World Order

## Need an Opponent? Pick One!



- When:** World War II (1939-45+). Choose from scenarios or the campaign game.  
**Where:** Earth - global simulation with multiple zoom levels. Toggle units, weather and place names.  
**Who:** 1 to 5 (smart!) human or intelligent computer players. You select difficulty and complexity.  
**What:** Realistic, historical simulation of strategic, military, diplomatic, economic, political, scientific and social factors. Detailed specifications of all major weapons and production systems.  
**How:** As Churchill, Hitler, Roosevelt, Stalin or Tojo, you struggle to shape the future of humanity. Can you forge your will into a *New World Order*?



## FREE SERVICE

Fill out and send us this coupon and we will match you up with gamers in your area. This is a totally free service... just what we think the hobby needs.

I wish to be enrolled in MDI's gamers' matching service. I release MDI from any liability for providing me with this service. (No purchase necessary).

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
(We need your release to email you)

I play:  Strategy/Military  Role playing  
 Fantasy/Sci. Fiction  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

I want players for: (list in order of preference)

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
First Middle Last  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Zip Country \_\_\_\_\_  
Area code Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of NWO at \$59.95 each.  
Add \$6 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Disktype:  3 1/2"  5 1/4"  
 Check enclosed  Master card  Visa  Discover

Credit card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
(required for credit card authorization)

## SAVE!

Pre-order before  
Feb. 1 and we pay  
shipping. You  
save \$6!



Send coupon to:  
Machiavelli Designs, Inc.  
2550 Ninth St., Suite 204  
Berkeley, CA 94710 or Call:  
800-955-4MDI  
FAX 510-486-0632

# Tanks Times Two

## Empire's Team Yankee & Pacific Islands

### Two Tank Simulations Using One Formula

by Richard Savage



#### Team Yankee

Having read the book, *Team Yankee*, a few years ago, and also having served as tank crewman in the Army, I was looking forward to reviewing *Team Yankee* and its follow-up, *Pacific Islands*. Both games are easily played using just the mouse, although the keyboard or a joystick can also be used, if preferred.

Naturally, anyone who wants to become very proficient will begin with the training scenario. In this case, the scenario is familiar to anyone who has ever played a tank simulation, a circular course based on a modern tank range and filled with different targets to shoot up. Since *Team Yankee* starts with a "parade" of vehicles that one expects to meet later in the game, each passing temptingly in front of one's unit, many gamers are likely to have the same embarrassing experience I did. Figuring it was just a training range, I innocently trained my sights on one of the vehicles rumbling in front of my tank. My trigger finger itchy, I clicked my left mouse button, just to see what would happen. What the heck, right? *Wrong!* I received a message a millisecond later saying, "You JERK, you just destroyed a friendly vehicle!"

TITLE:	Team Yankee & Pacific Islands
SYSTEMS:	RAM, 486 33, and Asega
PRICE:	\$29.95 & \$49.95
PRODUCTION:	Documentation Look-Up
DESIGNERS:	Steven Green and Richard T. Horvack
PUBLISHER:	Empire Software Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada

Well, excuse me! How was I supposed to know I was entered in a Gomer Pyle act-alike contest?

My run-in with the authorities completed, I walked smoothly through the training course. Basically, the player controls four platoons. Unit one consists of two M-1 Abrams tanks, and two ITVs. (M-113 armored personnel carriers with TOW missile launchers specially adapted.) Unit two has four M-1 Abrams, along with unit three. Unit four rounds out the group with two M-113's, and two M-2 Bradleys. The challenge is that the player is expected to control all four units at once. That's 16 vehicles simultaneously! Fortunately, the screen can be divided into four sections, known as "quadrant mode," in order to keep track of one-fourth of those vehicles and one can zoom in and out, jumping from unit to unit with the icon/mouse interface. Most gamers should be able to oversee the battlefield situation without *too* much strain, once they familiarize themselves with the interface.

Once one has completed the training stint, it is time to get into the game proper. This main portion of the game consists of eight scenarios in each of five difficulty levels. In order to advance, players must complete all eight



as a PFC, before starting the second round (as a Corporal) and advancing through the ranks up to Captain. The bad news is that one must win at a scenario, no matter how many times the result has been a frustrating defeat, until one can move on to the next one. Worse yet, there are no provisions for saving a scenario once one has gotten into it. So, if the player commander is just about to capture that crucial hill, and a distraction from outside the game world (family, phone, friends or fiends) comes up, it is necessary to pause the game and hope that one can get back to the computer in a reasonable amount of time. Otherwise, it is necessary to return to the beginning of that scenario and start from scratch.

The first scenario in the game requires one to defend a wooded hill. Basically, the Soviets were shredded by accurate weapons fire, if I remember the book correctly. It seemed simple enough, but proved deceptively tough. As I sat placidly in my tanks, blazing away at every Ruskys in sight, I was receiving disturbing messages on the bottom of my screen. "Unit 2 has just lost a vehicle," "Unit 3 has just lost a vehicle." What was I doing wrong? A short time later, the computer ended the scenario, telling me I had suffered a mortifying defeat. After a debriefing by



You stumbled back to your office after a long day of detective work. But before you can get cozy with a whiskey bottle, there's a message waiting on the phone machine.

"This is a life and death emergency!! Young ladies have been disappearing left and right, and now, Donna is missing!! We need your help!!

Please come quickly!!!

Donna's rescue is only the beginning of this sizzling adventure. There's dozens more tantalizing women held against their will. Free them from the evil clutches of General Kaiser, Cobra's psychotic master criminal overlord, and they will thank you in ways that will leave you screaming in ecstasy.

You'll be dazzled by the quality of the full screen ANIMATION graphics and find yourself reacting physically and emotionally to them! It's AWESOME!!!

To purchase your copy of Cobra Mission, visit your favorite software retailer.

**Or call 800-258-MEGA**

\$79.95 (suggested retail) plus \$5.00 shipping and handling

CA residents add 8.25% sales tax

and use your VISA or Mastercard. Or send check or money order to MEGATECH, P.O. BOX 11333, TORRANCE, CA 90501

#### System requirements:

286 or faster machine  
with 640K RAM;  
hard disk with min.

8 megabytes of available space required, mouse recommended. Graphics compatible with EGA, MCGA and VGA (VGA highly recommended).

#### Sound support:

Sound Blaster Pro, AdLib Gold



MEGATECH and Cobra Mission are registered trademarks of MEGATECH. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1997 MEGATECH. All rights reserved. This program is licensed for resale under the terms of the MEGATECH license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle Reader Service #97

# Cobra Mission

BOND WAS HOT STUFF.  
SO WAS ARNIE.  
NOW IT'S YOUR TURN.



MEGATECH

the computer, which basically told me what a goon I was, I went back to the same scenario, and looked harder at the positioning of my units, and what the objectives were. Instead of dispersing my units into nearby tree lines, I had basically sat there in a big group! The second time around, travel orders were immediately posted to all my units (one simply clicks onto the maps at the desired positions and adjusts their speed). A short time later, all units were in position and, courtesy of thermal imaging, and laser range finders, the battlefield had become full of Soviet combat vehicles so torched that even Monkey Island's Stan the salesman couldn't sell them as "Previously Owned Tanks."

The second scenario involves an attack on two objectives, Log and Link. I played this one several times before I finally won it, mainly due to the victory conditions. The first objective, a large group of woods, has to be completely free of the enemy before you can move onto the second. The frustration factor of not being able to save a game in the middle of a scenario started to kick in while playing this. I also discovered several disappointing facts about the game. First, those M2 Bradleys and M113s are empty. Either that, or the soldiers won't come out! There are no infantry in this game, either friendly or enemy. Which brings up a second sore subject: machine guns. There is nothing in the game they will kill, or cripple! In other words, they are useless. No wonder they are the only weapon with unlimited ammunition! I finally won the second scenario, and pushed on to the third, another defensive maneuver. At this time, I realized that I had basically "mastered" the game system, and rather than waste more time, I would move onto *Pacific Islands* to see if the second version of the game had made any improvements.

## PACIFIC ISLANDS: Nintendo, anyone?

While *Team Yankee* was a pretty straightforward re-creation of the book, the designers were on their own making up this sequel. This appears to be unfortunate, because it seems like they spent a lot of time playing Nintendo while hashing over the "script" of *Pacific Islands*. The player starts off as Capt. Bannon again, but this time, you direct "Team Pacific" in recapturing the Pacific Island atoll of "Yama Yama." (No, I didn't make the name up!) It seems the atoll has a lot of top



secret electronics gear on it, and North Koreans, along with some disaffected Soviets, have seized the islands. The player is assigned the mission of capturing the atoll, which consists of four separate islands. So far, not so bad, but now, here comes the trip into arcade-land. The Pentagon has recently sent out directives regarding the funding of operations, so the player has the direct responsibility of funding the offensive.

Basically, the player has fifty-five million dollars available to fund his campaign at the beginning of the game. This means you can purchase your own units,

substituting an M-1 Abrams for a useless M-113. Of course, the Abrams cost quite a bit more, but it is worth it, because the infantry are still nonexistent in this game also. No engineers, Dragon anti-tank teams, or grunts appear in *Pacific Islands*, just as in *Team Yankee*. Also, sad to say, there is no air power, also like in *Team Yankee*. All those attack aircraft on the box art are just for show! Even though *Pacific Islands* promises Hughes 500 helicopters and SA9 Gaskins, once you start playing, it soon becomes apparent that both items are not weapons, but merely targets on the ground! You receive more money by destroying them, and therefore more repairs for your tanks, R & R for your crews, and ammunition for your weapons. The final indignity is that your machine guns STILL can't destroy anything! I sat in an M-1 next to an enemy helicopter on the ground, and literally poured thousands of rounds of MG fire into a helicopter sitting a hundred yards away, and

nothing happened. I called up the gentlemen at **Empire Simulations** in Canada, to see if it was a fluke in the program, and they explained to me that the helicopters were "armored," and therefore impervious to machine gun fire. Oh, OK, uh huh.

The icons are the same in *Pacific Islands*, except for one that really shows this game's arcadeish roots. There is a stack of dollars on your icon panel now, and the amount of money goes up or down, depending on whether you shoot up enough tanks and enemy radar installations. It goes down if you accidentally hit a church or house. Therefore, at the end of the scenario, you are forced to pay off any natives for damage done to them, before you can buy new ammo, or replace and repair your vehicles. Definitely

something you'd see in an arcade game.

In closing, I'd like to say that these games aren't for the hardcore wargamer, but are for people who enjoy a quick and relatively

easy run-through of a tank game. *Team Yankee* is the more authentic of the two, while *Pacific Islands* will please those who like to play "against time." With all the money bonuses for destroying enemy installations in a certain amount of time, and the ability to buy your own units, *Pacific Islands* comes closer to a Nintendo game than a wargame. *Pacific Islands* is a "fun" game, designed to keep a player constantly busy, and requires more hand-eye coordination than strategy. If you're looking for a serious wargame, best look elsewhere, but if you're looking for a few hours of fun, then these may be just what the doctor ordered. **eww**



# S.C.O.U.T.



**NEW**

## It's a nasty job... but someone

has to do it. To re-activate the abandoned moonbase, **S.C.O.U.T.** must first seek and destroy the alien infestation. The base's entire arsenal is at your disposal: bombs, SAMS, force mirrors, cannons and even atomics. But first you have to find them — using all the ingenuity and strategic powers at your disposal. Then attack!

But be careful... the enemy has some nasty surprises of its own: mazes infested with worms, viruses, explosives and the sinister "Slime". Dazzling graphics and driving soundtrack add to the fun of your mission.

*But remember, we warned you!*



Check out our other hot new games *Cogito* and *The Tinies!*

*A Kalisto game by*

**INLINE DESIGN**



308 Main Street  
Lakeville, CT 06039

To order, visit your local retailer or call:

# 1-800-453-7671

**S.C.O.U.T.** is available for IBM compatible (VGA) and Macintosh systems.

Circle Reader Service #163

Those wishing to place their own free ads can send us a postcard (or use the *Notes* section of the RID card), letter, FAX [714-283-3444] or E-Mail (Prodigy [EXPT40B], CompuServe [76703,622], GEnie and America On-Line [CGW]). Generally, we run them only once, so send another after each publication if you want to keep your name listed! The ads themselves should serve as reasonable examples as to how to write your own. However,

- Include a brief description of the types of opponents and games you are interested in playing. Games being played other than by modem can be listed (trading save game disks or even face-to-face).
- At least one (possibly more) telephone number(s) must be included. *Do not forget the area code* and mention whether they are Home, Work or Modem numbers.
- Include your city and state so that people who call you will both: a) have a clue as to what time zone you are in, and b) recognize it when they see it on their phone bill.

We reserve the right to edit all Opponents Wanted ads.

## Networks

The **Sleaz Network** from Sleaz On-Line brings people together "just for the fun of it," for a flat fee of \$42.95 per month for 30 hours of evening and weekend access. Players gather to meet and play (or watch others play and just kibitz) real-time games of twenty different on-line, multi-player games including: *Real Blood, Bridge, Chess, Poker, MonGo!* and their new real time *FIP: The Shadow of Darkness*. Using an interface anyone could learn with no intrusive who's who and frustrating the quality games have come to expect from Sleaz, this network is worth exploring. For more information, call (800) 518R-1.

**Attention Casualists!** The SEZYI Configuration system has added a comprehensive play-by-mail section to their network. With *Coag Russell* in charge of this new section, players can play IBM games, download special software to facilitate PBM play and exchange information with PBM gamers. For further information contact Pamela Chobot (VP of Marketing) at W-9804 499-1371.

Join the **Sleaz Games Network**, the first network to feature real-time talking. This unique element allows a member to perform four functions at once: *peer upload and download files simultaneously through a menu driven interface. This is an entire network dedicated to game rules!* Role-playing, adventure and wargames for computers, shareware and public-domain games are featured. Direct games support from such computers as IBM, Mac, Origin and Lucent/IBM. For more information, call W-9003 913-9957 or M-9151 672-2810 (E, even), 1 stop IBM or compatibles only (with a Hayes-compatible modem).

**CompuServe** is the first international information system to offer three unique services specifically for modern gamers:

• **Modern Games Forum(s)** - Discussing any and all aspects of games that support modem play, the Forum features an electronic bulletin board for correspondence, data libraries for file exchange, and conference rooms for real-time interactive discussions. Type: **GO MODEMGAMES.**

• **Challenge Board (sm)** - A directory of modern game players where participants profile themselves to other gamers who search for them as opponents for non-commercial, public domain and shareware games that support the play-by-modem feature. Type: **GO CHALLENGE.**

• **MTM Lobby (sm)** features On-line Playing! This new service allows players to connect their modem-capable games to opponents directly through the CompuServe network. Thus, players can connect to international opponents for no more than the price of a standard domestic long-distance phone call. Also, both players can maintain anonymity since neither party needs to give out his phone number to connect, and each has the opportunity to choose from hundreds of potential opponents. Type: **GO MTMLobby.**

If you are not currently a CompuServe subscriber, you can join by calling (800) 848-8199 and mentioning that you are interested in Modern Gaming.

## Bulletin Board Systems

**Thunderbolt BBS** in Chicago, IL, now offers on-line entertainment with *Poker, Backgammon, Galactic Empires, Zergs, Grand Prix, Agents, The Arena and Flock Games* ("The Next Generation" of on-line gaming). Play RPGs with online real-time defined chess, *SYNCR*. Modern settings 8-N-1, 3001200-0400. Phone: (712) 268-8822.

Opponents wanted for *ZSWW*, a space conquest strategy game. The game is played via BBS with two to ten players per game. Game starts update as fast as the players take their turns. For more information, call the **Battlefield BBS** in North Babylon, NY at (516) 469-0522 1003700-0300 8-N-1.

Call the **Midwest S&B BBS** Connoisseurs wanted for *Command HQ, P-29 Airframe* and many others. Tournaments to be held soon. Files, message base and (soon to come) on-line games. Barring on Tuesday 2.5 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. Located in Skokie, IL, outside of Chicago. Call (708) 591-1735. Mention this ad in CGW for no-hassle access validation.

**BARPOGN USBS (LINT)** The **Barpogn USBS** Group (HUG) invites you to join the ranks of its members. HUG publishes the quarterly newsletter *CH* which features articles on design tips, game strategy and tactics, wargame platform information, *Barpogn* product development and much more. HUG also operates the *Barpogn Scenario Warehouse* BBS where members have access to hundreds of unique created *Barpogn* scenarios. Our BBS can be reached at (714) 746-7465. Inquiries on joining HUG is available on the BBS or by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to our new address at: HUG, PO Box 5338, Royan, TX 77865-5138.

The **Delphi Oracle** is an all-gaming BBS. Play RPGs (AD&D, GURPS, play-by-mail games (Diplomacy, ASL), Empires at War (a Napoleonic era fire game) and other games on-line. Find modern game players. Gamemasters and players wanted. *Sins Valley*, California (805) 382-9004 [2093 6-N-1] Free access.

The **Interson BBS** is looking for modern gamers like you! Tournaments are run for *Archie of the Sky, Command HQ, The Perfect General and Global Conquest* (just to name a few!). We have online games, message base and 3 gigs of files. too. Call one of our three modems in Missouri at (314) 202-7400 (908) 705-0142, 9603 3-02 (908) 705-0365, 1851 Dual Standard 384 (908) 706-0221.

The **World of Windsor** is looking for some great modern players like you! Try your skills and compete for monthly prizes. Sports, *Crab racing* (conducted at *The Motor City Raceway*, a fishing tournament at *The Freshwater Fishing*, play in the *Tournament Golf* game or even play your favorite NFL team *Play Along: Pro-Football*. In RPGs there are the most spectacular battles in *The Land of Derivation*, wargames include in *The Pit*, explore *Sleazy's Dungeon* or conquer the galaxy during *Trade Wars 2002*. For Strategy games, try our *Chess/Magic* chess tournament, defeat winners of *Sorcerer* and *Blackjack* or solve a murder at the *Who-Dun-It* Home! Modern settings are 8-N-1, 100-384000. There is free access and thousands of Windows games to download for on-line access. Call today at (303) 751-3117.

**Anderson Software, Inc.**, publisher of the *Magic Castle* series, *Notes of Engagement*, *Strike and Breach 2* is proud to announce that it now has a BBS serving 20-hours a day. The BBS offers on-line help, upgrades, demos, scenarios, technical support and more. Set your modem to 2400, 8-N-1 and call (319) 326-5196.

The Electronic Entertainer **Bob O'Leary, II** invites you to join their *TradeWor 2002* game. Fly your spaceship, battle the Sauron and other traders. Download TWRULES.ZIP before starting. Once you start, you may not return for 4 months. Only 150 players maximum per game. Call (708) 424-6156.

**Steve Shotton** always welcomes all adventure gamers to call (206) 277-5489 in Bellevue, WA. This unique board features free downloads of the latest games from many major software companies and text on our subjects: *War, Star Trek and Star Wars*. Take part in our forums to discuss and get hints on the latest games. Take a break and play one of our adventure dices: *Byzanz* *Libard* and *Tern*.

## Conventions

The **Computer Game Developers Conference** is within the industry meet to discuss the technical aspects of creating computer games. For more information, call or write: **CGD**, 3533 Prospect Road, Suite 1200, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 374-4340.

The **Gen Con Game Fair** will be held August 15-22, 1993 at the MECCA Center in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. For more information, write to Gen Con Game Fair, PO Box 756, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.

**Origins '93** will be held July 1-6, 1993 at the Tamara County Convention Center in Fort Worth, Texas. For more information, write or call: **Gencon**, PO Box 609, Randallstown, MD 21133, (410) 296-7335.

## By Area Code

Teams being accepted for a *Playwrest* Football league using All-Coaches. For guidelines or rules visit: **David Darnell, RTE 1, Box 143, Clarkston, MD 21837**. Also willing to swap teams if not interested in league play.

**Age fighter** look looking for *Tally Ho!* on handix for modern play with *Falco 3*. Will duel or ally with no timeouts. Up to 14:45 BBS modern support. Call Hank "Brotman" at (H) 201-728-8235, evenings "Yo, your files are done!"

Seeking a worthy opponent for an amazing game for Genie's multi-player *Atlantech* in W-12 to answer any questions that I know about the game or questions about signing on to Genie. Call Dave in Tallahassee, OH at (H) 216 633-2362 between 6pm and 12am Eastern Time. If I'm not in, leave a message. I can also be reached on Genie (if you can't) at: O.H.U.A.N.G.E.

Lock and load! I'm looking for *Proffer* General opponents in the local area. Call Joe Randall in Aurora, CO at (H) 303-688-6583.

Seeking a play-by-mail opponent for *Empire* or a modern play opponent for *The Perfect General* in the Oklahoma area. Call Khris at (H) 407-339-8204.

Seeking "live ones" for *Sleaz Game, Western Wars* (either play-by-mail or face-to-face) or for more board wargames. Please contact Joe Silva in Pleasanton, CA at (H) 510-846-2003 or W (510) 423-1472.

Looking for fellow sine enthusiasts in the San Francisco Bay/TN Valley area. I enjoy *Falco 3 & Ace of the Pacific, Mt. Zank, Command HQ* and *Powerwargame*. I also play Strategic Wargames, *War* and *Shogun*. Contact Doug Dierker. Contact Chris in Pleasanton, CA at (H) 510-866-7857.

Local modern opponents wanted for *The Perfect General, Global Conquest, Modern Wars, Theatre of War or Lachia-Lach Last Alliance, Second or Western Front, Warbirds, Battles of Napoleon and Red Legions*. Call Ben Tobin in Mesa, AZ at (602) 968-9816.

Local modern opponents in the southern NH area wanted to play *The Perfect General, Falco 3.0, Modern Wars* and am willing to try new ones. Call Sam at (H) 603-437-3417 after 2pm. I can be reached on America Online as "Parada".

Seeking local opponents in the Chicago area for modern play of *Command HQ* and *Global Conquest*. Call Joe Seidel at (H) 708-782-3267.

**Lockdown Game "Shilly"** - Please challenges you to battle in *The Perfect General*. The battle: *Attack the Abolition from Levee* message on *Electronic Entertainer BBS*, Oak Lawn Illinois (no charge) at (708) 424-6156.

**Cygnus 4 Technologies** of San Anselmo is proud to announce the pre-release program for the *Warlord* Real-time playing system *WARIS*. The pre-release program provides GMS the opportunity to evaluate and make suggestions on the *WARIS* software. The *WARIS* graphics are designed to be a high quality, professional looking product by providing a quick means to retrieve spell, weather, PC and NFE information without interrupting game flow, and features models for combat, environment, and campaigns. The *WARIS* runs on an IBM PC/AT or compatible system with VGA/VGA display adapters under ODS 3.2 or higher. Interested GMS should write, **Cygnus 4 Technologies**, PO Box 834, Beltsville, CA 94862 or call (800) 992-2079 for more information. Qualified applicants will receive a discount for the *WARIS* software upgrade and other special benefits.

Seeking opponents for *The Perfect General, Global Conquest* and others. Call Randy in San Gabriel, CA at (H) 818-337-1131 from 4-9pm Pacific Time.

Seeking local opponents for *Falco 3* in the Sacramento, CA area. Call Alex at (916) 967-9876. **CGW**

# For Your Christmas List

A subscription for  
your favorite computer person

Don't miss out--  
start now with  
our premier issue!



A gift subscription to CGW makes a wonderful holiday gift. No endless treks through massive malls seeking that elusive something. If someone you know plays computer games, they will cherish a subscription to the premier computer game magazine, Computer Gaming World. A year's worth of enjoyment is less than the cost of a single game. Use the order form in this issue or call toll free.

## Computer Gaming World Binders

**\$8.50  
each**

3 for \$23.00  
5 for \$36.00

What do parents of pre-schoolers through 8th graders have in common? They have children at home who are part of the computer generation. If they are like most parents, they need to know more about this world that is shaping the lives of their children. Kids & Computers gives them that help. What better holiday gift could there be than one that strengthens and informs a family? At only \$12 it's an unbeatable value.

To order call our toll  
free number

**1-800-827-4450**

# Oil's Well That Saves Oil



## Mid-East Air Conflict in Air Force Commander

by Michael Peck

TITLE:	Air Force Commander
TEST TIME:	Approx. 15M
REVIEW TO DO:	IBM
# PLAYERS:	1
PRICE:	\$59.95
DESIGNER:	Chris Bradford, Simon Bradley,
	David Lead
PUBLISHER:	Impressions Software
	Farmington, CT

One has to hope that the scenarios in Impressions' *Air Force Commander* will remain hypothetical. Still, the game offers a rare perspective in that it allows players to command an overall theater strategy that includes targeting priorities, logistics and a myriad of other factors. After all, it doesn't matter how many Migs a Falcon pilot shoots down if his country's airfields and factories are being blown out from under him and that's why the strategic viewpoint (and resultant accountability) of *Air Force Commander* is so refreshing. Rather than controlling individual dogfights, the player manages a general air campaign in which he must determine his strategic objectives and how best to achieve them with limited resources. Arcade and flight simulator buffs, beware; there are virtually no combat graphics in this game, no bombs to drop, or cannon to shoot.

### Mix-and-Match Air Forces

Instead players step into the shoes of the air force commander of one of several Middle Eastern countries. The 28 scenarios range from a mini-war between the pygmy states of Bahrain, Qatar and the United Arab Emirates, to a full-scale conflict between a U.S.-Israeli alliance and a strong Arab coalition. The inclusion of the small Persian Gulf states adds a particularly colorful touch, as the Qatari Air Force launches a motley fleet of French Jaguar fighters, Soviet Tu-22 bombers and U.S.

Huay helicopters (the spare part situation would be a game in itself).

Though the air forces may be high-tech, they are also fragile; the number of planes available is small and, more importantly, the combatants have limited supplies of fuel and ammunition.



A state concedes defeat when its public opinion crumbles — from strikes on food and power sources — or when its air force runs out of supplies and can no longer fly. The result is short but fierce conflicts as each side tries to knock out its opponent's economic and military infrastructure.

Players can scroll about the map in three modes, varying from a high-altitude strategic view of the region to a close-up satellite view. Most of the game, however, will occur on the radar map, a reasonable facsimile of the type of map to be expected in a real-life war room. Colored dots of various hues denote different ground installations, including airfields, radar stations and oil refineries. Vertical bars indicate the position and altitude of enemy and friendly aircraft. Not surprisingly, visibility on the radar map depends on the

quality of radar coverage; if the Syrians lose their radar stations, the Mediterranean will disappear in a sea of green electronic haze. Surprisingly, however, there are no provisions for electronic jamming warfare or aircraft.

Players launch aircraft by clicking the mouse pointer on an aircraft icon, or on a particular airfield, and then, cycling through a list of air squadrons and support units. Planes are rated for various types of ground strikes, as well as air combat and maximum altitude. Missions include attacks on enemy ground units and installations, as well as defensive patrol and strike escort. There are also cruise missile and Surface-to-Air Missile batteries, as well as mobile radar stations to plug surveillance gaps.

### Every Bomb Counts

It is important to remember that when a squadron is given an order, it only launches one plane at a time. Thus, even small squadrons of two to six planes have staying power. Once launched, though, squadrons will continue the same mission indefinitely until *ordered* to stop. In the process, they

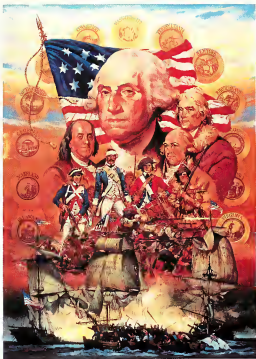


will run down their efficiency rating (which can be restored by rest and repair) and, just as important, eat up fuel and munitions stockpiles. Put simply, a player who flies every aircraft around the clock will lose the game.

Because every operational air and ground unit, including missile batteries



# Fight for the Birth of a Nation



## Liberty of Death™

The first shots have  
rung out. The American  
Revolution has begun!

Assume General George Washington's post and prepare the colonists to fight for independence. Or, as Lord Cornwallis, you have the chance to redirect the outcome of the war. Build forts, forge weapons and

gather wartime supplies. Then approach the battlefield with bayonets in an imposing array.

In these turbulent times you must watch your military closely for insurgents and deserters. Maneuver your ships along the coast to gain control to key ports of entry. Then pillage enemy ships and win over extra supplies. **The battle is set: the Colonists vs. the British Empire. The outcome is in your hands!**

- \* IBM PC
- \* 640 K
- \* EGA Color



Command colonial regiments.



Defend ports of entry.

\*Pre-Release Version Screenshots

- \* Mouse Support
- \* Ad-Lib Sound
- \* 1-2 Players

**We Supply The Past, You Make The History**

## KOEI

KOEI Games are available for all systems on retail outlets nationwide! If you can't find the KOEI product you are looking for, call us at (415) 548-8550 (Mon to Sun PST).

1350 Bayshore Way, Suite 540, Burlingame, CA 94010  
Liberty of Death is a trademark of KOEI Corporation.

Circle Reader Service #83

## Review

and radar stations, consumes resources, players must keep a constant eye on the supply consumption update, which lists hourly expenditures and the point that a player will run out of supplies. Installations can be shut down to conserve supplies, though closing the power plant may provoke civil unrest.

The display also includes a status report (complete with the face of a news commentator) of friendly and enemy attacks and air losses. A key indicator is the political poll chart which monitors the public opinion on both sides. Public opinion is controlled by the state of a country's food and power supplies.

Given the short duration of the scenarios, players must quickly decide whether to concentrate on an opponent's air force through strikes on airfields and fuel and ammunition dumps or on civilian morale by destroying food and power supplies. As the game progresses, care must be taken to rest tired squadrons, stop all unnecessary supply consump-

tion and assess the effectiveness of friendly air strikes. That's why checking the situation reports is so crucial. There are few quiet moments in *Air Force Commander*; a player is always doing something or having something done to him.

### Electronic Overload

Indeed, the real-time workload may be the most frustrating aspect of the game. Doing all those functions while

rather than rotating squadrons as part of consistent strikes on precise targets. It's worthwhile to pause the game occasionally and consider strategy for a minute or two.

The user interface contributes to the problem. Though generally adequate, it still requires players to find their planes by clicking on the right airfield or cycling through a squadron-by-squadron list; a single display listing the efficiency and missions of all aircraft

would be welcome. And, as is too often the case, the documentation is lacking in many places; for example, there are many anti-aircraft units, yet their effectiveness and capabilities are not listed.

Despite these problems, *Air Force Commander* is a simple yet relatively thoughtful treatment of a vital but overlooked topic. Dogfight lovers may not like it, but players who are interested not just in the how, but also in the why, of air warfare will certainly be in their element. **CGW**



enemy bombers are streaking in at supersonic speed is a daunting task. Players busy launching their own strikes may not have time to launch interceptors or order tired squadrons to rest at the appropriate moments. The overload can also cause a player to attack haphazardly with whatever is available,

## COMPUTER HOCKEY/BOXING

IBM • APPLE II • C-64

THE MOST REALISTIC STRATEGY/SIMULATION  
COMPUTER GAMES ON THE MARKET TODAY!

### HAT TRICK PRO HOCKEY

Up to 26 skaters per team rated individually in a dozen categories • All current teams plus 60 great teams of the past • On ice decisions • Computer opponent • Stats compiler • Draft, trade, create teams option.

### TKO PRO BOXING

Includes over 600 boxers (200 active, 400 retired) all divisions • Ability to fight - retired fighters at different stages of their careers • complete records & rank contenders • Fight boxers across eras • Select between round strategy or let computer manage boxers • Pre-fight condition option • Between round condition report & three judge scoring • Cats, TKO's, KO's & color commentary during rounds

ORDER TODAY! Mail check or money order for \$39.95 each for Apple II and C-64 or \$49.95 for IBM. You may call in and order with VISA or MasterCard. Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

For more information, call or write for a free brochure.

**LANCE HAFNER GAMES**

P.O. BOX 100594 • NASHVILLE, TN 37224 615/366-8088

## PAPER MAYHEM

"The Informative PBM Magazine"

Do you know what PBM (Play-By-Mail) gaming is? If you don't, we can help you explore the world of PBM gaming. Paper Mayhem has been leading the way for over 9 years by informing people about PBM gaming. Articles, reviews, biographies and more fill each issue. Not to mention the ratings of PBM games and companies that our readers participate in.

Paper Mayhem has been improving with the ever expanding hobby of PBM gaming since 1983. Each bimonthly issue brings you the latest on PBM news.

So why delay and miss out on all the fun? Read Paper Mayhem and take advantage of PBM gaming.

Send subscriptions to:  
**PAPER MAYHEM**  
Dept CG  
1518 Adams Street  
Ottawa, IL 61350-4770  
US Subscriptions:  
Single issue \$5.00  
1 year \$24.00  
2 year \$42.00

FOREIGN SUBSCRIPTIONS: 1 year Canada \$31.00; 1 year to Europe \$51.00; 1 year to Australia \$57.00. All Subscriptions to PAPER MAYHEM are to be paid in US funds and drawn from US banks. Foreign subscriptions are asked to use International Money Order in US funds.

"The best simulator  
I've ever seen!"  
Rick Zalus, Computer  
Game Review

"Makes the term 'virtual'  
redundant!"  
Dave Moskowitz, Video Games  
and Computer Entertainment

"Sees a totally new standard for  
helicopter simulations!"  
Amie Katz, Electronic Games

"Redefines the state-of-the-art in  
computer simulation graphics!"  
Computer Gaming World

# TEAR INTO A NEW REALITY!

BEYOND THE EDGE OF THE ENVELOPE

## C O M A N C H E

M  
A  
X  
I  
M  
U  
M  
O  
V  
E  
R  
K  
I  
L  
L

from NovaLogic™, the creators  
of WOLFPACK™

COMANCHE™ MAXIMUM OVERKILL™ is  
the promise of a simulation action come  
true! You command the ultimate in 21st  
Century Attack Helicopters - the Boeing  
Sikorsky RAH-66 Comanche, not just over,  
but in and around ultra-realistic 3-D  
terrain. Can it be true? Absolutely!  
Thanks to NovaLogic's radical new  
simulation environment VOXEL SPACE™,  
which produces graphics 500 times more  
detailed than any of those tired old  
polygon graphic games. You'll dive from  
mountain peaks, dart through winding  
canyons, and roar through pulse-pounding  
combat in stunning cloud-filled skies.

So get ready for seamless graphics,  
unprecedented speed, and  
water-dripping, multi-precision,  
water-tight environment and/or  
anything you've ever experienced on a  
personal computer. Tear out to your  
nearest software dealer and tear into a  
new reality!

- **Unsurpassed speed and maneuverability**
- **Real-time fly-by's through actual terrain data**
- **RAH-66 Comanche**
- **Unsurpassed speed and maneuverability**
- **Real-time fly-by's through actual terrain data**
- **One-minute learning curve**
- **Superb musical score and sound**

CREATED BY



# More Toys for the Boys

## Harpoon Version 1.3 and Designers' Series Scenarios

by Tim Carter

*Designer scenarios and an upgrade to your existing Harpoon game are included in one package. The upgrade aims to remove memory problems and improve the game AI.*

The flag officer bowed his head in what seemed like either prayer or resignation. He had been sure enough of the last contact to launch aircraft, but the Soviet sub had vanished and the ASW units were approaching bingo fuel. He would have grabbed the earphones from the sonar operator himself if he had thought it would have done any good. He steeled himself to order the aircraft to return, anxiously hoping that the sub had been forced to flee rather than finding a place to lie in wait for the fleet and the lives it represented.

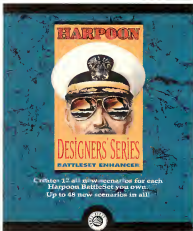
One of the best ways to vicariously experience modern naval conflict from the command perspective is to play **Three-Sixty Pacific's Harpoon**. With the series continually expanding and improving, the game is almost more of a lifestyle than a game. The latest release, the *Harpoon Designers' Series* is actually two packages in one: it includes both new sets of scenarios and an upgrade to *Harpoon* version 1.3. Both of these additions can be installed automatically onto a hard drive.

### Tinkering with the Electronics

With *Harpoon* version 1.3 **Three-Sixty** has put forward its last major modification of the *Harpoon* system before the release of *Harpoon II*. The version aims to remove any remaining memory problems as well as to modify some elements of game play.

Both the AAW and ASW elements of *Harpoon* have undergone revisions. In terms of air combat, the goal of these modifications is to make the artificial intelligence more effective and to make air operations as a whole more realistic. Aircraft may now jettison drop-tanks and other ordnance in order to better deal with interceptors. According to the documentation, the computer will automatically instruct aircraft to jettison when facing heavy SAM or interceptor threats. In fact, the computer does not exactly accomplish this automatically, but it happens often enough to become a consideration when creating operational plans. Air raids can now be defeated without shooting down all enemy aircraft. This is useful if one is running out of interceptors and has to make tough decisions about allocating attacks. It is also dangerous, however,

TITLE:	Harpoon Designers' Series BattleSet Enhancer
SYSTEMS:	IBM, Mac (IBM, Colad)
PRICE:	\$49.95
DESIGNER:	Harpoon Design Team
PUBLISHER:	360 Pacific Campbell, CA



as some attacks will proceed right to the bitter end, despite determined opposition.

On the whole, aircraft now operate in a more realistic fashion. Search aircraft automatically move to higher altitudes and attack missions are carried out more efficiently. Interceptors need to switch on targeting radar to use radar guided missiles, giving a greater importance to "fire and forget" weapons such as the AMRAAM. The computer now tends to allocate smaller numbers of aircraft to many missions, leading to attrition combat rather than huge all-or-nothing raids. Again this varies depending on the situation.

Overall, I experienced more losses and less operational success against computer aircraft than in past experiences with *Harpoon*. Despite these improvements, however, the computer is still weak in its use of air assets. Players will have to hope that the major reworking of the *Harpoon* system in *Harpoon II* addresses this problem.

# Shadow President™

The Simulation of Presidential World Power

"...cutting-edge."  
"The entire CGW crew  
was deeply impressed..."  
*Computer Gaming World*



"We're talking global power stuff."  
*PC GAMES*

"...a chance to get on-the-job training  
as leader of the free world..."  
*NBC News/Chicago*

"...can give you a creepy sensation  
of having actually hacked your way  
into a secure government network,  
so plausible & fine-grained is the  
flow of information."  
*Game Player's  
PC Entertainment*

## YOU are the President

At the controls of the most powerful nation on Earth,  
you are armed with money, weapons, and influence.

Promote human rights or drop the bomb?

Will you be reelected or assassinated?

You will change the course of world history  
and uncover your vision of the planet and its people.

Based on CIA World Factbook data and 7 years of Tufts  
University doctoral research, informally presented to the U.S.  
State department to aid in NATO strategy development,  
*Shadow President* is brought to you by the  
award-winning team of John Madden Football™.

*active™*

D.C. True, Ltd.  
creators of software for the mind and heart

IBM \$69.95

To Order: Visit your local retailer or call 1-800-929-1243



## Review

Underwater, things have changed as well. The SONAR model has been upgraded to depend less on range and more on the characteristics of the platform itself. The speed of the platform now affects both the probability of being detected as well as the probability of detecting threats. Torpedoes have also been modified. Using more accurate targeting and attack models, torpedo warfare is no longer the sure thing it used to be.

The net result of these modifications is to make ASW warfare more realistic, but also more difficult for the player. Micro-management can yield high returns, particularly for submarine commanders with the patience to maneuver their boats in close (relatively) at low speed. However, in larger scenarios, where such control is not possible, ASW operations can become slightly frustrating (although this may reflect a personal preference).

Missile warfare at all levels has been improved. Bearing-only attacks are now possible and actually act as an attack against unlocated targets would. Additionally, missiles can only be used against the types of targets they were originally intended for. No more sinking an enemy task force with anti-radar missiles and Tomahawks intended for land targets, and no more taking out an enemy airfield with Harpoons.

### Adding New Components: The Designer Scenarios

The meat of the package is the *Designers' Series* scenarios. When the battleset enhancer is installed it identifies the battlesets

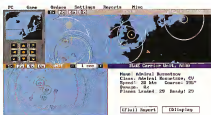
already located in the *Harpoon* directory and loads an additional series of scenarios for each battleset. Users must have a battleset installed in order to use the scenarios in the *Designers' Series*.

There are many new units available across all battlesets. Some of these units, such as the French and CIS CVs, were available in battleset four and have now been incorporated into the earlier battlesets. Others, such as the F-22, the MV-22 Osprey and the Super Tomcat are entirely new. Complete sets of platforms for countries such as Sweden, Canada, Germany and Yugoslavia are now available. All of this provides scenario builders with an unprecedented range of options.

The designers have taken advantage of these options to provide players with 48 (12 per battleset) new and highly diverse scenarios. Most scenarios tend to be pretty seriously removed from the current state of affairs in international relations, however they are entertaining none the less. Unlike other battlesets, the *Designers' Series* comes with a scenario manual which provides some initial background to each scenario as well as designer's notes. While the background writing could be stronger, the designer's notes provide a useful insight into the intentions of the scenario's creator.

A major theme in all of the battlesets is the change in the naval balance of power due to some of the new units introduced. New VTOL aircraft give even helicopter carriers a strong defensive AAW capability. The French and CIS CVs add another dimension, ending the US Navy's monopoly on naval power projection.

In many cases, an attempt has been made to take advantage of



### THE NEXT EMPIRE

...the only game that sends you fabulously detailed maps like this one, showing your fleet's sensor views every turn...along with clear, complete stats on each starship you design, build, and maneuver individually using up to 21 different onboard systems...plus status reports on starbases, probes and asteroids you control!

The Next Empire is a completely computer-moderated game, over 6 years in the making. Each universe is a unique, complex gaming environment populated with 21 alien players itching to blow the hulls off anyone who gets in their way!

- \$7.50 per turn; no hidden fees or double turns
- fast game (two weeks per turn) or slow game (three weeks per turn)
- clear, concise rules; our complexity comes from your gaming freedom
- **FREE SET-UP AND RULES!**

**PLAY BY MAIL  
PRINTOUTS  
LIKE THIS  
EVERY  
TURN!**

**FREE  
SET-UP AND RULES!**



Recently voted #1 PBM  
game in a nationwide  
player magazine  
survey!

**Reality Simulations, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 22400  
Tempe, AZ 85285-2400  
(602) 967-7979

**ON GENIE,<sup>®</sup>  
THE MECHWARRIORS<sup>®</sup>  
ARE VICIOUS,  
CONNIVING,  
UNPREDICTABLE,  
GLOATING  
SOBs**





# IN OTHER WORDS, PEOPLE MUCH LIKE YOURSELF

time, with other GENie players. Some of the best gamers in the world.

The crowd viewing your BattleTech® duel? They're real people. The guys in your mercenary unit? Real. The greedy creeps who sold you your Mech? Too real. Good thing your lancemates are real too—because your life depends on them.

So if you're tired of computer



games you can solve and



You're in your 85-ton battle Mech. You've just entered the arena on Solaris. Another Mech moves into position against you.



But something's different. This time, the MechWarrior® you're facing isn't some programmed drone. It's another person. A real, live, devious human being obsessed with reducing you to tiny fragments of organic debris. But that's what makes it sooooo good.

When you play MultiPlayer BattleTech™ on GENie®—or any of our way cool online multi-player games—you're in real competition, in real

shelve, join the living on GENie. We'd really enjoy having someone like you in MultiPlayer BattleTech. For lunch.

## Sign up now:

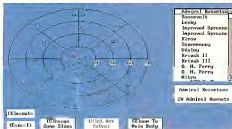
1. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free—1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH
3. At the U # = prompt, enter XTX99325, FASA then press <RETURN>
4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

**GENie**  
multi-player games

For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call  
**1-800-638-9636.**

**100% ORGANIC OPPONENTS**

Circle Reader Service #80



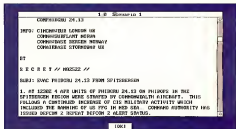
the current turbulence in world affairs to create innovative and ingenious situations upon which to base scenarios. While some inevitably end up as weak rationalizations for a CIS/Soviet-NATO confrontation, there are some commendably creative designs as well. For instance, one can take sides between the Baltic nations in a fight over the disputed territory in Kaliningrad, or repulse a Russian intervention in the Balkans. My personal favorite is the scenario that has NATO attempting to prevent the transit of Soviet made diesel subs to Third World countries with money to burn. (The U.S. protested the CIS sale of three Kilos to Iran on Sept 24, 1992, as this article was being written.)

In a change from past battlesets, the *Designers' Series* does not provide clear cut victory conditions. Instead, mission objectives are provided much as they would be in real life. This is an

interesting twist, and it works well in many scenarios. However, in some cases the player is asked to do things that do not fit well with the *Harpoon* system. For instance, I was never very clear on how I was supposed to evacuate the U.S. 2nd Armored division from Germany, given that there are no provisions for this in the game mechanics.

## A Refreshing Sea Breeze

The *Designers' Series* is a useful addition to the *Harpoon* system. While most players are unlikely to find all of the scenarios enjoyable, there is enough diversity to ensure that there is something for everyone. The additional platforms and the program modifications do not change the essence of the *Harpoon* system, but they do give it enough of a fresh feel to keep even hardened grognards happy. **CW**



## THE ULTIMATE ROLE-PLAYING AID

Introducing **The Ultimate Character Editor**. This exciting new product features full mouse and keyboard support, online context sensitive help and a complete windowing system (does not require MS Windows to run). This editor allows you to edit most of the games listed below (including all of the *Might and Magic's*, all of the *Ultimates*, all of the *S&B* games, all of the *Bard's Tales*, and more). The price for this editor is \$29.95. So, for the price of 3 editors, you will be getting approximately 30 editors. Upgrades will be available to handle new games as they are released for only \$9.95.

- CHARACTER EDITORS — \$19.95 each**  
 Might and Magic (1, 2, 3 or 4), Draikhen, Pool of Radiance, Hard Nova, Bard's Tale (1, 2 or 3), Wasteland, Oregon Wars, Spies, Rogue, Wizardry (Edits 1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Bane of Cosmic Forge, Crusaders of the Dark Swamp, Treasures of the Savage Frontier, Sentinel Wraiths I, Knights of Legend, Secret of the Silver Blades, Game of the Ancients, Champions of Kryn, Spool 1989, Keys to Mistsmen, MegaTraveler (1 or 2), Keep the Thief, Darklands, Escape from Hell, Ultras (3, 4, 5, 6 or 7), Dark Heart of Ulular, Savage Empire, Tunnels and Trails, Lord of the Rings (1 or 2), Countdown to Doomday, Martian Dreams, Eye of the Beholder (1 or 2), Death Knights of Kryn, Fountain of Dreams, Magic Circle (1 or 2), Poets of Darkness, Ultras Underworld, Twilight 2000, Planet's Edge, Dark Queen of Kryn, and Prophecy of the Shadow.
- HINT BOOKS — \$9.95 each**  
 Might and Magic 1, Knights of Legend, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Champions of Kryn, Legacy of Ancients, Dark Heart of Ulular, Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Bane or Crusader), Eye of the Beholder 1, Might and Magic 3 (12 pg).

IBM listed, Apple, C64 and Amiga versions also available. Please add \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Open from 9AM - 5PM every day for your convenience.



**GOSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS**  
 P.O. Box 1083 • Brighton, MI 48116 • (313) 229-2453



# ATTENTION PILOTS

INTRODUCING THE **HOME BASE** CONTROL STAND

Tray designed to accommodate:  
 • Joystick  
 • ThrustMaster  
 • Gravis Joystick

Clamps up to 2 inches

The HOME BASE clamps to any desk and allows you to position your joystick and keyboard in a more comfortable, TRUE cockpit configuration.

**IT'S THE ONLY WAY TO FLY!**

Send check or money order for \$24.95 plus \$4.00 for shipping and handling to:  
**HOME BASE PRODUCTS**  
 2025 Redaction Dr. Eugene, OR 97405

**CALL NOW!**  
 (503) 686-1809



## Wizardry's Family Infotree

Turning a House of Sand into a Castle of Silicon

by Johnny L. Wilson



The power generator of Heart Island Castle is a miniature version of the main castle located nearby.

On Heart Island, in the center of New York's "Thousand Island" region, sits a castle. Built for his new bride by the founder of New York City's Waldorf Astoria Hotel, the castle has reverted to New York State and is a popular tourist attraction which can only be reached by boat. Somehow it seems appropriate that *CGW's* first glance at this castle occurred when we visited Norman and Robert Sirotek, respectively President and Vice-President of Sir-Tech Software. After all, their grandfather once owned a historic castle in Czechoslovakia. Frederick B. Sirotek, Sr., an architect and master builder, had purchased the castle and was approximately two-thirds finished with the remodeling and restoration process when the Communist regime took over. Now, his grandsons rule over a software company that, each year, sells millions of dollars of computer games based on castles, corridors and conjuring. Our impromptu cruise around Heart Island was also appropriate because the Sirotek's major passion outside the software industry is power boating. Living on the St. Lawrence River, the Siroteks get to "play" across an international boundary. That seems appropriate, as well, since they plan a global strategy for marketing *Wizardry* in nearly every conceivable country over the next few years.

Fred Sirotek Sr. escaped from Prague and came to Canada in a fascinating bit of intrigue in which he had to surrender the two handguns in his possession and all the family's capital (since it was mostly in real estate, accounts receivable and equities in companies seized by the Communists). Amazingly enough, the elder Sirotek and his son, Frederick Sirotek, Jr., were able to get a \$1,000 credit line and about \$500 together. They immediately

began building custom homes on a "pay as you go" basis. Then, added small commercial buildings to their agenda (gas stations, in particular) and went on to government contracts such as the Wind Tunnel at the Ottawa Airport and a linear accelerator (as well as ion lab) for Canada's National Research Council.

### The Roots of the Infotree

Entrepreneurial roots tend to stretch in many directions, however, and it wasn't too many years before Fred Sirotek, Jr. became involved in a novelty business with Cornell computer science student and soon-to-be *Wizardry* co-designer Robert Woodhead's mother, Janice. The novelty business used resin molds to form its products and sand is a vital component in the resin mold process. Indeed, the company used sand in such quantities that it had to be shipped in by rail. Since shipping rates were particularly volatile for the railroad industry in the late '70s and a penny's difference per pound could make or break the profitability of a given load, Janice suggested that her son write a computer program where they could enter the current rates and immediately know whether a load could be profitable or not.

Sirotek bought the idea, as well as a \$7,000 Apple to implement it. So, Robert Woodhead entered the picture and, once he was successful with the rail rate program, moved on to handle the company's mailing list. He developed a mailing list manager qua database and thought it could be marketed on its own. He asked Fred Sirotek to allow him to take the Apple to the Trenton Computer Show and use it to demonstrate his mailing program, Infotree. When Sirotek discovered that Woodhead planned to fly to the computer show, he was adamant that there was no way he was going to put that expensive computer into the hands of some airline baggage handler.

Woodhead decided that if the baggage handling was the problem, he should just take the Apple in a carefully packed car. Unfortunately, Robert didn't drive. Fortunately, Norm Sirotek did. All Woodhead had to do was convince Norm to drive him to the show. Norm wasn't keen on the idea of spending a weekend with computer enthusiasts, but informed that Atlantic City wasn't too far away from Trenton, he readily agreed to provide transportation to the show in order to try his hand at the tables in Atlantic City.

After Norm cashed in his chips that weekend, he returned to pick up Robert and saw this enthusiastic crowd of people around the programmer. The family's entrepreneurial spirit kicked in and Norm began to see the potential for a business. So, whether he won in Atlantic City or not, he became a winner when he returned to the show. On the long drive home, he excitedly began to query Woodhead on other potential products for the computer. They talked about the possibilities for a science fiction game and the basic idea for *Galactic Attack* took root during the drive home.

Naturally, their father (Fred Sirotek Jr.) was not immediately convinced. He told his sons that "Computers are not for games, they're business machines." The grandsons of the master builder were absolutely crushed. At least, they were crushed until Fred decided on another way to approach the investment. "I said to myself," said the father, "how much could I lose by bankrolling this venture? Probably less than what it would cost to send my sons to Harvard Business School, and here was an opportunity for them to acquire hands-on business experience from the ground up."

With the father's capital in place and Woodhead working on *Galactic Attack*, it seemed like nothing could stop the business from snowballing toward success. With the venture netting solid sales on *Galactic Attack*, Woodhead brought another product to the Sirotek's attention. He had played a game designed by a fellow student at Cornell University, Andrew Greenberg. Greenberg had taken his satisfaction at playing in face-to-face role-playing romps and turned them into a fantasy role-playing game on the computer.

# CAPE COD CONNECTION'S WARGAMERS' CORNER

GAMES • SOFTWARE • ACCESSORIES

## MS-DOS Simulation

### Software

Membership Priced Exclusively  
Please Call For Non-Member  
Pricing!

+++++

A-Train \$27.97

AD&D Baseball \$21.17

Academy Pacific \$42.37

Arbuzes \$31.77

A.T.A.C. Ibe

AD&D \$42.37

Air Force Command \$31.77

Air Force Trainer Ibe

Airline Pilot's Space Ibe

ATP (A&D, B&D) \$31.77

BIT \$37.07

Birds of Prey \$29.47

C Yeager ACT \$35.37

F-117A Stealth I \$42.37

F105 Engine Ibe

Falcon 3 \$49.37

Falcon Campaign \$21.17

Flight Commander \$31.77

Grand Canyon 300 Ibe

Grand Naval Battles Ibe

Gunship 2000 \$37.07

Hero's of the 35th \$29.47

Hot Pilot's Best \$59.97

Hot Pilot's Best Ww II \$59.97

Marine Exp. Fighter \$37.07

Mega Express \$35.37

Mega Mission 1 \$29.57

Mega Mission 2 \$29.57

MIG2000 \$29.47

Open Light Storm \$15.97

Ramp Into Pacific Ibe

Red Baron \$37.07

Red Baron Miss O Ibe

Scout Collection A \$31.77

Scout Collection B \$31.77

Scout Col. Gr. Br. \$31.77

Sea Weapons #1 \$15.87

Sea Weapons #2 \$15.87

Sea Weapons #3 \$15.87

Sea Weapons #4 \$15.87

Sea Weap. Luft \$37.07

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$29.47

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Sea Weap. \$31.77

Thunderhawk \$21.17

Traces/Windies \$21.17

Wing Commander \$27.07

Wing Comm. II \$42.37

WG Ops. Ops. 1 \$21.17

WG Ops. Ops. 2 \$15.87

WG Ops. #1 \$15.87

WG Ops. #2 \$15.87

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

WW II 1946 Ibe

NF 422 Thunderbolt

NF 456 The Destroyers

NF 120M

NF 723B T7 Trilog

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Featuring "Conquest of the Air"

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

Global Quest \$31.77

## MS-DOS Adventure

### & Role Playing

#### Games

AD&D Call II (\$80) \$41.27

Altered Destiny \$31.77

Base/Counter Force \$31.77

Buck Rogers II \$29.47

Castle Dr. Brain \$26.47

Celtic Legends Ibe

Chomp of Xyn \$29.47

Cong. Longbow \$37.07

Cong. of Control \$31.77

Cong. of Control \$31.77

Cong. of Control \$31.77

Cong. of Control \$31.77

Cong. of Control \$31.77

# Company Report

With the agreement of the Siroteks, Greenberg and Woodhead began to polish that game for release as *Dungeons of Despair*.

Alert readers will notice that this name has two capital letter "D"s in its title, much like both the most successful "people and paper" role-playing system in the world and a recent entry into that market which is, currently, under litigation. People who believe in karmic retribution will also be amused that the same E. Gary Gygax who, as chairman of TSR's board, threatened litigation against the Siroteks when they started to market *Dungeons of Despair* at 1981's Boston Apple Fest is the designer of the Dangerous Journeys system (originally *Dangerous Dimensions*) system against which TSR has currently initiated legal action.

*Dungeons of Despair*, of course, became *Wizardry: Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord*. In plastic bags with photocopied manuals, the original *Wizardry* hit the 100,000 sales mark in its first year of sales. During that time, the Siroteks and Robert Woodhead managed to produce the game out of a 100 square foot area which they rented from their parent's novelty business. Today, the company has published seven different *Wizardry* adventures in a variety of formats, as well as a utility designed to print out *Wizardry* characters.

The family's entrepreneurial spirit also led the Siroteks to help establish what was once the largest software distributor in Canada. They worked with a fellow named Shannon Edwards, who owned a major East Coast distributorship. Edwards would supply dealers at the Boston Apple Fest out of the back of a semi-truck stocked with product, saving the publishers the trouble of bringing mass quantities of the product to the shows. They decided to enter the Canadian market, so Edwards, the Siroteks and a family friend named Len Franceschini ran Frantek Software Distribution from 1983-1987. In 1987, the company was sold to Micro-D and became part of the Ingram's acquisition of Micro-D. Why did they

self? They saw the future as bringing larger and larger distributorships into the picture and elected to return to their core business.





## Branching Out

Today, visitors to Sir-Tech Software are most likely to be overwhelmed by the intense focus on *Wizardry*. Although the popular series has not been the only product from the company (Sir-Tech has published software as varied as *The Clan* accounting package, the children's program *Police Artist*, arcade games like *Star Maze* and *Freakin' Funky Fizzballs*, polygon-filled simulations like *Deep Space*, and the action/adventure *Seven Spirits of RA*) it has truly been their mainstay. Their marketing emphasis in Japan has brought about audio-CDs with narrated *Wizardry* adventures; licensed anime (animated cartoons) and manga (comic books) with *Wizardry* characters; and a vast array of plastic models and lead figures based on the series.

Once one looks beyond the obvious marketing/licensing success of Sir-Tech's strategic alliance with Japan's ASCII Corporation (began in November, 1984), the most fascinating part of Sir-Tech is its employees. Any "Who's Who" of Sir-Tech employees would have to include documentation author Brenda Garro who not only plays every CRPG out there, but writes the *Wizardry* manuals (especially those with reference to pumpkin man, the stuffed doll the entire company bounces off ceiling fans to relieve stress, and Elvis) and maintains all of Sir-Tech's on-line support. In addition, Phil Mitchell in customer support is the fellow who has to deal with replacement requests (one came addressed to "Dear Tech Support God-Like Beings") such as the one from a gamer whose brother's girlfriend's 14-month old baby chewed on five different disks and the young gamer whose mother kept the documentation look-up sheet when his father retained custody during a messy

## THINK SPORTS

**The Playbook of Sports-related Software**

Our complete guide describes hundreds of products for the sports minded. It is the most comprehensive volume of its kind anywhere. Find popular strategic simulations, the latest action games, and specialized utilities from the life knows sources. We help you select the right one! The **Playbook** is free with all phone orders or simply send \$1.00 (check or cash) for your copy. Call for a play today, 800 747-0908.

**DECEMBER SPECIALS**

<b>HOCKEY</b> W Gretzky 3	<b>NEW</b>	\$49	<b>GOLF</b> Ultimate Challenge	<b>NEW</b>	\$39
<b>OLYMPICS</b> Summer Challenge	<b>NEW</b>	\$39	<b>TENNIS</b> Jimmy Connors II		\$32
<b>MOTORSPORTS</b> Powers Track Grand Prix	<b>NEW</b>	\$19	<b>RECREATIONAL</b> Ski-Ulator		\$29
<b>BASKETBALL</b> M Jordan Flight Sim	<b>JAN</b>	\$49	<b>FITNESS</b> Eserlog		\$39
<b>FOOTBALL</b> NFL		\$39	<b>CARD COLLECTING</b> Linsup		\$39
<b>BASEBALL</b> Hardball III		\$34	<b>SPECIAL INTEREST</b> NFL Pro II Pro		\$25
<b>AVIATION</b> Fly the Grand Canyon		\$45	<b>EDUCATION</b> Sports Adventure		\$49
<b>MARINE</b> Base Champ		\$47	<b>HANDICAPPING</b> RaceMaker		\$49

Send \$1.00 for Think Sports Playbook  
Call to order this month's specials

**CEREBEL** 675 Mass Ave • Cambridge MA 02139 • USA

ORDERLINE 800 747-0908

Circle Reader Service #32

## QUEST OF THE GREAT JEWELS

In *Quest of the Great Jewels*, choose to be one of four races: The Azoni, builders of great citadels; the Gungtag, rulers of vast empires; the Rilris, hoarders of great wealth, or the Stenith, destroyers and ravagers of the land. Begin as the ruler of a single province and send your armies out to fulfill your race's destiny. *Quest* is a fantasy wargame combining elements of strategy and tactics with a healthy dose of magic. Over 90 magical talismans abound in the game, each granting its owner the ability to bend the rules in some way.

**\*\* WINNER — BEST FANTASY PLAY-BY-MAIL GAME — ORIGINS 1985 & 1986 \*\***

Send \$15 for the rules, setup information, and the first three turns, or \$5.00 for the rules alone.

**Flying Dutchman Games**  
Dept. C  
P.O. Box 957434  
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

Circle Reader Service #76

Page 194

Computer Gaming World

# DISCOVERED THE POWER OF SOUND

## SOUND GALAXY BX II



Your favourite game has never been more exciting. NOW! With the Sound Galaxy BX II, bring yourself to new heights!

Sensational sound effects with 4 watts to power your speakers or headphones!

With a flood of multimedia, education, entertainment and other new age software, you need the full power of sound; you need Sound Galaxy BX II!

Get one today!!

CALL US TODAY!

TOLL FREE: 1-800-866 8859

Fully  
AdLib &  
Sound Blaster  
Compatible

Out of  
this world!

Fully AdLib & Sound Blaster  
Compatible

Latest Dynamic Adaptive Filtering  
For Superior Sounds  
Lots of Bundled Software  
Digital Audio Playback  
Audio Digital Recording  
11 Voice 16 Music Synthesizer  
MIDI Interface

FREE Speakers



America Office:  
**ASTECH LABS, INC.**  
46707 Fremont Boulevard  
Fremont CA 94538, U.S.A.  
Tel: (510) 627-2222  
Fax: (510) 623-8989

Europe Office:

**ASTECH SYSTEMS GmbH**  
Am 4.7.14, 76. Post-Pedagog. Zentrum, 70569 Stuttgart 1, 1  
1000 Bismarck 1, Federal Republic of Germany  
Tel: (0421) 14006434 Fax: (0421) 14006435  
E-Mail: info@astech.com  
www.astech.com

**ASTECH SYSTEMS PEARL LTD** (Member of AVS Group)  
1 Ltd Road 1, AVS Building, 1000 Bismarck 1, 1  
Tel: (51) 7417211 Fax: (51) 74187659  
E-Mail: info@astech.com  
www.astech.com

Sound Galaxy is a registered trademark of ASTECH  
© 1998 ASTECH SYSTEMS PEARL LTD  
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission of ASTECH SYSTEMS PEARL LTD.



## Company Report

divorce proceeding. His favorite phone call? "I've been up since three this morning, waiting for you to get in."

Todd Ashley heads up the hint lines. His job is to help gamers through the worlds of *Wizardry*, but alert listeners can sometimes hear him say, "We don't usually help with *Ultima VI*, but here's what you do..." The Sir-Tech spirit exudes from Barry Klah who was so excited about preparing to preside over the chaos of shipping 37,000 copies of *Crusaders of the Dark Savant* (over the first weekend finished materials were available) that he couldn't wait to look up the very first *Crusaders* order from over a year ago and see that Denny Workman of Redondo Beach, CA would get the first production copy. The playful corporate spirit invades fax machines all over the world as the PR and Marketing duo of Lori Sears and Shari Mitchell infuse their vital info with playful practical jokes and hilarious captions.

The push for quality continues with David Bradley's design to allow *Crusaders* to take up less space on the hard drive than the current state of the art (its 243 compressed files on the hard disk decompress during play so that it only takes 5.4 MB for the program and advises gamers to allocate 6.5 MB to make sure there is room for saved games) and with Ian Currie's design for a mission-based espionage game that would be heavy on personality-based interaction and real-time combat. Both designers function as team leaders in out-of-house design shops. Not only do they function as developers for Sir-Tech, but they also serve as a potential "farm team" for future leaders of design teams.

### Room At The Top

The reference to the future is appropos, as well. Even though Sir-Tech's past is totally dependent on the *Wizardry* series, the company's executives continually keep an eye on the future. Rob

Sirotek has explained to *CGW* that 1992 has been a year of entering new markets. The company has experienced phenomenal success in Asia and is participating in several strategic alliances across Europe that could provide a larger sales base in Europe, as well as an infusion of new products to be imported into the U.S.

Next year, according to both Siroteks, will be a year of product line expansion. The goal is to stabilize the existing product line with more products, both within and without the world of *Wizardry*. They sincerely want to broaden their line-up so that they are neither thought of as a "one product company" nor as a CRPG-only company. To do so, should present the most interesting challenges Sir-Tech has faced since the earliest days of *Wizardry*.

Asked if the company was ready to participate in new technologies (optical storage, interactive video, connectivity games and SVGA graphics), Rob Sirotek stated that the company had been looking toward new technologies for years. Randall Bore, the designer of *Seven Spirits of RA*, had left hooks in the game for a CD-I version of the game which they had hoped to release when the platform became stable. Unfortunately, neither the game nor the platform were well-received enough to justify such a product. Norm Sirotek suggested that the company had strategic partners in Asia that would enable them to compete in new technologies when the actual platforms were ready. "Interactive video will not cause us to fade away."

In summary, Sir-Tech Software is a company rooted in an entrepreneurial heritage. The Siroteks haven't actually built a castle (though they would sure like to regain their grandfather's), but they have built a successful business and seem as ready to plow through the rough waters of new technologies and business expansion with as much enthusiasm as they pilot their power boat in poker runs along the St. Lawrence. **CGW**

## The ULTIMATE Play-By-Mail Offer

FLAGSHIP mogazine, with Ark Royal Games, C2 Simulations, Capitol Consulting, Deltax Goring, Flying Buffalo Inc., Flying Dutchman Games, Groof Simulations, Inner Dimensions, Rolling Thunder Games Inc and Twin Engine Goring, is proud to make what may be the most exciting offer in PBM history. For \$19.99, we'll give you:

- (a) A 4-issue trial subscription to **FLAGSHIP**, PBM's leading international magazine, with 56 pages each issue packed with news, reviews, and uncensored player comments. Every issue includes a sheet of discount coupons worth many times the cost of the mogazine.
- (b) A coupon entitling you to \$20 value of rules and/or turns in any of these games: **Against All Odds**, **Adventurer Kings**, **Cluster**, **Continental Rails**, **Damnation**, **El Mythica**, **Feudal Lords**, **New Order**, **Quest of the Great Jewels**, **Shadow Lords**, **Sirius Command**, **Space Combat**, **Space 101**, **StarGlobe**, **Starquest**, **Subterrania**, **Victaryl**, **World Emperor II** and **Warriors & Wizards**. You choose where you want to use the coupon: to help you, we will include an impartial description of each of them! The only condition is that you should not have played with that particular gamemaster before.

Last but not least, if you are disappointed with the first **FLAGSHIP**, let us know within one month and we'll refund you the entire \$19.99 by return. No handling fee, no requirement to return anything - yes, you can still use the coupon.

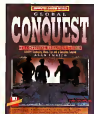
To try it, send \$19.99 to **FLAGSHIP**, *CGW* special offer, PO Box 6105WSS, Gainesville GA 30504



# The Book Store

CGW Presents . . .

## NEW RELEASE



**Global Conquest, The Official Strategy Guide** by Computer Gaming World On-Line Editor Alan Emrich is only \$24.95 plus \$1.81 tax and \$3.50 shipping and handling.

**Special features:** floppy disc with updated (2.0) game version and a new map maker; and full-color player's aid card.

A complete tutorial with five programmed scenarios. Strategy tips, detailed tables, and analyses of actual program formulae. A complete modern-gaming reference.

## Sid Meier's Civilization, Or Rome on 640k a Day

by Johnny L. Wilson and Alan Emrich Prima \$18.95

*If you're serious about playing Civilization, this is the book you need.*

- Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine

Includes 100 charts covering technological advancements; 24 original tables and 22 specific formulae showing how the game works, as well as

## Chuck Yeager's Air Combat Handbook

by Russell Sipe and Mike Welster \$18.95 U.S. \$25.95 Can

Winning Strategies to all the missions. Campaign games for every player-flyable aircraft (P-51, FW-190, F-86, MiG-15, Phantom II, MiG-21). Valuable performance charts for each aircraft. Extensive information from the designers of YAC. Exclusive interview with Chuck Yeager.

## The SimEarth Bible

by Johnny L. Wilson Osborne-McGraw Hill \$14.95

*I salute Johnny Wilson for giving us a new kind of book about the earth and the terrestrial planets.*

- James Lovelock

The SimEarth Bible is a winning strategy guide to SimEarth, as well as a fact-filled guide to Earth sciences and theories of the balance of life on the planet.

## The Official Guide To Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon

by Russell Sipe COMPUTE Books \$12.95 U.S. \$16.50

*The best book on Railroad Tycoon. If you love Railroad Tycoon get Russell Sipe's book.*

- Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine

Here are just a few of the things you'll learn: get the answers to puzzling economic forces in the game; learn to defeat each of the tycoons; manipulate the stock market to your advantage; and learn optimal building and survey techniques.

## The SimCity Planning Commission Handbook

by Johnny L. Wilson Osborne McGraw-Hill \$14.95

*Each time we read this book we learned something, because it explains the theory behind the game and doesn't just list one-two-three hints.*

- START Magazine



Use order form bound into this magazine to order books.

# Taking A Peek

The Avalon Hill Game Co.  
Baltimore, MD  
(800) 999-3222

**DIPLOMACY:** Set in pre-WWI Europe, seven Great Powers vie for supremacy as they maneuver their armies and fleets across an area map of Europe. This is a new version of an old program, with a lot more spark coming off the flying daggers aimed at players' backs. New AI routines go along with the upgraded sound and graphics, making the computer players particularly treacherous when the higher competition levels are selected. (Hey, when Avalon Hill's own *Diplomacy* guru, Rex Martin, gets hosted by the computer — that's saying something!) MS-DOS gamers take note: an IBM version is being packaged in the new box but it's *not* the new version, yet. Amiga (\$34.95). Circle Reader Service #1.

Colorado Spectrum  
Fort Collins, CO  
(800) 238-5983

**THE MOUSE WHEEL:** The innovative people who brought us the *Mouse Yoke* have steered their venture in a new direction. Using a clamp contraption with a widget, driving buffis can strap down their mouse and take the wheel of their favorite driving simulation. While it takes a bit of getting used to, the wheel adds an extra bit of realism to games that one normally controls with the mouse. Comes with Broderbund's 1990 release, *Stunts*. (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #2.

Columbia Games, Inc.  
POB 3457, Blaine, WA 98230  
(800) 663-8453 / (604) 873-6591

**COMPUTER EASTFRONT FOR WINDOWS:** Sold as a computer "player aid" for the popular wooden block wargame, *EastFront*, this product features a faithful translation of the boardgame for the computer. Including neither an artificial opponent nor a printed map or rules manual (the latter are available separately), *Computer EastFront* is a play-by-modem/email kit for enthusiasts of the board wargame. *EastFront*, by the way, has won many accolades and awards in the board wargaming community and covers the Russian front of WWII at a strategic level using a unique command and battle system. IBM, for Windows only (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #3.



Diplomacy



Mouse Wheel



Computer Eastfront



Zoo Keeper



Composer Quest

Davidson  
Torrance, CA  
(800) 545-7677

**ZOO KEEPER:** Something tells me it's all happening at the zoo — perhaps it's the latest release from one of the leading developers of kidware. Like most of the edutainment packages on the shelves, this one can easily be compared with Carmen San-Diego. Trouble is brewing at the zoo, instigated by a group of slothful ne'er-do-wells. Eager young beavers must follow on the trail of the bad guys, cleaning up their messes or feeding the animals (one or the other), and capturing the rowdies before they perpetrate any more monkey-business (upholding the maxim "cheetahs never prosper"). Eagle-eyed players will notice lots of animated creatures and 50+ digitized photos of zoo animals. Young zoologists will have a whale of a time as they work their way from Cage-Cleaner to Head Zoo Keeper (and I'm not lion). IBM with VGA card (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #4.

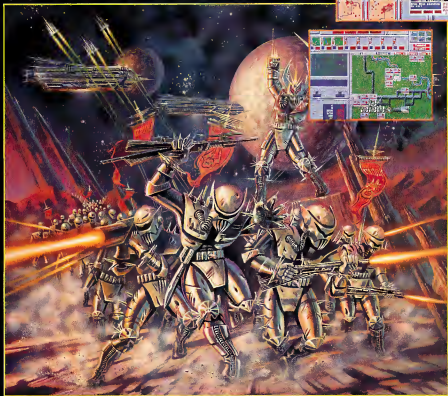
Dr. T's Music Software  
Needham, MA  
(617) 455-1454

**COMPOSER QUEST:** Name that tune! This multi-media Music Appreciation course gives players two ways to explore the classics of Western music. In the learning mode, the player can browse the world of music by choosing stylistic periods from a timeline, with each period highlighting the most important composers of the era. Along with very poorly digitized photos of each composer comes a brief bio of the individual and samples of his work. Unfortunately, the player only gets to hear about 20 seconds of a piece, each usually ending at a particularly interesting spot. On an even more disturbing note, many of the composers included do not have music to sample from (there's only one piece from the Modern Era and only one piece in the *entire* jazz section — potentially leading the naive user to believe Joplin's "The Entertainer" is all that jazz is about). The quest portion of the game is a rather contrived bit, the gist being that the player must listen to a piece of music and identify its author. Top these weaknesses off with a rather poorly implemented interface and a stiff price tag (one could easily go baroque), and what seemed to be a promising piece of multimedia edutainment, ends on a rather sour note. IBM CD-ROM (\$99.00). Circle Reader Service #5.

Trevor  
Sorensen's

# STAR LEGIONS

by Supernova Creations™ and Mark Baldwin



From the creators of the *Star Fleet* series, *Star Legions* puts you in control of a mighty Imperial fleet invading the hated Alliance. Your warriors fight for the glory of the Empire, to win battle honors for the Legions, and to wipe democracy from the galaxy. Only the strong should survive to rule!

Each new planet is a fresh challenge. Bombard it with your battlecruisers and destroyers. Assault its critical sites with your elite shock troops, then follow them with waves of heavily armored warriors. Lead your troops at the strategic or tactical level as they conquer in the name of your emperor. Then on to the next planet!

Your victories bring rewards and honors, leading you to your ultimate goal of gaining the Empire's most noble rank—Imperial Tribune!

*Star Legions* provides deep and exciting real-time game play in a truly advanced space war simulation with a unique "Invasion Command Console" graphic interface by Brett Keaton. Your legions will conquer an almost unlimited variety of planets, frozen or scalding, barren or drenched. Hours, months and years of enjoyment are yours as you command the *Star Legions*.

 MINDCRAFT

2291 205th Street, Suite 201, Torrance, CA 90501

(Actual screens may vary)

Circle Reader Service #160

# Taking A Peek

**Hi Tech Expressions**  
New York, NY  
(212) 941-1224

**THE ADDAMS FAMILY PRINT GALLERY:** Doo-doo doo-do—click click. Yes folks, don the ghoulish garb and get those fingers snapping. The latest glorified clip art collection from Hi-Tech features America's favorite undead family. Gomez, Morticia, Fester, Lurch and the rest of the gang are ready and waiting to model for calendars, posters, stationery and whatever else calls for a little splash of pallor. It will even lend one's desk top creations a hand. IBM (\$24.95). Circle Reader Service #6.

**MEGA MAN 3:** Lube up the arrow keys and batten down the carpals because action gaming's favorite android has made the biggest leap of his many lives—the platform leap. Players can run, jump and shoot-shoot-shoot their way into a Non-Emotive Stupor (NES) (which is not unlike Sub-Emotional Gaming Autism (SEGA)), as MegaMan has to face his toughest foes yet. He has to duel Bit Man, Shark Man, Wave Man, Oil Man, Blade Man and Torch Man (oh horrors!) on "seven rapid-fire levels of action and excitement." This is one that will certainly raise the player to the next level of the action-gaming enlightenment—transcendental vegetation. IBM (\$24.95). Circle Reader Service #7.

**Impressions**  
7 Melrose Drive  
Farmington, CT 06032-9812

**AIR BUCKS:** For those who love to build up economic empires, this business simulation is akin to *Railroad Tycoon* with wings. Players begin after WWII and try to build up a profitable airline through 1985. Three opponents (who can be either computer players or human controlled) provide the competition as landing rights are secured, stocks bought and sold, loans taken, new aircraft purchased and the perils of rising fuel costs are faced. Definitely for the spreadsheet conquerors out there, *Air Bucks* is undeniably the best offering yet from Impressions. IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #8.

**Konami**  
Buffalo Grove, IL  
(708) 215-5100

**PLAN 9 FROM OUTER SPACE:** Even if Bela Lugosi is dead, his work lives on—which goes to show that one can attain



The Addams Family



Mega Man 3



Air Bucks



Plan 9 From Outer Space



Utopia

fame if they strive to be the worst that they can be. In this adventure game, based upon what is widely held to be the worst movie ever created, players take on the role of a private dick hired by a Hollywood studio to find the stolen original cut of *Plan 9*. Apparently, Bela Lugosi's double in the film, jealous of his infamy, has stolen the reel and, like a wayward network exec, has re-edited and colorized the film, replacing every scene featuring Lugosi with those depicting himself. The player must recover the scattered pieces of the film and re-edit it frame-by-frame to ensure that Lugosi won't avoid blame for this classic celluloid catastrophe. With a rather crude interface and campy graphics, this game evokes the right celebratory feel to honor its predecessor. IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #9.

**UTOPIA:** This is a hybrid strategy game that crosses elements of *SimCity* with those of *Powermancer*. See the preview in the September *CGW*, #98. Amiga, IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #10.

**LWS Software**  
Havertown, PA  
(215) 449-9767

**STRATEGIC VIDEO POKER:** It is fairly common knowledge that the fastest growing game in casinos for the past few years has been *Video Poker*. A computerized mini-magnum opus on the subject of *Video Poker*, *Strategic Video Poker* offers an amazing diversity of game variations, including differing payoffs (featuring both the Las Vegas and Atlantic City styles). Variations include wild Jokers and deuces, plus altered coin values (which might also affect the odds). Study menus have been added so that statistics can be easily kept track of. This one is definitely a high hand at the showdown among computer *Video Poker* games. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #11.

**Maxis**  
Orinda, CA  
(510) 254-9700

**SIMLIFE:** From those wacky Simulated Designers at Maxis comes the ultimate neo-Darwinian jungle-gym. Players design a complete ecosystem from the planet to the highest organisms in the food web (the Scientifically Correct term for the food chain). Wielding the power of a god-like genetic engineer, players design their own creatures by specifying traits in their genetic structure—with the potential for

# SIEGE

The hordes approach! Are the archers on the battlements? Are there cauldrons full of boiling oil atop the towers? Are the castle gates fiercely guarded? Are you concealed wizards in place? Can your castle withstand the *Siege*??

## DOGS OF WAR

Your best friend is your worst enemy, over the MODEM! The new monsters are harsh, the new castles are breathtaking, the new scenarios are wicked, and the new *SIEGE EXPANSION* is everything you've been waiting for!

Add *Dogs of War* to *SIEGE* and get:

- More fantastic monsters,
- New Castle designs, and
- More Scenarios to Conquer!

Plus, with a modem or serial link, experience Real-time Person to Person Combat!!



Mindcraft presents: *Siege*. Finally, a strategic simulation of pulse pounding, thought provoking medieval style castle assault.

Fantastical elements challenge your leadership with a never-ending variety of contests and dilemmas. Should your knights sortie out against the attacking rabble? Is your wizard strong enough to throw another fireball into the enemy ranks?

*Siege* gives you four castles to defend and attack. You can't do it all yourself; you must depend on your vassals and their troops, each with their own abilities and skills.

Prove your mastery of the art of Siegel! Test your mettle in the existing sieges, or design your own scenarios. What if Highrock Fortress were held by trolls, or Usk'hem Gart by elves?

 MINDCRAFT

2291 205th Street, Suite 201, Torrance, CA 90501

Actual screen photos from the IBM VGA version.

Circle Reader Service #109

## Taking A Peek

creating a phantasmagoric menagerie of hybrid species. One can watch a million years of evolution pass in minutes as creatures mutate and speciate according to the capricious winds of selective pressure. Of course the player-as-not-so-Blind-Watcher can reach down into the equation and fiddle around with all of the mechanics of life. Like the other SimProducts, players have the joy of calling down all sorts of biblical disasters on their creations, happy events like: plagues, heat waves, cold waves, floods, and sexually transmitted diseases. Also like other SimProducts, the game features several scenarios with explicit goals and an experimental mode in which one can toy around. This is certainly the most complex and narrowly focused game in the SimLine — great fun for the casual biologist and student of artificial life. Mac (\$69.95). Circle Reader Service #12.

**MicroProse**  
Hunt Valley, MD  
(410) 771-1151

**B-17 FLYING FORTRESS:** Open the bomb bay door, Hal! Actually, the player will get little assistance (or resistance) from a computer in this simulation of the airwar over WWII Europe. The player has full control of the B-17 as he fills the worn-out boots of every person on the behemoth bomber, from both pilot and co-pilot to bombardier to tail-turret gunner. Like other be-all do-all simulations (like Epyx's old *Destroyer*, and Three-Sixty's *MegaFortress*), the action can be intense and the player can become quite harried as he tries to run from station to station, piloting to nav points, lining up bombing runs, performing field patchwork on injured crew mates, and fighting off pesky German ME 109s. While the graphics aren't cutting edge and it has its share of gremlins in the mechanics, fans of the period may want to give this one a fly-by. IBM (\$69.95). Circle #13.

**Origin Systems**  
Austin, TX  
(512) 328-0282

**ULTIMA VII — FORGE OF VIRTUE:** Wait! Don't zap that *Ultima VII* directory just yet. Players may have spanked the collective behinds of the Fellowship but there is still more to do and see in Britannia. With the wave of one's magic card of credit, it is possible to get the latest patch to the system and add brand new real estate



Strategic Video Poker



SimLife



B-17 Flying Fortress



Ultima VII



Red Zone

to Lord British's domain, ready-made with new characters and quests. Briefly, the new story runs something like this: Lord British had built an island in preparation for the coming Avatar (sometime pre UVF we presume). This island was home to three shrines of virtue (love, truth, courage — Amo-Ver-Cor!) each guarded by all sorts of nasty traps to ensure that only the Avatar could make use of them. Unfortunately, in a record case of continental plate slip (whoops!), the island disappeared before the Avatar arrived. Of course, now the island has reappeared and there is trouble brewing. New evil in Britannia? Or do the forces of darkness have a recycling plan? IBM. Circle Reader Service #14.

**Psychosis**  
Brookline, MA  
(617) 731-3553

**RED ZONE:** The chaps across the pond have fired another product out of their software machine — the one with its levers set to simple, hot and shallow. Players ride super-horse-powered racing bikes on 10 different tracks around the globe, vying for enough victory points to be crowned the Champ of The World. The game sports a number of options that control realism and the level of graphic detail. At its best, the graphics are of the very rough polygon sort, though the action can be quite intense. Naturally, of course, like most Psychosis games, it is a great testosterone pumper when one needs to unwind. Amiga (\$49.99). Circle #15.

**Sanctuary Woods**  
Victoria, British Columbia  
(604) 380-7582

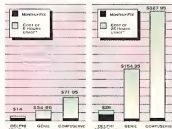
**VICTOR VECTOR & YONDO — THE VAMPIRE'S COFFIN:** From a brand new multi-media developer in the Great White North comes this light-weight adventure of paradoxical time-meddling. The player commands special agents Yondo, the cybernetically enhanced St. Bernard, and his human, Victor Vector, as they attempt to save history from itself by pilfering artifacts of power from the past for safe keeping in their museum of the future. The dangerous object of this mission is, as the title implies, the coffin of Count Dracula. Heavier on the flash and light than on adventure gaming substance, this product is more of a talking comic book than the typical graphic adventure. The game features a full music score and voice track

# If You Use CompuServe or GENIE, You Could Lose Some Very Close Friends.



CompuServe® and GENIE<sup>SM</sup> promote "flat rate" membership plans, which are fine if you just want to use basic services. Unfortunately, to get "extra value" on those networks you'll have to pay extra.

At DELPHI, we recognize that interacting with friends is what being online is all about. We believe that you shouldn't have to pay extra to be a part of the DELPHI community. That's why DELPHI's membership plans include access to tens of thousands of downloadable files, "chat" lines with hundreds of participants, exciting multi-player games, computer support, and special interest groups for almost every type of hobby. Of course, there's also news, electronic mail, and all the other basic features you expect from a quality online service.



\*CompuServe is based on total evening/weekend use in one month of Genie's<sup>SM</sup> Value Services and CompuServe's<sup>SM</sup> Extended Services at 2400bps. Rates are current as of July 16, 1992. GENIE is a service mark of General Electric Company. CompuServe is a trademark of HOK Block, Inc.

**5 HOURS FOR \$5!**

DI. L. BY MODEM 1-800-365-4636  
PRESS RETURN ONCE OR TWICE  
AT PASSWORD, ENTER CGW55

## DELPHI

A service of General Volentes Corporation  
1030 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138  
Tel: 1-800-495-4605

So join today through this special trial offer and hang on to your close friends Alex, George, and Andy while you make new friends on DELPHI.

### TWO GREAT PLANS!

**10/4 Plan:** \$10 per month includes your first 4 hours of use. Additional use is \$4 per hour.

**20/20 Advantage Plan:** \$20 per month includes 20 hours of use.

Additional time is only \$1.80 per hour. This plan has a one-time entry fee of \$19. Rates apply for evening and weekend access from within the mainland 48 states. Access during business hours carries a surcharge of \$9 per hour for both plans.

### TRY US. 5 HOURS FOR \$5!

Join today through this special trial offer and get 5 hours of evening/weekend access for only \$5.

# Taking A Peek

(Victor and Yondo will banter between themselves every step of the way) but both the voice acting and the script are pretty weak. CD-ROM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #16.

**Sierra On-Line**  
Coarsegold, CA  
(800) 326-6654

**QUEST FOR GLORY III: WAGES OF WAR:** The people on the hill are at the peak of their game in this adventure — Lori and Corey Cole's eagerly awaited third installment in their acclaimed series. In continuing to pursue their vision of a replayable adventure game, the Coles have designed this adventure to include multiple solutions to its many puzzles. As in the earlier games, players may choose one of three character types (thief, magic user, paladin), each with their own set of battle options and unique skills (i.e. magic users have a large repertoire of spells, paladins have a smaller group of specialized spells, thieves have a bag of tricks for stealthy solutions). The graphics are standard for Sierra, that is, stunning, and the animation only continues to improve. Set in the savannas and jungles of Taarna, a world modeled after the both the ancient Egyptian and deep jungle civilizations of Africa, this story has character and will be an unqualified hit with adventure gaming crowd. IBM (\$69.95). Circle Reader Service #17.

**SSI**  
Sunnyvale, CA  
(408) 737-6800

**THE SUMMONING:** SSI breaks free from its AD&D formula long enough to publish this role-playing game with some original mechanics. Players guide a single adventurer through 40 levels of 3-D isometric dungeons following the typical script — fighting creatures in real-time, using magic with an original system involving hand-gestures, having terse conversations with NPCs, and following the story to one of its promised multiple endings. An interesting feature is the ability to print out the maps created by the auto-mapping system. Previewed in *CGW* #100, IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #18.



Victor Vector & Yondo: The Vampire's Coffin



Quest for Glory III: Wages Of War



The Summoning



The Mac Shareware 500



Zug's Race Through Space

**Ventana Press**  
Chapel Hill, NC  
(919) 942-0220

**THE MAC SHAREWARE 500:** Though we don't usually feature books in this section, we thought a book that came with 4 disks packed with 500 shareware programs might be of interest. Among the 500 programs are a few games, but these are of the type and quality that one typically associates with public domain stuff. It includes several versions of the old, two-player *Artillery* game and a few *Missile Command* clones among other coffee break games. While the games are weak, this package is ideal for the new computer user who doesn't yet have a library of basic utilities, fonts, communication programs, file compression programs and desk top accessories. Along with descriptions of the programs, the 400 page book is loaded with good novice tips on hardware, BBSs, memory, and everything else computer adepts assume is a part of every human's common knowledge. Mac (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #19.

**ZugWare**  
Torrance, CA  
(310) 793-0610

**ZUG'S RACE THROUGH SPACE:** Following in the wake of success created by his three previous edutainment releases, Zug the Edusaurus has launched a new enterprise — the Dinosaur Dinner Delivery service. His goal is to be the best fast-food delivery service in the solar system, but first he'll have to beat the competition — Mr. Bronto and his chain of Burger Blaster restaurants. To outsell Mr. Bronto, Zug has employed players from age 5 to 12 to help him decipher cryptic delivery notices and get the Dino-Dinners to their correct address in space. As young ones help Zug sling hash around the solar system they'll learn about their immediate universe (the position, atmosphere, size and history of neighboring planets as well as interesting deep space phenomena) in addition to improving their inductive reasoning skills. Like Zug's previous two games (*Spelling Adventures* and *Adventures on Eco-Island*), this game features a speech system (with appropriate sound card) that allows Zug to rap with kids along the way. IBM (\$34.95). Circle Reader Service #20.



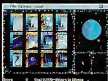
# JUMP START YOUR MIND.

## Heaven & Earth

A Daring Journey to the Mind

Surge through the elements of Heaven & Earth as three vibrant games flash before your eyes.

Master the brilliant illusions, where more than 575 puzzles test you, and the path you choose rates as highly as the solution. Sweep into the hypnotic and fiery grip of The Pendulum, as slight, controlled movements—not quick reflexes, delicately influence its motion through four geographic arenas. And blend the awesome beauty of the elements and seasons together, as you match suits in The Cards, inspired by ancient Japanese Hanafuda cards.



Once you've ventured past these levels, a fourth awaits. Beckoning you to combine the skills of reason, spatial relation and balance you've acquired into 108 new and electrifying challenges called The Pilgrimage.

Heaven & Earth. When you're done playing games, play with your mind.

**TO ORDER HEAVEN & EARTH:**  
Visit your software retailer  
or call 1-800-688-1520.  
For IBM, 100% compatibles  
and Macintosh.

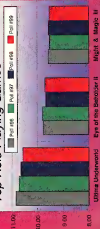
Published by Buena Vista Software  
Burbank, CA 91521-6385  
Actual VGA screen shots

**BUENA  
VISTA  
SOFTWARE**

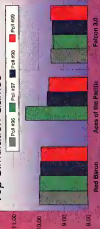
## Top Adventure Games



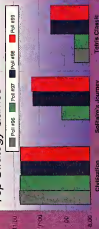
## Top Role Playing Games



## Top Simulation Games



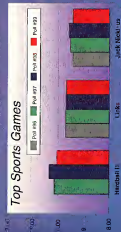
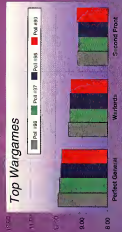
## Top Strategy Games



# Top 100 Games

## Review

1	Civilization	MicroProse	10.74
2	Ultima Underworld	Origin	10.55
3	Wing Commander II	Origin	10.30
4	Solzmann's Journey	Origin	10.30
5	Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis	LucasArts	10.10
6	Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge	LucasArts	10.05
7	Herzog Zwei	Acclaim	10.04
8	The Baron	SSI	9.77
9	Red Baron	SSI	9.77
10	The Secret of Monkey Island	LucasArts	9.70
11	Eye of the Beholder II	SSI	9.69
12	Links	Access	9.69
13	Castle Wolfenstein 3-D	Apogee	9.66
14	Acme of the Pacific	Dynastix	9.66
15	Tetris Classic	ST	9.59
16	The Dagger of Amn Ra	Sierra	9.55
17	Falcon 3.0	New World Computing	9.51
18	Herzog	SSI	9.47
19	Ultima 3000	SSI	9.47
20	Chuck Norris Signature Golf	SSI	9.45
21	Ultima VI	SSI	9.45
22	Ultima V	Origin	9.39
23	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe	LucasArts	9.33
24	Lemmings	AC	9.32
25	Second Front	Playtronix	9.23
26	Wings	SSI	9.22
27	Conflict: Korea	Chrisnema	9.21
28	Eye of the Beholder	SSI	9.13
29	Genesis 2000	SSI	9.12
30	Quest for Glory II	SSI	9.11
31	The Castle of Dr. Brain	SSI	9.11
32	Blunt Swords: In the Combat	SSI	9.06
33	Chuck Norris in the Combat	SSI	9.05
34	ProQuest II	SSI	9.05
35	Red Storm Rising	SSI	9.04
36	Conquests of the Longbow	SSI	9.04
37	Ultima V	Origin	9.00
38	Quest for Glory	SSI	9.00
39	Space Quest IV	SSI	8.98
40	Space Quest III	SSI	8.98
41	Whozem Front	SSI	8.97
42	Space Quest II	SSI	8.97
43	The Lost Admiral	SSI	8.97
44	Prince Quest 3	SSI	8.97
45	Escalivadas 1942	SSI	8.96
46	The Adventures of Willy Beareash	SSI	8.96
47	Witch Wars	SSI	8.95
48	Pools of Darkness	SSI	8.94
49	Sword of Amazon	SSI	8.93
50			



62	Commun	SSI	WG
53	Falcon	Spectrum Hobbyline	AC
56	F-117A	MicroPose	SI
58	Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	Accolade	ST
59	Flare of the Dragon	DynamiX	AD
60	Miramir Memorandum	Accolade	AD
61	NFL Challenge	XDR Corporation	ST
62	Homage to the 3 Kingdoms	Koan	ST
63	Super Terms	Electronic Arts	SP
64	Populous	Spectrum Hobbyline	AC
65	Command HQ	Accolade	ST
66	Warrior	Electronic Arts	ST
67	Command HQ	Accolade	WG,ST
68	Might & Magic II	MicroPose	RP
69	Rules of Engagement	Minicraft	ST
70	Tracoon	Wesson Instructional	ST
71	V for Victory, Utah Beach	Three-Spey Pacific	WG
72	The Magic Circle	Minicraft	RP
73	Gateway to the Savage Frontier	SSI	RP
74	Hoyle Book of Games, Vol. 3	SI	ST
75	Sard's Tale III	SI	ST
76	Heart of China	SI	ST
77	Cover: Action	SI	ST
78	Empire	SI	ST
79	Ballistics of Napoleon	SI	ST
80	Galactic Patrol	SI	ST
81	Breach 2	SI	ST
82	Starlight II	SI	ST
83	4-D Blooming	SI	ST
84	Neuromancer	SI	ST
85	F-15 Strike Eagle II	SI	ST
86	Action Stations	SI	ST
87	Typoon of Steel	SI	ST
88	Curse of the Aztec Burial	SI	ST
89	NFL Pro League Football	SI	ST
90	Illusions, James O'Neige Adv.	SI	ST
91	Alphamex 2525	SI	ST
92	Wayne Gretzky Hockey	SI	ST
93	MegaWars	SI	ST
94	Pool of Radiance	SI	ST
95	Tony LaRussa's Ultimate Baseball	SI	ST
96	PGA Tour Golf	SI	ST
97	Kings Quest IV	SI	ST
98	Wide World of Sports Boating	SI	ST
99	Back Rogers	SI	ST
100	Center Street	SI	ST
	Chessmaster 2100	SI	ST
	Conan the Cimmerian	SI	ST

# The Computer Gaming World Poll

A monthly survey of the readers of Computer Gaming World Magazine.

# What's Hot

## PC Research Hits List of Top-Selling Software

August, 1992

### PC Games (MS-DOS)

Rank	Title and Source
1.	Links (Access)
2.	Civilization (MicroProse)
3.	Aces of the Pacific (Sierra On-Line)
4.	Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis (Lucasfilm Games)
5.	Quest for Glory I (Sierra On-Line)
6.	Legend of Kyrandia (Virgin Games)
7.	F117A Stealth Fighter 2.0 (MicroProse)
8.	Powermonger (Electronic Arts)
9.	Ganship 2000 (MicroProse)
10.	Darklands (MicroProse)
11.	Hardball III (Accolade)
12.	Monopoly (Virgin Games)
13.	Ultima VII (Origin)
14.	Sim City (Maxis)
15.	Dagger of Amon Ra: Laura Bow II (Sierra On-Line)
16.	A-Train (Maxis)
17.	Dark Seed (Cyberdreams)
18.	Star Trek 25th Anniversary (Interplay)
19.	Realms (Virgin Games)
20.	Flight Simulator 4.0 (Microsoft)

### Amiga Games

Rank	Title and Source
1.	Civilization (MicroProse)
2.	Links (Access)
3.	Dark Queen of Krynn (Strategic Simulations)
4.	AD&D Eye of the Beholder II (Strategic Simulations)
5.	688 Attack Sub (Electronic Arts)

### Macintosh Games

Rank	Title and Source
1.	Sim City Supreme (Maxis)
2.	Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? (Broderbund)
3.	Prince of Persia (Broderbund)
4.	Lost Treasures of Infocom (Activision)
5.	Might & Magic I & II (New World Computing)

### Home Education (MS-DOS)

Rank	Title and Source
1.	Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? (Broderbund)
2.	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (Software Toolworks)
3.	Where in the U.S.A. is Carmen Sandiego? (Broderbund)
4.	New Math Blaster Plus (Davidson)
5.	Your Personal Trainer for the S.A.T. (Davidson)
6.	Algebra Plus (Davidson)
7.	Body Works (Automap)
8.	Playroom (Broderbund)
9.	Reader Rabbit I (Learning Company)
10.	Mario Typing (Interplay)

This list is based on units sold by Software Etc., Babbage's, WaldenSoftware and Electronics Boutique. For more information, please contact PC Research at (703) 435-1025.

## What You Have Been Playing Lately

### The Feedback Forum of Reader Response

Beginning in issue #93 we added a new question to our CGW Poll cards. Along with the list of games to be rated (which is the basis for the Top 100 Chart and serves as a lasting indication of which games are quality works and which are not) we also wanted to know which games have grabbed you, which are hot, which kept you up into the wee hours, which have become the foundation of your spouse's divorce filing. The following list was composed by adding up the number of times a game was written into the blank line provided on the CGW Poll card and putting them into rank. Since the data for this column will not be accumulated over time, this list will be more dynamic and will serve as a good indication of just which games have been responsible for the greatest loss in GHP (gross human productivity).

#### Feedback from CGW #97, August 1992:

1. Civilization (MicroProse)
2. Darklands (MicroProse)
3. Ultima VII (Origin)
4. Aces of the Pacific (Dynamix)
5. Falcon 3.0 — Fighting Tiger (Spectrum Holobyte)
6. The Perfect General (QQP)
7. Links 386 Pro (Access)
8. Wolfenstein 3-D (Apogee)
9. Ultima Underworld (Origin)
10. Solitaire's Journey (QQP)

#### Interesting responses of the month:

Multiplayer Battletch (GEnie) "And the bill is the scariest thing I've ever seen."

"Just waiting — summer doldrums"

The Dagger of Lairy Bowman IV

Tangled Tales

Castle of the Winds (shareware)

Darklands, Darklands, and more Darklands

#### Quotes of note:

"I got *Pirates* for 99 cents when I bought *Global Conquest* through a promotion from MicroProse. I can see why *Pirates* is in the CGW Hall of Fame. Great game."

- Von Bismarck, Pittsburgh, PA

[Ed: You got the gaming deal of the decade.]

"I've just discovered *Pirates* at my local electronics store. I'm glad MicroProse reissued it. It's outstanding, even compared to today's complex games!"

- Chaz Berkheiser, Stratford, CT

"*Darklands* is probably the best computer game ever made. I got so addicted to the game that it eventually led to an ultimatum from my wife: the game or me. My wife looks better than the computer and won."

- Tiro.

"I wish *Darklands* would work better. I have received the patch disk & I still get memory allocation errors. Otherwise, I love the game."

- Nameless, Van Nuys, CA

"How long do we have to get these cards filled out and mailed off each month? I'd hate to think it too late to be counted."

- Mike Alderfer, Houston, TX

[Ed: For the purposes of the CGW Poll, we need to receive them about 2-3 weeks after the issue has arrived in the mail/hit the stands. You did just fine this month, Mike.]

"The worst thing about living in Australia is that I get CGW two months after it's been printed. The best thing is that when I do get it, the great games are just hitting the shops."

- Roland Inman, Canberra, Australia



# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD HALL OF FAME

The games in *Computer Gaming World's Hall of Fame* have been highly rated by our readers over time. They have been rated for their impact on the computer gaming hobby during their peak period of influence and acceptance by our readership. Note that the dates listed for each game are the copyright dates and may precede the actual release dates. Specific formats listed are those which *CGW* has in its possession. Each month, we will highlight at least two of these games as part of this listing.

- The Bard's Tale** (Electronic Arts, 1985)  
Many formats
- Chessmaster 2000** (Software Toolworks, 1986)  
Many formats
- Dungeon Master** (FTL Software, 1987)  
Amiga, Atan ST, IBM
- Earl Weaver Baseball** (Electronic Arts, 1986)  
Amiga, IBM, Macintosh
- Empire** (Interstel, 1978)  
Amiga, Atan ST, Commodore 64, IBM
- F-19 Stealth Fighter** (MicroProse, 1988)  
IBM
- Gettysburg: The Turning Point** (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1986)  
Amiga, Apple, C-64, IBM
- Gunslip** (MicroProse, 1989)  
Amiga, C-64, IBM
- Harpoon** (Three-Sixty Pacific, 1989)  
Amiga, IBM, Macintosh
- Kampfgruppe** (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1985)  
Many formats
- King's Quest V** (Sierra, 1990)  
Amiga, IBM
- M-I Tank Platoon** (MicroProse, 1989)  
Amiga, IBM
- Mech Brigade** (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1985)  
Many formats
- Might & Magic** (New World Computing, 1986)  
Apple, C-64, IBM, Mac
- M.U.L.E.** (Electronic Arts, 1983)  
Atan 8-bit, C-64
- Pirates** (MicroProse, 1987)  
Many formats
- Railroad Tycoon** (MicroProse, 1990)  
Amiga, IBM, Macintosh
- SimCity** (Maxis, 1987)  
Many formats
- Starflight** (Electronic Arts, 1986)  
Amiga, C-64, IBM, Sega
- Their Finest Hour** (LucasArts, 1989)  
Amiga, Atan ST, IBM
- Ultima III** (Origin, 1983)  
Apple, Atan ST, C-64, IBM
- Ultima IV** (Origin, 1985)  
Amiga, Apple, Atan ST, IBM
- Ultima VI** (Origin, 1990)  
Amiga, IBM
- War in Russia** (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1984)  
Apple
- Wing Commander** (Origin, 1991)  
IBM, Sega
- Wizardry** (Sir-Tech Software, 1981)  
Many formats
- Zork** (Infocom, 1981)  
Many formats

## *The Bard's Tale* Electronic Arts, 1985 Many Formats



*The Bard's Tale* excelled within the conventions of the CRPG genre of its day and established the state-of-the-art for 3-point animated monsters and 3-D mazes presented in color (both in "windowed" presentations). The look and feel of the series became CRPG standards. Later, *The Bard's Tale III* was one of the earliest games with automapping, another CRPG innovation which became widely used.

## *Chessmaster* Software Toolworks, 1986 Many Formats



*Chessmaster 2000* quickly became the standard against which all computer chess programs were to be measured. It was, arguably, the strongest chess program of its time when it was introduced into the *CGW* Hall of Fame and has constantly improved through the 2100 level and the current 3000 incarnation of the game.



## Anatomy of a Rumor

by Johnny L. Wilson

**State of the Magazine:** At *CGW*, we are sometimes criticized for taking our jobs too seriously. This month, we take you behind the scenes of computer game journalism in order to let you see just how seriously we do approach our job and what the effects of haphazard reporting might accomplish.

Thursday, September 3 (1:30 P.M. PDT): Only six working days from sending the biggest issue in our history to press, the entire staff was overworked and under stress. The phone ring. A well-connected industry source asked if I knew what company Electronic Arts was planning to purchase on Friday. I suggested several possibilities, but my source stumped me with the rumor that EA planned to acquire Origin Systems. I promised to check matters out and get back to my source if we could find confirming evidence.

Before 2:00 P.M., I had informed my publisher, Russell Sipe, about the rumor. We formed a battle plan and sauntered forth to land the rumor. Before approaching official channels, however, we usually prefer to harvest the industry grapevine and glean enough evidence to have a chance at catching and throwing back any red herrings the companies involved might care to foist off on us. By 2:30 P.M., we suspected the rumor was true. Sources within and without both companies were able to verify a recent West Coast trip by Origin's principal officers and shareholders (Robert and Richard Garrnott); speculation about a potential stock swap; and scenarios regarding possible ongoing talks between the companies.

Before 4:00 P.M., we were trying to contact official channels at Origin Systems. Since this was 6:00 P.M. in Austin, I couldn't get through the switchboard. Sipe tried the home numbers for both of the Garrnotts. Having had no luck, I contacted an after hours number at Origin and left a message for an employee who might be able to contact Robert on our behalf. Not informing him about the reason for needing to talk to Robert, I simply said it was an urgent matter. He returned the call later to my voicemail and said that Robert would be calling later that night.

It was getting late and we realized that we were not going to be able to file a story about the acquisition on PRODIGY's Game Center if we didn't move quickly. We called Electronic Arts Public Relations and told them that we were following up on a rumor that EA had just purchased Origin. One PR professional was very cool as she said, "We did? How very nice for us!" I realized she

had neither confirmed nor denied anything and asked her to transfer me to her supervisor. Her supervisor conferred with an out-of-office rumor and attempted to obfuscate the issue by saying that there were always rumors. Fortunately, we were armed with enough information to sharpen the challenge. There was a long pause. We took that as a good sign. We pressed the advantage. We were urged to consider it a rumor, even when we pressed for a denial.

The long pause, the unanswered call from Robert Garrnott and the information from earlier sources made us virtually certain that the rumor was solid. We agreed that we were 95% sure, but noted that it was that 5% that could undermine our credibility in the future, should we be proven wrong. Since the stock market had already closed for Thursday, we were certain that either Origin, EA or both would have confirmed the rumor if they planned to announce the information before market opening on Friday, September 4. So, we held off on the story until we could get more definitive confirmation.

Friday, September 4 (9:30 A.M. PDT): My publisher and I met in his office to discuss the story. We had hoped to have a voicemail message from Origin's CEO or a number to reach him by that time. We had neither, and Origin's switchboard wasn't answering. Worse yet, our PRODIGY liaison (who could rush the story to "press") was planning to leave their White Plains, NY headquarters early to get the jump on the Labor Day holiday. Our problem was that companies usually make their announcements prior to market opening or immediately after market close. If the rumor were correct, the announcement could be made early Tuesday morning (the next day the stock market would be open, September 8) and we would lose our chance to break the story. If we could post the story upon market closing on Friday, though, we should be able to protect our sources and get the scoop. We called every likely source we could get in touch with from both companies and gave them the opportunity to deny the rumor. We told them that we were publishing the story as rumor if we did not hear from them by market close of that day.

We called our contacts at PRODIGY and informed them of the story and our intent to run it as rumor. By this time, continuing phone calls had us 99% certain that the rumor was solid. The catch was, we really don't even like to run rumors until we have confirmation that they're solid. This was putting our reputation on the line. We made

contingency plans to upload the story by market close, but there was one problem. We had given the companies until 1:00 P.M. (PDT — market close) to contact us, but we had to upload the story by 12:30 P.M. (PDT) in order to get it on-line before Tuesday, September 8 (because of the holiday). By 12:00 P.M. (PDT), we had heard from no official sources. However, a series of phone calls began which forced our hand. We started receiving calls from solid sources on both coasts and Texas, providing new lines of evidence and solidifying the rumor "Run it!" said our publisher, using his best Ben Bradlee impression. We posted the story as rumor, knowing we were reporting on the rumor rather than starting it, and worded the story carefully enough that we felt that the companies were covered from any charges of releasing inside information.

Tuesday, September 8 (9:15 A.M. PDT): No press release from either Electronic Arts or Origin. Could we have guessed wrong? Assistant Editor Chris Lombardi and I reread the PRODIGY article to prepare for damage control, just in case. Since we had not specifically said the deal would be announced on Tuesday, we decided to wait until the end of the week before deciding we were wrong. Meanwhile, the evidence continued to point to a deal.

Thursday, September 11 (4:10 P.M. PDT): Galen Swans and Fred Schmidt of Origin call to confirm the deal, noting that some of the rumor story was dead on but suggesting that our pessimistic assumptions about Origin cash flow and employee morale were incorrect. By 4:15, EA's Holly Hartz calls for the first time since the conversation with the long pause. "It's true!" she says with obvious delight and we congratulate EA on their purchase of an excellent subsidiary to shore up their product needs.

Epilogue: If we hadn't printed the story as a rumor, we would have been putting our reputation on the line and, perhaps, the jobs of employees in both companies. The SEC does not like leaks and any other approach could have gotten some folks in trouble. As it was, PRODIGY readers could smile smugly on Friday, September 12 and state, "Oh, that! I read about that last week." We hope that being behind the scenes of this PRODIGY story will give readers a clue about how careful we try to be in covering the industry. We are not Woodward and Bernstein, but we do try to give our readers, in both *CGW* and on PRODIGY, the best coverage we can possibly provide. **CGW**

# SPELLCRAFT

## ASPECTS OF VALOR

WITHOUT  
THE  
WORD,  
THERE  
IS  
NO  
MAGIC.



WITHOUT  
THE  
MAGIC,  
THERE  
IS  
NO  
WORLD.



Start the game from the Circle of Stones, gateway to Valoria's Magical Realms and re-entry point for the Modern World of Terra.

grave responsibility...

Learn to craft and cast spells to save both the Modern and Magic Worlds from the tyranny and destruction of the power-mad, warring Lord Wizards.

Accept the challenge and travel the Modern World of Terra in search of

Experiment with almost 60 ingredients to create over 100 supernatural spells in your wizardly workshop.



helpful allies, who will provide you with the knowledge and commonplace objects required for the art of SpellCraft.

Combine everyday items with the right Magic Words to awaken their magical Aspects. Then, test these spells in combat against Valoria's cunning Lord Wizards.

A challenge to be mastered by only the most experienced player, SpellCraft offers:

- 100+ hours of game play
- Richly detailed graphics (256-color VGA)
- Spell-binding music and sound effects that are compatible with Ad Lib, Roland, and Sound Blaster sound cards

Available for MS-DOS and compatible systems.

Circle Reader Service #47



Conjure a multitude of spectacular magic effects, from scorching fireballs and fire-breathing dragons to oninous armies of orcs.



ASCIIWARE

ASCII Entertainment Software, Inc., P.O. Box 0630, San Mateo, CA 94403, Telephone: 415/500-7000

© 1992 ASCII Entertainment Software, Inc. ASCIIware is a trademark of ASCII Entertainment Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Screens shown are actual IBM/PC. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

# Ultima® VII

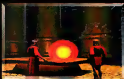
PART TWO



## SERPENT ISLE™

 ORIGIN®

*We create worlds.*



#### SERPENT ISLE FEATURES:

- An original story line continuing the Ultima VII adventure, but no previous Ultima experience is necessary. Serpent Isle is a stand alone game.
- An unexplored region of Britannia with new terrain features — you'll even trudge through ice and snow.
- "Paper-doll" system that lets you select clothing, armor and weapons from a detailed, full-length view.
- Large, close-up portraits of every character you meet — in 256-color VGA/MCGA graphics.
- Digitized speech, enhanced sound effects and a dynamic musical score (with supported sound boards).
- Available for 386SX, 386, 486 or 100% compatible systems.

Available at your favorite software retailer or call 1-800-999-4939 for MC/VISA.

Copyright © 1992 ORIGIN Systems, Inc. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. Origin is a registered trademark of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. Serpent Isle is a trademark of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. We create worlds is a registered trademark of ORIGIN Systems, Inc.

Circle Reader Service #117